

City of High Point

*Municipal Office Building
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260*



Meeting Agenda

Monday, October 1, 2018

5:30 PM

Council Chambers

City Council

*Jay W. Wagner, Mayor
Christopher Williams, Mayor Pro Tem
Jason P. Ewing, Jeffrey J. Golden,
S. Wesley Hudson, Victor A. Jones,
Britt W. Moore, Monica L. Peters,
Donald A. Scarborough*

ROLL CALL, PRAYER, AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS**

[2018-401](#) Proclamation - Domestic Violence Awareness Month
Ms. Catherine H. Johnson, Guilford County Family Justice Center Director and Chief Kenneth Shultz will be present to accept from Mayor Wagner proclaiming the month of October 2018 as "Domestic Violence Awareness Month."

Sponsors: Committee of the Whole

[2018-353](#) Human Relations Commission Student Ambassadors
Council Member Victor Jones, Human Relations Commission Liaison, will introduce the Human Relations Commission Student Ambassadors.

Sponsors: Committee of the Whole

[2018-364](#) Workforce Development Board Update
Ms. Lillian Plummer, Executive Director of Workforce Development Board, will be in attendance to update City Council on the work being done by the board.

STRATEGIC PLAN UPDATE

[2018-365](#) Strategic Plan Update
Council will receive an update on the Strategic Plan from Council Member Jeff Golden, Chair of the Community Housing, Neighborhood Development and Public Safety Committee and Council Member Jason Ewing, Chair of the Prosperity & Livability Committee.

PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD

[2018-366](#) Public Comment Period
A Public Comment Period will be held on the first Monday of the regular City Council meeting schedule at 5:30 p.m. or as soon thereafter as reasonably possible following recognitions, awards and presentations. Our policy states persons may speak on any item not on the agenda.

- * Persons who have signed the register to speak shall be taken in the order in which they are listed. Others who wish to speak and have not signed in will be taken after those who have registered.
- * Persons addressing City Council are asked to limit their comments to 3 minutes.
- * Citizens will be asked to come to the podium, state their name and address and the subject(s) on which they will comment.
- * If a large number of people are present to register concerns about the same subject, it is suggested that they might be acknowledged as a unified group while a designated speaker covers the various points. This helps to avoid repetition while giving an opportunity for people present with the

same concerns to be recognized.

Thanks to everyone in the audience for respecting the meeting by refraining from speaking from the audience, applauding speakers, or other actions that distract the meeting.

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

FINANCE COMMITTEE - Council Member Moore, Chair

- [2018-367](#) Contract - Purchase of Equipment - Electric Bucket Truck
Council is requested to approve a contract with Altec to purchase a new International truck with an Altec AA-55 body in the amount of \$207,784.00 and declare the old truck as surplus and disposing through the online auction process.
Attachments: [1. Electric Bucket Truck \(10-1-18\)](#)
- [2018-368](#) Contract - Purchase of Equipment - Signal Bucket Trucks
Council is requested to approve a contract with Terex to purchase two (2) new Ford F550 trucks with a Terex LTM40 body in the amount of \$306,224.00 and declare the old trucks as surplus and disposing through the online auction process.
Attachments: [2. Signal Bucket Trucks \(10-1-18\)](#)
- [2018-369](#) Contract - Sole Source Annual Contract - Westside WWTP
Council is requested to approve a contract with Piedmont Technical Services in the amount of \$30,000.00. Contract will allow for six service visits per year at 2-month intervals for maintenance at the Westside WWTP's Trojan UV 4000 Plus Disinfection System.
Attachments: [3. Sole Source- Westside UV 10-1-18](#)
- [2018-370](#) Contract - Sole Source Annual Contract - Eastside WWTP
Council is requested to approve a contract with Piedmont Technical Services in the amount of \$45,000.00. Contract will allow for six service visits per year at 2-month intervals for maintenance at the Eastside WWTP's Trojan UV 4000 Disinfection System.
Attachments: [4. Sole Source- Eastside UV 10-1-18](#)
- [2018-371](#) Extension of Contract - Corrosion Inhibitor Ward Water Treatment Plant
Council is requested to approve an extension to the contract with Sterling Water Technologies in the amount of \$95,964.00 for corrosion inhibitor at the Ward WWTP.
Attachments: [5. Sterling Water Technologies- Corrosion Inhibitor WWTP](#)
- [2018-372](#) Contract - Resurfacing of City Streets
Council is requested to approve contract with Blythe Construction, Inc in the amount of \$2,661,308.62 for resurfacing of specific streets throughout the

city.

Attachments: [6. City Streets Resurfacing - Blythe Construction](#)

2018-373

Contract - Rain for Rent - Riverdale Pump Station Emergency Pump Bypass

Council is requested to approve the emergency purchase order to Rain for Rent in the amount of \$121,443.84 to assist with repairs at the Riverdale Pump Station. During the past storm event the pump station flooded, damaging the three (3) pumps. Currently Public Services has one of the three pumps operational. To complete the repairs, the pump station will need to be bypassed.

Attachments: [7. Contract - Rain for Rent - Riverdale Pump Station Bypass](#)

2018-374

Contract - Broad Avenue Roadway Improvements

Council is requested to award a contract to P&S Grading, LLC in the amount of \$196,665.32. The purpose of this contract is to install curb and gutter (on the RR side of Broad Avenue) for storm drainage control and resurface Broad Avenue to complete the overall city obligations for improvements between Wrenn Street and Centennial Street.

Attachments: [8. Contract - Broad Avenue Ph 3 - PS Grading](#)

2018-375

Contract - Purchase of Six (6) Steel Transmission Poles I-74 & NC-68 NCDOT Widening Project

Council is requested to award a contract to Valmont (Lekson Associates) in the amount of \$93,172.00 to purchase six (6) steel transmission poles for North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) intersection widening project at I-74 and NC-68.

Attachments: [9. Steel Pole Bid-I 74 NC 68 Widening Project](#)

2018-376

Contract - Pavement Markings - City Streets

Council is requested to award a contract to Triad Road Maintenance in the amount of \$171,822.96 for the maintenance of pavement markings on streets within the Corporate Limits of the City of High Point. This is a three-year contract (\$57,822.96 annually) and renewable for two (2) additional years.

Attachments: [10. Pavement Markings Contract](#)

2018-377

Resolution - Exchange of Property - High Point University - Portion of McCain Park

Council is requested to adopt a resolution authorizing the exchange of land between the City of High Point and High Point University. The City of High Point will receive two tracts of land located on Irwin Avenue, while conveying two tracts of land, a portion of McCain Park located off of East Lexington Avenue to High Point University.

Attachments: [11. Exchange of Property - Parks and Rec - HPU](#)

2018-379

Resolution - Sale of City Owned Property - 2425 Martin Luther King Jr.

Drive

Council is requested to adopt a Resolution authorizing the sale of the property located at 2425 Martin Luther King Jr. Drive through the upset bid procedure of N.C.G.S. 160A-269A and direct the City Clerk to publish a public notice of the proposed sale in accordance with N.C.G.S. 160A-269A. Pogg Enterprises LLC, owner of 2423 Martin Luther King Jr. Drive has offered a bid of \$2,000.

Attachments: [12. Sale of City Owned Property -2425 Martin Luther King Jr. Drive](#)

[2018-380](#)

Resolution - Condemnation - 225 N. Elm Street

Council is requested to adopt a Resolution authorizing the Finance Director to issue a check in the amount of \$234,840.00 to the Clerk of Superior Court; and authorize the City Attorney to file the necessary proceedings under Chapter 40A if the North Carolina General Statutes to acquire the needed easement at 225 N. Elm Street.

Attachments: [13. Condemnation - 225 N. Elm Street](#)

[2018-381](#)

Budget Ordinance Amendment - Transfer of Funds to the Core City CDC

Council is requested to adopt an ordinance amending the 2018-2019 Budget Ordinance of the City of High Point, North Carolina to transfer funds in the amount of \$80,000 to the Core City CDC to purchase properties.

Attachments: [14. Budget Ordinance - CDC property budget amendment](#)

[2018-400](#)

Contract - Habitat for Humanity - Affordable Housing

Council is requested to approve a contract with Habitat for Humanity in the amount of \$80,000; and to construct two affordable homes in the neighborhood adjacent to Washington Terrace Park (209 Murray Street; 1807 Brooks Avenue); and authorize the appropriate City Staff to execute all necessary documents.

Attachments: [Contract with Habitat - 209 Murray and 1807 Brooks Ave](#)

[2018-382](#)

Closure of the Water Reserve Fund and the Sewer Reserve Fund

City Council is requested to adopt a resolution to close the Water Capital Reserve Fund and to close the Sewer Capital Reserve Fund; and to adopt a budget amendment in the amount of \$4,106,777 to appropriate the funds into the Water Sewer Capital Projects Fund for the Incinerator Project at the Eastside WWTP.

Attachments: [15. Budget Ordinance - Water and Sewer reserve budget amendment](#)

[2018-383](#)

Resolution - Final Authorization-Issuance of Series 2018 General Obligation Public Improvements (2/3) Bonds

Council is requested to approve the attached "Order Authorizing \$6,600,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018"; and approve the attached "Resolution Repealing the Unissued Balance of a General Obligation Refunding Bond Order Adopted September 6, 2016."

Attachments: [16. Bonds Issuance Approval](#)

REGULAR AGENDA ITEMS**FINANCE COMMITTEE - Council Member Moore, Chair**[2018-384](#)

Public Hearing - Public Transportation Program Resolution for State Funding

Monday, October 1, 2018 at 5:30pm is the date and time established to receive public comments on the Public Transportation funding program. City Council is requested to 1) adopt the resolution enabling the City Manager to execute the required agreement with NCDOT to receive reimbursement funds for the project; and 2) authorize the submittal of the grant application to FTA and the execution of the grant by the City Manager upon award.

Attachments: [17. State and CMAQ Funding Resolution](#)

PENDING ITEMS[2018-169](#)

Amendment to License Agreement - Cingular Wireless PSC, LLC (AT&T)
City Council is requested to approve an Amendment to the License Agreement with Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC (AT&T) which allows the location of communication equipment at the City's Ward Water Plant; and authorize the City Manager to execute the agreement.

Sponsors: Committee of the Whole

Attachments: [7. Amendment to Lease Agreement - Crown Castle](#)

Terry Houk gave the presentation on this item.

Mr. Houk stated Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC (AT&T) has requested an amendment to the current license agreement with the City that allows them to use space at the Ward Water plant for the installation of communication equipment. The amendment would result in extending the term of the License by 15 years, resulting in a termination date of October 19, 2042 and provide Cingular first right refusal. Public Service is recommending the City Council approve the Amendment to License Agreement with Cingular Wireless PSC, LLC and authorize the City Manager to execute the agreement. Revenue from this project and two other towers that are under the City's control is about \$227,000.

Council Member Moore asked if it is a 15 year fixed, or five year renewal what does the contract require. Jo Anne Carlyle, City Attorney stated it was 15 years fixed. Jason Ewing stated wireless infrastructure was a hot topic in Washington in how municipalities can manage those on a

Municipal level and not get taken advantage of. When does this have to be executed? Mr. Houck stated as soon as possible. Council Member Moore asked if the other towers are uniform in contract. Mr. Houk stated he believed so, we try to be legal and fair. The tower belongs to them but it is on our site. Any modification to the water tanks needs approval by Council. Council Member Ewing asked why do they want an extension on the current lease when they there is still 9 years on the current. Ms. Carlyle stated there was necessary clean up on the contract in general. The company has changed hands and changed names so there have been a few amendments. Council Member Jones asked if this locks the City in regards to the amount of revenue received. Ms. Carlyle stated yes, it is standard compared to other companies.

A discussion ensued regarding the extension of the contract and revenues received.

Council Member Ewing motion to remand this item to Finance Committee in pending. Council Member Moore seconded the motion. Motion carried with a 9-0 vote.

COMMUNITY HOUSING, NEIGHBORHOOD DEVELOPMENT AND PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE - Council Member Golden, Chair

[2018-386](#) Ordinance - Demolition of Structure - 512 Hill Street
Council is requested to adopt an ordinance ordering the housing inspector to effectuate the demolition of a structure located at 512 Hill Street belonging to Todd and Tonia Crook.

Attachments: [1. 512 Hill St Council Packet](#)

[2018-387](#) Ordinance - Demolition of Structure - 303 Phillips Avenue
Council is requested to adopt an ordinance ordering the housing inspector to effectuate the demolition of a structure located at 303 Phillips Avenue belonging to J. William Herndon, Jr.

Attachments: [3. Demolition - 303 Phillips Ave](#)

[2018-388](#) Ordinance - Demolition of Structure - 1227 Pearson Street
Council is requested to adopt an ordinance ordering the housing inspector to effectuate the demolition of a structure located at 1227 Pearson Street belonging to Monument of Praise Ministries, Inc.

Attachments: [4. Demolition - 1227 Pearson St Council](#)

[2018-389](#)

Resolution - Conveyance of Property to Habitat for Humanity - 209 Murray St & 1807 Brooks Ave

Council is requested to adopt a resolution to convey the properties located at 209 Murray Street and 1807 Brooks Avenue to Habitat for Humanity to construct affordable housing in the Southside and Washington Terrace area.

Attachments: [5. Conveyance of Property Habitat - Murray and Brooks](#)

[EXHIBIT1-Exhibit map Brooks and Murray](#)

[2018-390](#)

Resolution - Transfer of Property Core City CDC

City Council is requested to adopt the Resolution authorizing the transfer of 228-230 Gordon Street to the Core City CDC and that the appropriate City official and/or employee be authorized to execute all necessary documents.

Attachments: [6. Property Transfer - Core City CDC - Gordon Street](#)

[EXHIBIT2 - Gordon Street](#)

PENDING ITEMS

[2018-144](#)

Ordinance - Demolition of Structure - 1505 East Avenue

City Council is requested to adopt an ordinance ordering the housing inspector to effectuate the demolition of a structure located at 1505 East Avenue belonging to SHJ Capital, LLC.

Sponsors: Committee of the Whole

Attachments: [2. Demolition - 1505 East Council](#)

Lori Loosemore, Local Codes Enforcement Supervisor, requested that Council place this housing case in pending for 30 days. She explained that they discovered that the previous owner, SHJ Capital LLC sold the property in the last few weeks. She did speak with the new owner of the property who asked for an additional 30 days to get permits pulled and start making some progress on the house. Ms. Loosemore also advised that she has requested a meeting with the new property owner because he has purchased other properties from the same owners.

[2018-333](#)

Ordinance - Demolition of Structure - 1700 Edmondson Place

City Council is requested to adopt an ordinance ordering the housing inspector to effectuate the demolition of a structure located at 1700 Edmondson Place, belonging to Che Lawrence Reynolds, Jr.

Attachments: [1700 Edmondson Pl Council Packet 1](#)

Lori Loosemore, Local Codes Enforcement Supervisor, advised this property was originally inspected on May 11, 2017. We were notified by the Fire Department that a fire had occurred on May 7, 2017. A hearing was held on August 15,

2017 in which no one appeared. An order to repair or demolish was issued on August 15, 2017 with a compliance date of September 19, 2017. The current owner purchased the property on October 25, 2017. A Lis Pendens was recorded on August 31, 2017. Mr. Reynolds (owner) told the inspector on 11/30/2017 that he was cleaning the debris out of the yard but he hasn't obtained permits yet for repairs. The inspector did advise Mr. Reynolds of the need of permits to begin work and to keep him updated on the progress. Mr. Reynolds agreed to do this by the middle of December. On December 8, 2017 the inspector called and asked Mr. Reynolds for an update on the property, the owner stated that he hopes to have the work completed by the end of February 2018. Mr. Reynolds told the inspector that he drives a truck and works out of town and would get the permits when he gets back in town and would call the inspector to update him on the progress. We heard from Mr. Reynolds last week once he got his letter notifying him of this meeting. He asked for additional time in which he was advised that the case was already scheduled for the City Council meeting.

Mr. Reynolds spoke to the Council in regards to her sons property. She stated it is her sons' desire to repair the property. He has taken a new position that has him on the road which has limited his ability to make the repairs. She stated she is fully prepared to hire a construction company to make the needed repairs. She explained that the pictures that were shown are not current pictures noting there have been some progress made.

Council Member Scarborough asked about the schedule of getting the property repaired. Mr. Reynolds mother stated she is prepared to move forward this week provided the permits are issued etc.

Council Member Golden asked if she has submitted for permits. Mr. Reynolds mother stated she was advised not to do so until after this hearing. Council Member Golden asked when was the last contact with the son. Ms. Loosemore stated he called last week. Previous to that she thought it was the middle of December 2017.

Council Member Moore asked if she and her son was a resident of High Point. Mr. Reynolds mother stated she was a resident and her son was a resident of Greensboro.

Council Member Peters questioned Mr. Reynolds intentions of purchasing the property. Mr. Reynolds mother stated he is going to repair and move into the property in order to save money to purchase a new truck.

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE - Mayor Pro Tem Williams,

Chair

[2018-391](#) Resolution of Intent - Annexation 18-04
Approval of a Resolution of Intent that establishes a public hearing date of Monday, November 5, 2018, at 5:30 p.m. to consider a voluntary contiguous annexation of approximately 2.6 acres. The request consists of a 2.3-acre parcel lying along the east side of Shadow Valley Road, approximately 500 feet north of Carolyndon Drive (Davidson County Tax Parcel 01008D0000002A) and a 0.3-acre parcel lying along the north side of Carolyndon Drive, approximately 275 feet east of Shadow Valley (Davidson County Tax Parcel 01008D00000013).

Attachments: [Resolution of Intent \(AN-18-04\)](#)

[2018-392](#) Resolution of Intent - Annexation 18-05
Approval of a Resolution of Intent that establishes a public hearing date of Monday, November 5, 2018, at 5:30 p.m. to consider a voluntary contiguous annexation of approximately 61.1 acres lying approximately 1,900 feet north of the intersection of Sandy Ridge Road and Squire Davis Road. The property is also known as Guilford County Tax Parcels 0169205 and 0169210.

Attachments: [Resolution of Intent \(AN-18-05\)](#)

[2018-393](#) Resolution of Intent - Annexation 18-06
Approval of a Resolution of Intent that establishes a public hearing date of Monday, November 19, 2018, at 5:30 p.m. to consider a voluntary non-contiguous annexation of approximately 6.7 acres lying approximately 1,200 east of S. Highway 66 and north of Thomas Street. The property is also known as Forsyth County Tax Parcels 6882-88-2913.00.

Attachments: [Resolution of Intent \(AN-18-06\)](#)

[2018-394](#) Resolution of Intent - Annexation 18-07
Approval of a Resolution of Intent that establishes a public hearing date of Monday, November 19, 2018, at 5:30 p.m. to consider a voluntary non-contiguous annexation of approximately 7.7 acres lying at the northeast corner of Thomas Street and S. Highway 66. The property is also known as Forsyth County Tax Parcels 6882-78-1725.00, 6882-68-9726.00, 6882-78-4954.00 and 6882-69-9041.00.

Attachments: [Resolution of Intent \(AN-18-07\)](#)

- [2018-395](#) Resolution of Intent - Street Abandonment 18-01
Approval of a Resolution of Intent that establishes a public hearing date of Monday, November 19, 2018, at 5:30 p.m. to consider a request by High Point University to abandon the eastern 655 feet of Barbee Avenue right-of-way and to abandon the eastern 305 feet of Willow Place right-of-way.
Attachments: [SA18-01 Council ROI](#)

PUBLIC HEARINGS

GENERAL BUSINESS AGENDA

- [2018-396](#) ElectriCities Board of Directors - Deputy City Manager Randy McCaslin
Council is requested to support and endorse the election of Randy McCaslin to serve on the ElectriCities Board of Directors as a weighted voting member with term ending December 31, 2021.
Attachments: [1. ElectriCities Board Appointment Randy McCaslin](#)
- [2018-397](#) Appointment/Reappointment - High Point Housing Authority
Council is requested to confirm the appointment of Dr. N'Tuma Jah to the High Point Housing Authority effective immediately and expiring December 22, 2019. Confirm the reappointments of Matt Witmeyer and Roosevelt Swinnie (Resident Commissioner) effective December 22, 2018 with terms expiring December 22, 2023.
Attachments: [2. Housing Authority Board Appointment](#)
- [2018-398](#) Reappointments - Library Board of Trustees
Council is requested to confirm the following reappointments to the Library Board of Trustees:
Mayor Jay Wagner is recommending the reappointment of David Ruden effective October 31, 2018 with term expiring October 31, 2021; Council Member Don Scarborough is recommending the reappointment of Yvonne Matlosz effective October 31, 2018 with term expiring October 31, 2021; Council Member Jeff Golden is recommending the reappointment of Yvonne Bostic effective immediately with term expiring October 1, 2020; Council Member Peters is recommending the reappointment of Ann Lynch effective October 31, 2018 with term expiring October 31, 2021.
Attachments: [3. Library Board of Trustees Reappointments](#)
- [2018-399](#) Minutes to be Approved
Finance Committee Meeting; September 13th @ 4:00 p.m.
HPCC Special Called Meeting; September 17th @ 3:00 p.m.
Regular Council Meeting; September 17th @ 5:30 p.m.
Attachments: [1. September 13 2018 Finance Committee Meeting Minutes](#)
[2. September 17 2018 High Point City Council Special Meeting Minutes](#)
[3. September 17 2018 High Point City Council Meeting Minutes](#)

ADJOURNMENT

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Budget Amendment for Family Justice Center Interlocal Agreement

From: Eric Olmedo, Budget Director

Meeting Date: February 5, 2018

Public Hearing: N/A

Advertising Date: N/A

Advertised By: N/A

Attachments: Budget ordinance

PURPOSE:

A Budget Amendment is needed to appropriate funds for the City of High Point's share of the Family Justice Center interlocal agreement.

BACKGROUND:

As part of a wholistic approach to addressing crime, the High Point Police Department has historically partnered with service providers, advocates and other professionals to attend to the needs of crime victims as they go through the legal process and to then ensure they have the necessary support to aid in recover from experienced trauma. This effort was greatly expanded upon when we began our initiative to reduce Domestic Violence several years ago. With the aid of Community Foundation support, grants and other sources we then started a Victim's Justice Center which focused on helping victims of domestic violence. This effort has seen much success and has greatly benefitted our citizens.

In partnership with the County, we now have the opportunity to expand upon the services offered and thereby support more High Point citizens. Services will still address domestic violence but will expand to include other family matters as well as elderly care. Additionally, through this partnership, we will be able to relocate to the High Point Court House which will increase functionality and accessibility. This partnership will also help us address funding sustainability and staffing issues which have been a constant challenge. As a benefit to High Point Citizens, we are seeking approval to enter into this agreement.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Per the interlocal agreement, High Point's share of the project is capped at \$500,000. The first installment of \$250,000 will be paid after the County completes 50% of the renovation. The second installment of up to \$250,000 will be budgeted in the FY 2018-2019 Budget.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED: The Budget Department recommends and asks the Council to approve the budget amendment.

“AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE 2017-2018 BUDGET ORDINANCE
OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA
TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS FOR THE FAMILY JUSTICE CENTER INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of High Point, North Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. The City of High Point has agreed to participate financially in the Family Justice Center project with Guilford County.

Section 2. In order to recognize and appropriate these funds, the 2017-2018 Budget Ordinance of the City of High Point, should be amended as follows:

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|
| (A) | That General Fund revenues be amended as follows: | |
| | Appropriated Fund Balance | \$250,000 |
| (B) | That General Fund expenditures be amended as follows: | |
| | Special Appropriations expenditures | \$250,000 |

Section 3. That all ordinances, or parts of ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall be effective from and after its passage."

Adopted February 5, 2018

MEMORANDUM

TO: Christy Olive, Senior Executive Assistant

FROM: Jay W. Wagner, Mayor

SUBJECT: Randy McCaslin – ElectriCities Appointment

DATE: December 18, 2018



At the October 1, 2018 City Council Meeting, the Council unanimously approved the appointment of Randy E. McCaslin, Deputy City Manager, to the ElectriCities Board of Directors as the weighted voting member representing High Point. This is a 3-year appointment beginning January 1, 2019 and ending December 31, 2021.

NCMPA1 Directors are compensated for serving on the Board in the amount of \$1,000 per month. As stated in the bylaws, for any member of the Board who is also a salaried employee of a member municipality of a Power Agency, the compensation (including travel reimbursement) will be paid directly to the member municipality unless authorization is received from the city stating that all funds be paid directly to the Board Member.

At this time, the City of High Point hereby authorizes ElectriCities to disburse all compensation, including travel, directly to Mr. McCaslin. Please contact me if you have any questions.



TO: Randy McCaslin, High Point
Tony Sears, Kinston

FROM: Christy Olive
Senior Executive Assistant

DATE: December 14, 2018

Congratulations on your election to the ElectriCities Board of Directors!

The items below will acquaint you with some details relative to Board meetings. In addition, we have scheduled a new Board member orientation session for 3 p.m. on January 24, 2019 in the Board Room at the ElectriCities office.

Board Meeting Dates	The Board typically meets the 4 th Friday of each month from 9:00 a.m. to approximately 11:00 am in the ElectriCities Board Room located on the third floor. A schedule of the 2019 Board meetings is attached. Breakfast items are available at 8:00 a.m.
Board Compensation	• Directors can participate in meetings either in person (preferred) or by conference call. • NCMPA1 Directors are compensated for serving on the Board in the amount of \$1,000 per month; the Chair, when occupied by a NCMPA1 Director, receives \$1,500; and Non-Power Agency Directors are paid \$500 per month. These amounts are only paid monthly, regardless of the number of meetings held per month. If a compensated Director does not participate in a meeting (either in person or by phone) the Director does not receive compensation for that month. However, any months in which no meeting is scheduled, or a scheduled meeting is canceled as agreed upon by ElectriCities' CEO and Chairman of the ElectriCities Board of Directors, the Director will receive compensation for that month. • As stated in the bylaws, for any member of the Board who is also a salaried employee of a member municipality of a Power Agency, the compensation (including travel reimbursement) will be paid directly to the member municipality unless authorization is made by the member municipality for the director to receive the funds. (If this situation applies to you and you are to receive the compensation and travel funds, please provide a letter from the city stating that all funds should be paid directly to you.) • In accordance with action taken by the NCEMPA Board of Commissioners on July 30, 2008, the members of the Board of Directors that are appointed by NCEMPA do not receive compensation for serving on the Board, but will be compensated for travel costs.

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Pavement Markings Contract

From: Matt Carpenter, Traffic Operations Engineer

Public Hearing: N/A

Attachments: Formal Bid Recommendation

Meeting Date: October 1, 2018

Advertising Date /

Advertised By:

PURPOSE:

Award of a contract in the amount of \$171,822.96 to Triad Road Maintenance for the maintenance of pavement markings on streets within the City's corporate limits.

BACKGROUND:

This contract is part of the City's on-going maintenance of pavement markings. The contract is for three years (\$57,274.32 annually) and renewable for up to two additional years for a total of five years.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funds are available in the FY 2018-2019 Annual Budget.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Staff is requesting that City Council award the contract with Triad Road Maintenance in the amount of \$171,822.96 for maintenance of pavement markings on the City's streets.



**FORMAL BID RECOMMENDATION
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL APPROVAL**

DEPARTMENT: Transportation

COUNCIL AGENDA DATE: Oct 1, 2018

BID NO.: 13-092118 CONTRACT NO.: DATE OPENED: Sep 21, 2018

DESCRIPTION:

Pavement marking contract including long line thermoplastic, stop bars, skip lines, and painted lines. (This contract is for a total of 3 years with a total contract amount of \$57,274.32 x 3 = \$171,822.96.)

PURPOSE:

To maintain pavement markings on city streets.

COMMENTS:

This a unit price contract based on estimated quantities city wide.

RECOMMEND AWARD TO: Triad Road Maintenance AMOUNT: \$57,274.32

JUSTIFICATION:

ACCOUNTING UNIT	ACCOUNT	ACTIVITY	CATEGORY	BUDGETED AMOUNT
101612	527299			\$59,000
TOTAL BUDGETED AMOUNT				

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Mark V. McDonald, P.E. Digitally signed by Mark V. McDonald, P.E.
DN: cn=Mark V. McDonald, P.E., o=City of High Point,
ou=Transportation, email=mark.mcdonald@highpointnc.gov, c=US
Date: 2018.09.25 09:04:01 -0400 DATE: Sep 25, 2018

The Purchasing Division concurs with recommendation submitted by the Transportation Dept. and recommends award to the lowest responsible, responsive bidder Triad Road Maintenance in the amount of \$ 57,274.32.

PURCHASING MANAGER: Erik Conti Digitally signed by Erik Conti
DN: cn=Erik Conti, o=City of High Point,
ou=Transportation, email=erik.conti@highpointnc.gov, c=US
Date: 2018.09.25 09:09:39 -0400 DATE: Sep 25, 2018

Approved for Submission to Council
FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTOR: Jeffrey A. Moore Digitally signed by Jeffrey A. Moore
Date: 2018.09.25 13:36:15 -0400 DATE: Sep 25, 2018

CITY MANAGER: Greg Demko Digitally signed by Greg Demko
Date: 2018.09.25 14:33:17 -0400 DATE: Sep 25, 2018

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Budget Amendment for Fire Department Station Alerting System

From: Eric Olmedo, Budget Director

Meeting Date: February 5, 2018

Public Hearing: N/A

Advertising Date: N/A

Advertised By: N/A

Attachments: Budget ordinance

PURPOSE:

A Budget Amendment is needed to transfer funds from the Grant Fund to the General Fund for the Fire Department Station Alerting System.

BACKGROUND:

The Fire Department is purchasing a Station Alerting System. The Alerting System will interface with the 911 Center, and the cost associated with the equipment, software and services that are necessary for the 911 Center portion will be paid for the North Carolina 911 Grant. The North Carolina 911 Board has deemed this an eligible expense and has approved the use of these funds.

BUDGET IMPACT:

A budget amendment is needed to transfer \$175,819, which is the portion to pay for the 911 Center interface, from the Grant Fund to the General Fund.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

The Budget Department recommends and asks the Council to approve the budget amendment.

“AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE 2017-2018 BUDGET ORDINANCE
OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA
TO TRANSFER FUNDS FROM THE GRANT FUND TO THE GENERAL FUND

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of High Point, North Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. The City of High Point Fire Department is purchasing a Station Alerting System, and a portion of the cost will be paid for by the 911 Grant Funds.

Section 2. In order to transfer these funds from the Grant Fund to the General Fund, the 2017-2018 Budget Ordinance of the City of High Point, should be amended as follows:

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|
| (A) | That General Fund revenues be amended as follows: | |
| | Transfer from Grant Fund | \$175,819 |
| (B) | That General Fund expenditures be amended as follows: | |
| | Fire Department expenditures | \$175,819 |

Section 3. That all ordinances, or parts of ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall be effective from and after its passage."

Adopted February 5, 2018

**RESOLUTION OF THE HIGH POINT CITY COUNCIL
APPROVING CONVEYANCE
OF REAL PROPERTY
TO A NONPROFIT CORPORATION**

WHEREAS, the City of High Point owns a tract of land located at 228-230 Gordon Street in the City of High Point and more particularly described in Deed Book 8084, Page 733 of the Guilford County Registry ("Property"); and

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statute § 160A-279 authorizes a city to convey real property by private sale to a nonprofit corporation which carries out a public purpose, in lieu of or in addition to the appropriation of funds; and

WHEREAS, the City of High Point has negotiated with Core City CDC ("CDC") and the parties agree that the consideration of the conveyance of the above property will be for the public purpose of furthering the mission of providing low to moderate, owner-occupied housing in the City of High Point.

THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL FOR THE CITY OF HIGH POINT RESOLVES THAT:

1. The Mayor of the City of High Point is authorized to execute all documents necessary to convey title to the Property located at 228-230 Gordon Street in the City of High Point, and is more particularly described in Deed Book 8084, Page 733 of the Guilford County Registry.

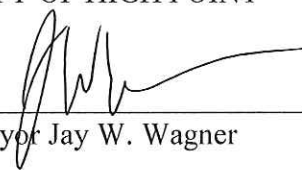
2. The consideration of the conveyance is CDC's agreement to use this property only for the public purpose of furthering the mission of providing low to moderate, owner-occupied housing. If for any reason the property ceases to be used for a "public" purpose, the property shall revert back to the City of High Point. A statement to this effect shall be placed in the deed of conveyance.

3. The City Clerk shall publish a notice summarizing the contents of this resolution and the conveyance of the property may be consummated at any time after 10 days of publication of the notice.

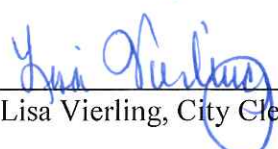
ADOPTED this the 1st day of October 2018.

CITY OF HIGH POINT

By


Mayor Jay W. Wagner

Attested to:


Lisa Vierling, City Clerk



CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Budget Amendment to Transfer Funds to the Core City CDC

From: Eric Olmedo, Budget Director

Meeting Date: October 1, 2018

Public Hearing: N/A

Advertising Date: N/A

Attachments: Budget ordinance

Advertised By: N/A

PURPOSE:

A budget amendment is needed to appropriate funds to transfer to the Core City CDC for the purchase of property.

BACKGROUND:

The Core City CDC was created to receive donations of properties, purchase properties, stabilize, develop and build affordable housing and assist with development that will strengthen the core city and surrounding neighborhoods in High Point. The Core City CDC has identified properties to purchase that will help achieve the goal of redeveloping and strengthening the core city.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The funding for this \$80,000 transfer of funds will come from appropriated fund balance in the General Fund.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

The Budget Department recommends and asks the City Council to adopt the budget ordinance amendment.

"AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE 2018-2019 BUDGET ORDINANCE
OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA
TO TRANSFER FUNDS TO THE CORE CITY CDC

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of High Point, North Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. The Core City CDC was created to purchase properties and assist with development that will strengthen the core city and surrounding neighborhoods in High Point. The Core City CDC has identified properties to purchase that will help achieve the goal of redeveloping and strengthening the core city.

Section 2. To further the goals of the Core City CDC, the City recommends transferring funding to the Core City CDC for the purchase of property.

Section 3. In order to recognize and appropriate these funds, the FY 2018-2019 Budget Ordinance for the City of High Point should be amended as follows:

(A) That the General Fund revenues be amended as follows:

Appropriated Fund Balance	\$80,000
---------------------------	----------

(B) That the General Fund expenditure budget be amended as follows:

Transfer to Core City CDC	\$80,000
---------------------------	----------

Section 4. That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section 5. That this ordinance shall be effective from and after its passage."

Adopted October 1, 2018

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING CONDEMNATION TO ACQUIRE A PORTION
OF CERTAIN PROPERTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE
PINE STREET EXTENSION**

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of High Point hereby determines that it is necessary and in the public interest to acquire an easement across a portion of the real property at 225 N. Elm Street, High Point, North Carolina

WHEREAS, the proper officials or representatives of the City of High Point have been unable to acquire the needed easement in this property by negotiated conveyance; and

WHEREAS, it is deemed in the best interest of the City that the City Attorney be authorized to institute civil proceedings to condemn said property and that the Director of Finance issue a draft to the Clerk of Superior Court as just compensation to the owner in the amount of \$234,840.00;

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY
OF HIGH POINT THAT:**

1. the City of High Point shall acquire an easement across a portion of the real property at issue;

title to a portion of that certain property located 225 N. Elm Street, High Point, Guilford County, described in Deed Book 4425, Page 406 of the Guilford County Registry.
2. the City Attorney of the City of High Point is hereby directed to institute the necessary proceedings under Chapter 40A of the North Carolina General Statutes to acquire an easement across the said portion of property;
3. the Director of Finance is hereby authorized to issue a draft in the amount of \$234,840.00 to the Clerk of Superior Court as just compensation to said owners.

Adopted by City Council,
this 1st day of October, 2018

Lisa Vierling
City Clerk

**RESOLUTION of the HIGH POINT CITY COUNCIL
APPROVING CONVEYANCE
OF REAL PROPERTY
TO A NONPROFIT CORPORATION**

WHEREAS, on May 18, 1972, the City Council adopted a Resolution which abolished the Redevelopment Commission and directed actions be taken to transfer property interests to the Housing Authority of the City of High Point ("Housing Authority"); and

WHEREAS, these actions were not completed and the City of High Point desires to assist the Housing Authority to clear up questionable title to the property located at 1307 West Avenue, more particularly described in Deed Book 2602, Page 598 of the Guilford County Registry to the Housing Authority of the City of High Point as it was intended; and

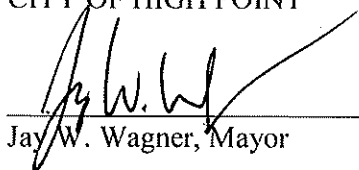
WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statute §160A-279 and §160A-267 provides procedures to convey property by private sale to a non-profit corporation which carries out a public purpose by the adoption of a resolution or order authorizing an appropriate city official to dispose of the property by private sale.

THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL FOR THE CITY OF HIGH POINT RESOLVES THAT the Mayor of the City of High Point is authorized to execute all documents necessary to convey interests to the property located at 1307 West Avenue in the City of High Point, and is more particularly described in Deed Book 2602, Page 598 of the Guilford County Registry to the Housing Authority of the City of High Point and that the City Clerk publish a notice summarizing the contents of this resolution and the conveyance of the property may be consummated at any time after 10 days of publication of the notice.

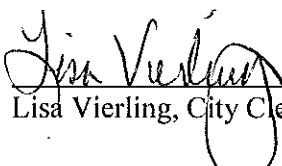
ADOPTED this 5th day of February 2018

CITY OF HIGH POINT

By


Jay W. Wagner, Mayor

Attested to:


Lisa Vierling, City Clerk

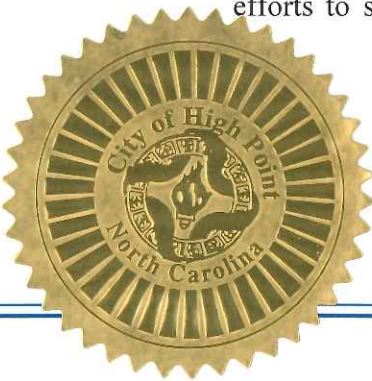


Office of the Mayor
City of High Point
North Carolina

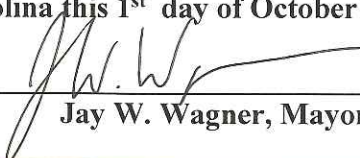
PROCLAMATION...

- WHEREAS,** during National Domestic Violence Awareness Month, we reaffirm our dedication to creating a culture of safety and hope in our community where no one suffers the hurt and hardship caused by domestic violence; and
- WHEREAS,** domestic violence impacts women, men, and children of every age, background, and belief. And is rooted in a pattern of control in an intimate relationship where one person uses coercion and violence to gain power over his or her partner; and
- WHEREAS,** physical marks and scars are often the most obvious signs of harm caused by domestic violence, however the extent of the pain goes much deeper and can impact one's mental, physical, emotional, and financial health; and
- WHEREAS,** the national average shows that more than three individuals are murdered every day by an intimate partner. In 2017, the North Carolina Coalition Against Domestic Violence reported that 79 women, men, and children were murdered in domestic violence-related homicides in our state; with Guilford County reporting 5 domestic violence related deaths; and
- WHEREAS,** Family Service of the Piedmont responded to approximately 3,100 crisis line calls in the last fiscal year; and collectively the Greensboro Police Department, High Point Police Department, and the Guilford County Sheriff's Office reported over 19,000 calls for service involving domestic and/or sexual violence; and
- WHEREAS,** children who witness domestic violence are more likely to transmit violent behavior from one generation to the next and are more likely to exhibit behavioral and physical health problems, and
- WHEREAS,** in a community partnership, the Guilford County Family Justice Center (FJC) will expand existing partnerships and open a Family Justice Center in High Point this month to bring together a multitude of agencies in one place to provide child, adult, and elder abuse victims with easier access to comprehensive resources, while holding offenders accountable; and
- WHEREAS,** by working together and promoting awareness in this community we can restore hope, stop the violence, and make our community safer for everyone.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the High Point City Council that it does hereby proclaim October 2018, as "**DOMESTIC VIOLENCE AWARENESS MONTH**", and urges citizens to increase their awareness and education of this destructive force which deeply affects many families in our State and local community each year, and to become part of the efforts to stop violence in families.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and caused to be affixed the Seal of the City of High Point, North Carolina this 1st day of October 2018.


Jay W. Wagner, Mayor

PUBLISH ONCE: Friday, November 19, 2018

**RESOLUTION TO ESTABLISH A
PUBLIC HEARING DATE FOR
VOLUNTARY CONTIGUOUS ANNEXATION
(Case # AN-18-05)**

WHEREAS, the City Council has been petitioned to annex the property of the Presbyterian Homes, Inc. The proposed annexation site is approximately 61.1 acres, lying approximately 1,900 feet north of the intersection of Sandy Ridge Road and Squire Davis Road. The property is also known as Guilford County Tax Parcels 0169205 and 0169210.

WHEREAS, the City Clerk is in receipt of said petition and has determined its sufficiency in accordance with G.S. 160A-31;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, THAT THE CITY COUNCIL establishes Monday, November 5, 2018, at 5:30 p.m., in the Council Chambers in the Municipal Building at 211 South Hamilton Street, High Point, North Carolina, as the date for the public hearing regarding the requested annexation.

Any interested party will be permitted to be heard at the public hearing. The meeting facilities of the City of High Point are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need a special accommodation, call (336) 883-3298 or the TDD# (336) 883-8517.

Following the public hearing, the City Council shall have authority to adopt an ordinance annexing the territory described in the petition. The City Council shall have authority to make the annexing ordinance effective immediately or on any specified date within six (6) months from date of passage of ordinance.

Further information pertaining to this request is available for public inspection upon request at the Planning and Development Department in the Municipal Office Building, 211 South Hamilton Street, Room 316, High Point, North Carolina, (336) 883-3328 or FAX (336) 883-3056.

By order of the City Council,
This the 1st day of October, 2018

Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Ordinance to Demolish –303 Phillips Ave.

From: Michael McNair, Director
Community Development & Housing

Meeting Date: 10/1/18

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date:

Advertised By:

Attachments: A. Staff report
B. Ordinance to Demolish
C. Photos
D. Maps

PURPOSE:

A request by Community Development and Housing – Local Codes Section to adopt an ordinance ordering the inspector to demolish the dwelling at 303 Phillips Avenue.

BACKGROUND:

After a Complaint and Notice of Hearing was issued and a hearing held, an Order to Repair or Demolish was issued on 5/17/17. No action occurred by the compliance date of 6/19/17. The necessary repairs to the dwelling exceed its current tax value and the demolition is warranted.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funds are available in the Department budget for the demolition and asbestos testing of the structure(s), and for the asbestos removal if present.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Staff recommends the adoption of the requested ordinance to demolish this single family dwelling and all outbuildings on the property.

PENDING ACTION:

The ordinance becomes effective from the date of adoption. If there is no action by the property owner by the effective date of the ordinance, then asbestos testing and the demolition bid process will begin and the structure will be removed by the City. After City demolition, the property owner is billed for the cost. If the bill is unpaid, the City places a lien on the property.

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING
CODE ENFORCEMENT
HOUSING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION**

**ORDINANCE
REQUEST:**

Ordinance to Demolish

**PROPERTY
ADDRESS:**

303 Phillips Ave.

OWNER:

J. William Herndon, Jr.

**REASON FOR
INSPECTION:**

Investigated property due to Fire/UNC-G Study

**FIRST
INSPECTION:
4/7/17**

Summary of Major Violations

1. Repair or replace all water damaged/rotten structural materials
2. Repair floor covering for entire dwelling
3. Repair entire roof system
4. Repair front porch

**HEARING
RESULTS:
5/17/17**

Mr. Bill Herndon appeared for the Hearing. During the Hearing it was determined there are several violations of the Minimum Housing Code. Mr. Herndon presented documentation of house plans and roofing/truss plan dated May of 2017. He stated he plans to apply for permits for review in the next 30 to 60 days, and his plans for completion. There are multiple violations of the minimum housing code in the house that make it unsafe. In its present state, necessary repairs to the dwelling exceed 50% of the value of the structure.

**ORDER(S)
ISSUED:
5/17/17**

Order to Repair or Demolish
Date of Compliance 6/19/17

APPEALS:

No appeals to date.

**OWNER
ACTIONS:**

None











CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



**Title: Appointment – Dr. N’Tuma Jah – High Point Housing Authority
Reappointments - Matt Witmeyer Roosevelt Swinnie (Resident Commissioner) - High Point Housing Authority**

From: Mayor Jay Wagner

Meeting Date: October 1, 2018

Public Hearing: N/A

**Advertising Date /
Advertised By:** N/A

Attachments: N/A

PURPOSE: To confirm the appointment of Dr. N’Tuma Jah and reappointments of Matt Witmeyer and Roosevelt Swinnie (Resident Commissioner) to the High Point Housing Authority

BACKGROUND:

Mayor Wagner is requesting that City Council confirm the appointment of Dr. N'Tuma Jah to fill the unexpired term of Michael McKinney who has resigned. Appointment will be effective immediately and will expire December 22, 2019. Mayor Wagner is also requesting the reappointment of Matt Witmeyer and Roosevelt Swinnie (Resident Commissioner) effective December 22, 2018 with terms expiring December 22, 2023.

BUDGET IMPACT:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Council is requested to confirm the appointment of Dr. N’Tuma Jah to the High Point Housing Authority effective immediately and expiring December 22, 2019. Confirm the reappointments of Matt Witmeyer and Roosevelt Swinnie (Resident Commissioner) effective December 22, 2018 with terms expiring December 22, 2023.

PUBLISH ONCE: Friday, November 2, 2018

**RESOLUTION TO ESTABLISH A
PUBLIC HEARING DATE FOR
VOLUNTARY NON-CONTIGUOUS ANNEXATION
(Case # AN-18-07)**

WHEREAS, the City Council has been petitioned to annex the property of Dennis Bunker et al (*KMBunker Holding LLC; Equity Trust Company Custodian; Dennis Bunker III - Trustee of DNBIII Trust and Kathryn Bunker - Trustee of KMBunker Trust*). The proposed annexation site is approximately 7.7 acres and lying at the northeast corner of Thomas Street and S. Highway 66. The property is also known as Forsyth County Tax Parcels 6882-78-1725.00, 6882-68-9726.00, 6882-78-4954.00 and 6882-69-9041.00

WHEREAS, the City Clerk is in receipt of said petition and has determined its sufficiency in accordance with G.S. 160A-58.2;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, THAT THE CITY COUNCIL establishes Monday, November 19, 2018, at 5:30 p.m., in the Council Chambers in the Municipal Building at 211 South Hamilton Street, High Point, North Carolina, as the date for the public hearing regarding the requested annexation.

Any interested party will be permitted to be heard at the public hearing. The meeting facilities of the City of High Point are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need a special accommodation, call (336) 883-3298 or the TDD# (336) 883-8517.

Following the public hearing, the City Council shall have authority to adopt an ordinance annexing the territory described in the petition. The City Council shall have authority to make the annexing ordinance effective immediately or on any specified date within six (6) months from date of passage of ordinance.

Further information pertaining to this request is available for public inspection upon request at the Planning and Development Department in the Municipal Office Building, 211 South Hamilton Street, Room 316, High Point, North Carolina, (336) 883-3328 or FAX (336) 883-3056.

By order of the City Council,
This the 1st day of October, 2018

Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk

PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM RESOLUTION

FY 2020 RESOLUTION

Section 5311 (including ADTAP), 5310, 5339, 5307 and applicable State funding, or combination thereof.

Applicant seeking permission to apply for Public Transportation Program funding, enter into agreement with the North Carolina Department of Transportation, provide the necessary assurances and the required local match.

A motion was made by Jason Ewing and seconded by Wesley Hudson for the adoption of the following resolution, and upon being put to a vote was duly adopted.

WHEREAS, Article 2B of Chapter 136 of the North Carolina General Statutes and the Governor of North Carolina have designated the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) as the agency responsible for administering federal and state public transportation funds; and

WHEREAS, the North Carolina Department of Transportation will apply for a grant from the US Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration and receives funds from the North Carolina General Assembly to provide assistance for rural public transportation projects; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of these transportation funds is to provide grant monies to local agencies for the provision of rural, small urban, and urban public transportation services consistent with the policy requirements of each funding source for planning, community and agency involvement, service design, service alternatives, training and conference participation, reporting and other requirements (drug and alcohol testing policy and program, disadvantaged business enterprise program, and fully allocated costs analysis); and

WHEREAS, the funds applied for may be Administrative, Operating, Planning or Capital funds and will have different percentages of federal, state, and local funds.

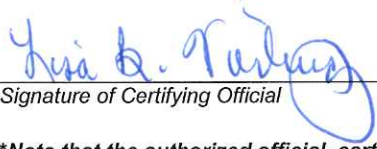
WHEREAS, non-Community Transportation applicants may apply for funding for "purchase-of-service" projects under the Section 5310 program.

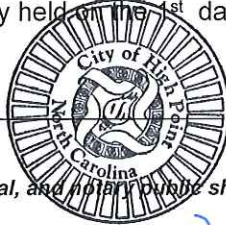
WHEREAS, City of High Point hereby assures and certifies that it will provide the required local matching funds; that its staff has the technical capacity to implement and manage the project(s), prepare required reports, obtain required training, attend meetings and conferences; and agrees to comply with the federal and state statutes, regulations, executive orders, Section 5333 (b) Warranty, and all administrative requirements related to the applications made to and grants received from the Federal Transit Administration, as well as the provisions of Section 1001 of Title 18, U. S. C.

WHEREAS, the applicant has or will provide all annual certifications and assurances to the State of North Carolina required for the project;

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved that the City Manager of the City of High Point is hereby authorized to submit grant application (s) for federal and state funding in response to NCDOT's calls for projects, make the necessary assurances and certifications and be empowered to enter into an agreement with the NCDOT to provide rural, small urban, and urban public transportation services.

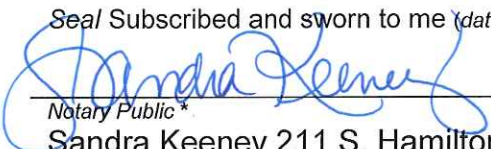
I Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk, do hereby certify that the above is a true and correct copy of an excerpt from the minutes of a meeting of the High Point City Council duly held on the 1st day of October 2018.


Signature of Certifying Official



**Note that the authorized official, certifying official, and notary public should be three separate individuals.*

Seal Subscribed and sworn to me (date) October 2, 2018


Notary Public *

Sandra Keeney 211 S. Hamilton St. High Point,
NC, 27262

Printed Name and Address

My commission expires (date) June 8, 2021

Affix Notary Seal Here

SANDRA KEENEY

Notary Public

Forsyth County

North Carolina

Expires: June 8, 2021

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Final Authorization-Issuance of Series 2018 General Obligation Public Improvement (2/3) Bonds

From: Jeffrey A Moore, Financial Services Director

Meeting Date: October 1, 2018

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date /

Advertised By: N/A

Attachments: Form of Proceedings

PURPOSE:

The Financial Services Department recommends that the City Council take the final steps in authorization for the issuance of \$6,600,000 Series 2018 General Obligation Public Improvement (2/3) Bonds and to repeal the remaining balance from the 2016 Refunding Bonds Order. The Local Government Commission is expected to approve the issuance of these bonds in its actions on October 2, 2018.

BACKGROUND:

The attached are necessary legal proceedings prepared by the City's bond attorneys to issue the 2/3 bonds which will be used to purchase and begin renovations to the property identified for the City's new Police Headquarters and 911 Communications Center. The resolution authorizes, among other things, the final details of the bond orders for and the issuance of \$6,600,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018 (the two-thirds bonds); and the execution and delivery of the related bond documents. The resolution also delegates to the Mayor, the City Manager, and the Financial Services Director the authority to approve the interest rates, purchase price and the other terms of the Bonds. City Council is requested to approve the attached "Bond Order." The second requested action is a simple "clean up" action to repeal the unissued balance from the City's 2016 GO Refunding Bonds.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funds for the proposed repayment of the new bonds were included with the adopted FY2018-2019 Annual Budget. The City Council approved the related Capital Project Ordinance for the proceeds of the bonds and the purchase/renovation of the facility at its meeting of August 20, 2018.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTIONS REQUESTED:

1. City Council is requested to approve the attached "Order Authorizing \$6,600,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018."
2. City Council is requested to approve the attached "Resolution Repealing the Unissued Balance of a General Obligation Refunding Bond Order Adopted September 6, 2016."

A regular meeting of the City Council of the City of High Point, North Carolina was held in the Council Chambers of the Municipal Building located at 211 South Hamilton Street in High Point, North Carolina, the regular place of meeting, at 5:30 p.m. on October 1, 2018.

Present: Mayor Jay W. Wagner, presiding, and Council Members

Absent: Council Members

Also Present: _____

* * * * *

_____ introduced the following resolution the title of which was read and a copy of which had been previously distributed to each Council Member:

**RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE SALE AND ISSUANCE OF
\$6,600,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BONDS,
SERIES 2018**

BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council (the “City Council”) of the City of High Point, North Carolina (the “City”):

Section 1. The City Council has determined and does hereby find and declare as follows:

(a) An order authorizing \$6,600,000 Municipal Building Bonds was adopted by the City Council of the City on August 20, 2018, which order took effect on September 23, 2018.

(b) None of said bonds have been issued, no notes have been issued in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of the sale of said bonds and it is necessary to issue \$6,600,000 of said bonds at this time.

(c) The maximum period of usefulness of the public improvements to be provided with the proceeds of said bonds for governmental facilities improvements is estimated as a period of forty (40) years from November 8, 2018, the date of the bonds authorized hereby, and that such period expires on November 8, 2058.

Section 2. Pursuant to said orders, there shall be issued bonds of the City in the aggregate principal amount of \$6,600,000 designated “General Obligation Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2018” and dated the date of delivery thereof (the “Bonds”). The principal of the Bonds shall be payable annually, March 1, \$330,000 2020 to 2039, inclusive (subject to adjustment and prior redemption as provided below), and shall bear interest at a rate or rates to be determined by

the Local Government Commission of North Carolina at the time the Bonds are sold, which interest to the respective maturities thereof shall be payable on each March 1 and September 1, beginning March 1, 2019, until payment of such principal sum.

Principal of the Bonds shall be due on March 1 of each year as provided above either on account of the maturity of Bonds on such date or pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption on such date as provided in the Notice of Sale relating to the Bonds. Bonds to be retired on account of the maturity thereof on a designated date are herein referred to as "Serial Bonds" and Bonds to be retired on multiple dates on account of mandatory sinking fund redemptions and maturity are herein referred to as "Term Bonds." The Financial Services Director may take all actions necessary, including modification of the form of Bonds set forth herein in Section 3 of this resolution and the redemption provisions set forth in Section 4 of this resolution, in order to conform any Bonds to the requirements for Term Bonds.

Each Bond shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date on which it is authenticated, unless it is (a) authenticated upon an interest payment date, in which event it shall bear interest from such interest payment date or (b) authenticated prior to the first interest payment date, in which event it shall bear interest from its date; provided, however, that if at the time of authentication interest is in default, such Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid.

The principal of and the interest on the Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts on the respective dates of payment thereof.

The Bonds shall be issued by means of a book-entry system with no physical distribution of Bond certificates to be made except as hereinafter provided. One Bond certificate with respect to each date on which the Bonds are stated to mature, in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds stated to mature on such date and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), shall be issued and required to be deposited with DTC and immobilized in its custody. The book-entry system will evidence ownership of the Bonds in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof, with transfers of ownership effected on the records of DTC and its participants pursuant to rules and procedures established by DTC and its participants. The principal of each Bond shall be payable to Cede & Co. or any other person appearing on the registration books of the City hereinafter provided for as the registered owner of such Bond or his registered assigns or legal representative at such office of the Bond Registrar mentioned hereinafter or such other place as the City may determine upon the presentation and surrender thereof as the same shall become due and payable. Payment of the interest on each Bond shall be made by said Bond Registrar on each interest payment date to the registered owner of such Bond (or the previous Bond or Bonds evidencing the same debt as that evidenced by such Bond) at the close of business on the record date for such interest, which shall be the 15th day (whether or not a business day) of the calendar month next preceding such interest payment date, by check mailed to such person at his address as it appears on such registration books; provided, however, that for so long as the Bonds are deposited with DTC, the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be made to DTC in same-day funds by 2:30 p.m. or otherwise as determined by the rules and procedures established by DTC.

Transfer of principal and interest payments to participants of DTC will be the responsibility of DTC, and transfer of principal and interest payments to beneficial owners of the Bonds by participants of DTC will be the responsibility of such participants and other nominees of such beneficial owners. The City shall not be responsible or liable for such transfers of payments or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing records maintained by DTC, its participants or persons acting through such participants.

In the event that (a) DTC determines not to continue to act as securities depository for the Bonds or (b) the Financial Services Director of the City determines that continuation of the book-entry system of evidence and transfer of ownership of the Bonds would adversely affect the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, the City will discontinue the book-entry system with DTC. If the City identifies another qualified securities depository to replace DTC, the City will make arrangements with DTC and such other depository to effect such replacement and deliver replacement Bonds registered in the name of such other depository or its nominee in exchange for the outstanding Bonds, and the references to DTC or Cede & Co. in this resolution shall thereupon be deemed to mean such other depository or its nominee. If the City fails to identify another qualified securities depository to replace DTC, the City shall deliver replacement Bonds in the form of fully-registered certificates in denominations of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof ("Certificated Bonds") in exchange for the outstanding Bonds as required by DTC and others. Upon the request of DTC, the City may also deliver one or more Certificated Bonds to any participant of DTC in exchange for Bonds credited to its account with DTC.

Unless indicated otherwise, the provisions of this resolution that follow shall apply to all Bonds issued or issuable hereunder, whether initially or in replacement thereof.

Section 3. The Bonds shall bear the manual or facsimile signatures of the Mayor and the City Clerk or any deputy or assistant City Clerk of the City and the official seal or a facsimile of the official seal of the City shall be impressed or imprinted, as the case may be, on the Bonds.

The certificate of the Local Government Commission of North Carolina to be endorsed on all Bonds shall bear the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of said Commission and the certificate of authentication of the Bond Registrar to be endorsed on all Bonds shall be executed as provided hereinafter.

In case any officer of the City or the Local Government Commission of North Carolina whose manual or facsimile signature shall appear on any Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bonds, such manual or facsimile signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if he had remained in office until such delivery, and any Bond may bear the manual or facsimile signatures of such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be the proper officers to sign such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers.

No Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit or security under this resolution until it shall have been authenticated by the execution by the Bond Registrar of the certificate of authentication endorsed thereon.

The Bonds to be registered in the name of Cede & Co. and the endorsements thereon shall be in substantially the following form:

UNLESS THIS BOND IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), TO THE CITY OF HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OR TRANSFER, EXCHANGE, OR PAYMENT, AND ANY BOND ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

No. R-__

\$_____

United States of America
State of North Carolina

CITY OF HIGH POINT
GENERAL OBLIGATION PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BOND, SERIES 2018

<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>CUSIP No.</u>
March 1, 20__	_____%	_____

The City of High Point, a municipal corporation in the State of North Carolina, is justly indebted and for value received hereby promises to pay to

CEDE & CO.

or registered assigns or legal representative on the date specified above, upon the presentation and surrender hereof, at the office of the Financial Services Director of said City (the "Bond Registrar"), in High Point, North Carolina, the principal sum of

_____ DOLLARS

and to pay interest on such principal sum from the date hereof or from March 1 or September 1 next preceding the date of authentication to which interest shall have been paid, unless such date of authentication is March 1 or September 1 to which interest shall have been paid, in which case from such date, such interest to the maturity hereof being payable on each March 1 and September 1, beginning March 1, 2019, at the rate per annum specified above, until payment of such principal sum. The interest so payable on any such interest payment date will be paid to the person in whose name this bond (or the previous bond or bonds evidencing the same debt as that evidenced by this bond) is registered at the close of business on the record date for such interest, which shall be the 15th day (whether or not a business day) of the calendar month next preceding such interest payment date, by check mailed to such person at his address as it appears on the bond registration books of said City; provided, however, that for so long as the Bonds (hereinafter defined) are deposited with The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be made to DTC in same day funds by 2:30 p.m.

or otherwise as determined by the rules and procedures established by DTC. Both the principal of and the interest on this bond shall be paid in any coin or currency of the United States of America that is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts on the respective dates of payment thereof. For the prompt payment hereof, both principal and interest as the same shall become due, the faith and credit of said City are hereby irrevocably pledged.

This bond is one of an issue of bonds designated "General Obligation Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2018" (the "Bonds") and issued by said City for the purpose of providing funds, together with any other available funds, to acquire, construct, renovate, equip and furnish buildings and facilities to be used by said City for various governmental purposes, and this bond is issued under and pursuant to The Local Government Bond Act, as amended, Article 7, as amended, of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, an order adopted by the City Council of said City, which order has taken effect, and a resolution duly adopted by said City Council (the "Resolution").

The Bonds maturing on or prior to March 1, 20__ are not subject to redemption prior to maturity. The Bonds maturing on March 1, 20__ and thereafter are subject to redemption prior to their maturity, at the option of said City, from any moneys that may be made available for such purpose, either in whole or in part on any date not earlier than March 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

[If any Bonds are Term Bonds, the following paragraph(s) shall be applicable:

The Bonds maturing March 1, ____ shall be subject to mandatory redemption in part by lot on March 1 in the years and amounts set forth below at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, , plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
-------------	---------------

*Maturity

The Bonds maturing March 1, ____ shall be subject to mandatory redemption in part by lot on March 1 in the years and amounts set forth below at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, , plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
-------------	---------------

*Maturity]

If less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such manner as said City in its discretion may determine; provided, however, that the portion of any Bond to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof and that, in selecting Bonds for redemption, each Bond shall be considered as representing that number of Bonds which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by \$5,000. So long as a book-entry system with DTC, is used for determining beneficial ownership of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds within the maturity are to be redeemed, DTC and its participants shall determine which of the Bonds within a maturity are to be redeemed by lot. If less than all of the Bonds stated to mature on different dates shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall be called in such manner as said City may determine.

Not more than sixty (60) nor less than thirty (30) days before the redemption date of any Bonds to be redeemed, whether such redemption be in whole or in part, said City shall cause a notice of such redemption to be filed with the Bond Registrar and to be mailed, postage prepaid, to the registered owner of each Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part to his or her address appearing upon the registration books of said City, provided that such notice to Cede & Co. shall be given by certified or registered mail or otherwise as prescribed by DTC. On the date fixed for redemption, notice having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall be due and payable at the redemption price provided for the redemption of such Bonds or portions thereof on such date and, if moneys for payment of such redemption price and the accrued interest are held by the Bond Registrar as provided in the Resolution, interest on the Bonds or the portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue. If a portion of this Bond shall be called for redemption, a new Bond or Bonds in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion hereof will be issued to Cede & Co. or its legal representative upon the surrender hereof.

Any notice of redemption[, except a notice of redemption in respect of a mandatory sinking fund redemption,] may state that the redemption to be effected is conditioned upon the receipt by the Bond Registrar on or prior to the redemption date of moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed, and that if such moneys are not so received, such notice shall be of no force or effect and such Bond shall not be required to be redeemed. In the event that such notice contains such a condition and moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price and interest on such Bonds are not received by the Bond Registrar on or prior to the redemption date, the redemption shall not be made and the Bond Registrar shall within a reasonable time thereafter give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received.

The Bonds are being issued by means of a book-entry system with no physical distribution of bond certificates to be made except as provided in the Resolution. One bond certificate with respect to each date on which the Bonds are stated to mature, in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds stated to mature on such date and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, is being issued and required to be deposited with DTC and immobilized in its custody. The book-entry system will evidence ownership of the Bonds in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof, with transfers of ownership effected

on the records of DTC and its participants pursuant to rules and procedures established by DTC and its participants. Transfer of principal and interest payments to participants of DTC will be the responsibility of DTC, and transfer of principal and interest payments to beneficial owners of the Bonds by participants of DTC will be the responsibility of such participants and other nominees of such beneficial owners. Said City will not be responsible or liable for such transfers of payments or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing the records maintained by DTC, its participants or persons acting through such participants.

In certain events, said City will be authorized to deliver replacement Bonds in the form of fully-registered certificates in the denomination of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof in exchange for the outstanding Bonds as provided in the Resolution.

At the office of the Bond Registrar, in the manner and subject to the conditions provided in the Resolution, Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same maturity, of authorized denominations and bearing interest at the same rate.

The Bond Registrar shall keep at his office the books of said City for the registration of transfer of Bonds. The transfer of this bond may be registered only upon such books and as otherwise provided in the Resolution upon the surrender hereof to the Bond Registrar together with an assignment duly executed by the registered owner hereof or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon any such registration of transfer, the Bond Registrar shall deliver in exchange for this bond a new Bond or Bonds, registered in the name of the transferee, of authorized denominations, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed principal amount of this bond, of the same maturity and bearing interest at the same rate.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution and laws of North Carolina to happen, exist and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this bond have happened, exist and have been performed in regular and due form and time as so required; that provision has been made for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax upon all taxable property within said City sufficient to pay the principal of and the interest on this bond as the same shall become due; and that the total indebtedness of said City, including this bond, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation thereon.

This bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit or security under the Resolution until this bond shall have been authenticated by the execution by the Bond Registrar of the certificate of authentication endorsed hereon.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of High Point, North Carolina, by resolution duly adopted by its City Council, has caused this bond to be manually signed by the Mayor and the City Clerk of said City and its official seal to be impressed hereon, all as of the ____ day of November, 2018.

[Do not sign] _____
Mayor

[SEAL]

[Do not sign] _____
City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION

The issuance of the within bond has been approved under the provisions of The Local Government Bond Act of North Carolina.

[Do not sign] _____
Secretary, Local Government Commission

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This bond is one of the Bonds of the series designated herein and issued under the provisions of the within-mentioned Resolution.

[Do not sign] _____
Financial Services Director, as Bond Registrar

Date of authentication: _____

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned registered owner thereof hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

_____ the within Bond and all rights thereunder and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____

_____, attorney to register the transfer of said bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

In the presence of:

NOTICE: The signature must be guaranteed by an institution which is a participant in the Securities Transfer Agent Medallion Program (STAMP) or similar program.

The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration of enlargement or any change whatever.

Certificated Bonds issuable hereunder shall be in substantially the form of the Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. with such changes as are necessary to reflect the provisions of this resolution that are applicable to Certificated Bonds.

Section 4. The Bonds maturing on or prior to March 1, 2028 will not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity. The Bonds maturing on March 1, 2029 and thereafter will be subject to redemption prior to their maturity, at the option of the City, from any moneys that may be made available for such purpose, either in whole or in part on any date not earlier than March 1, 2028, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Finance Director of the City may modify the redemption provisions set forth above if the Finance Director of the City determines that it is in the best interests of the City to modify the same for purposes of marketing and sale of the Bonds, such modified redemption provisions to be set forth in the Notice of Sale relating to the Bonds. In such case, the Finance Director is authorized and directed to take all actions necessary to conform the terms of the Bonds to reflect such modified redemption provisions.

If the Finance Director of the City determines that all or a portion of the Bonds shall be Term Bonds, then such Term Bonds shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in the amount necessary to retire principal of the Bonds on each March 1 as set forth in Section 2 of this resolution at a redemption price equal 100% of the principal amount to be so redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. In the event that any of the Term Bonds are redeemed in part pursuant to the optional redemption provisions set forth in the immediately preceding paragraph, the mandatory redemption requirements for the remaining Term Bonds of the same maturity shall be reduced in an aggregate amount equal to the amount of Term Bonds of the same maturity so redeemed in the years and amounts designated by the Finance Director of the City to the Bond Registrar.

If less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such manner as the City in its discretion may determine; provided, however, that the portion of any Bond to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof and that, in selecting Bonds for redemption, each Bond shall be considered as representing that number of Bonds which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by \$5,000. So long as a book-entry system with DTC, is used for determining beneficial

ownership of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds within the maturity are to be redeemed, DTC and its participants shall determine which of the Bonds within a maturity are to be redeemed by lot. If less than all of the Bonds stated to mature on different dates shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall be called in such manner as the City may determine.

Not more than sixty (60) nor less than thirty (30) days before the redemption date of any Bonds to be redeemed, whether such redemption be in whole or in part, the City shall cause a notice of such redemption to be filed with the Bond Registrar and to be mailed, postage prepaid, to the registered owner of each Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part to his or her address appearing upon the registration books of the City, provided that such notice to Cede & Co. shall be given by certified or registered mail or otherwise as prescribed by DTC. Failure to mail such notice or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of the redemption with regard to registered owners to whom such notice was properly given. Each such notice shall set forth the date designated for redemption, the redemption price to be paid and the maturities of the Bonds to be redeemed. In the event that Certificated Bonds are outstanding, each such notice to the registered owners thereof shall also set forth, if less than all of the Bonds of any maturity then outstanding shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Bonds to be redeemed and, in the case of any Bond to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. If any Bond is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Bond, a new Bond or Bonds in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Bond will be issued.

Any notice of redemption, except a notice of redemption in respect of a mandatory sinking fund redemption, may state that the redemption to be effected is conditioned upon the receipt by the Bond Registrar on or prior to the redemption date of moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed, and that if such moneys are not so received, such notice shall be of no force or effect and such Bond shall not be required to be redeemed. In the event that such notice contains such a condition and moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price and interest on such Bonds are not received by the Bond Registrar on or prior to the redemption date, the redemption shall not be made and the Bond Registrar shall within a reasonable time thereafter give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received.

On or before the date fixed for redemption, moneys shall be deposited with the Bond Registrar to pay the principal of the Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption, as well as the interest accruing thereon to such redemption date.

On the date fixed for redemption, notice having been given in the manner and under the conditions hereinabove provided, the Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption shall be due and payable at the redemption price provided therefor, plus accrued interest to such date. If moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, are held by the Bond Registrar in trust for the registered owners of Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Bonds or portions thereof

shall cease to be entitled to any benefits or security under this resolution or to be deemed outstanding, and the registered owners of such Bonds or portions thereof shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof, plus accrued interest thereon to such redemption date.

If a portion of a Bond shall be selected for redemption, the registered owner thereof or his or her attorney or legal representative shall present and surrender such Bond to the Bond Registrar for payment of the principal amount thereof so called for redemption, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to or upon the order of such registered owner or his or her legal representative, without charge therefor, for the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of the Bond so surrendered, a Bond or Bonds of the same maturity, of any denomination or denominations authorized by this resolution and bearing interest at the same rate.

Section 5. Bonds, upon surrender thereof at the office of the Bond Registrar together with an assignment duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may, at the option of the registered owner thereof, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same maturity, of any denomination or denominations authorized by this resolution and bearing interest at the same rate.

The transfer of any Bond may be registered only upon the registration books of the City upon the surrender thereof to the Bond Registrar together with an assignment duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon any such registration of transfer, the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in exchange for such Bond a new Bond or Bonds, registered in the name of the transferee, of any denomination or denominations authorized by this resolution, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed principal amount of such Bond so surrendered, of the same maturity and bearing interest at the same rate.

In all cases in which Bonds shall be exchanged or the transfer of Bonds shall be registered hereunder, the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver at the earliest practicable time Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchange or registration of transfer shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. The City or the Bond Registrar may make a charge for shipping and out-of-pocket costs for every such exchange or registration of transfer of Bonds sufficient to reimburse it for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or registration of transfer, but no other charge shall be made by the City or the Bond Registrar for exchanging or registering the transfer of Bonds under this resolution. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to exchange or register the transfer of any Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business fifteen (15) days before the date of the mailing of a notice of redemption of Bonds or any portion thereof and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing or of any Bond called for redemption in whole or in part pursuant to Section 4 of this resolution.

As to any Bond, the person in whose name the same shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of or on account of the principal or redemption price of any such Bond and the interest on any such Bond shall be made

only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

The Bond Registrar shall not be required to exchange or register the transfer of any Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business fifteen (15) days before the day of the mailing of a notice of redemption of Bonds or any portion thereof and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing or of any Bond called for redemption in whole or in part pursuant to the Resolution.

The City shall appoint such registrars, transfer agents, depositaries or other agents as may be necessary for the registration, registration of transfer and exchange of Bonds within a reasonable time according to then current commercial standards and for the timely payment of principal, interest and any redemption premium with respect to the Bonds. The Financial Services Director of the City, or any person at any time acting in such capacity, is hereby appointed the registrar, transfer agent and paying agent for the Bonds (collectively the "Bond Registrar"), subject to the right of the City Council of the City to appoint another Bond Registrar, and as such shall keep at his office in the City, the books of the City for the registration, registration of transfer, exchange and payment of the Bonds as provided in this resolution.

Section 6. The City covenants that, to the extent permitted by the Constitution and laws of the State of North Carolina, it will comply with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended or as may be amended from time to time, and any Treasury regulations now or hereafter promulgated thereunder, to the extent necessary so that interest on the Bonds will not be included in gross income of the owners of the Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

Section 7. All actions of the Mayor, the City Manager, the Financial Services Director and the City Clerk of the City in applying to the Local Government Commission of North Carolina to advertise and sell the Bonds are hereby approved, ratified and confirmed, and the Local Government Commission of North Carolina is hereby requested to ask for sealed bids for the Bonds by publishing notices and printing and distributing a Preliminary Official Statement, to be dated as of the date of delivery thereof, relating to the sale of the Bonds. Such Preliminary Official Statement, in substantially the form presented at this meeting, is hereby authorized and approved.

The preparation of a final Official Statement (the "Final Official Statement"), which will be in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, but will include certain pricing and other information to be made available to the successful bidder for the Bonds by the Local Government Commission of North Carolina, is hereby approved, and the Mayor, the City Manager and the Financial Services Director of the City are hereby authorized to execute and deliver such Final Official Statement for and on the behalf of the City, and such execution shall be conclusive evidence of the approval of the City Council of the Final Official Statement.

Section 8. The City hereby undertakes, for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, to provide to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB"):

(a) by not later than seven months from the end of each Fiscal Year, commencing with the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2018, audited financial statements of the City for such Fiscal Year, if available, prepared in accordance with Section 159-34 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, as it may be amended from time to time, or any successor statute, or, if such audited financial statements of the City are not available by seven months from the end of such Fiscal Year, unaudited financial statements of the City for such Fiscal Year to be replaced subsequently by audited financial statements of the City to be delivered within fifteen (15) days after such audited financial statements become available for distribution;

(b) by not later than seven months from the end of each Fiscal Year, commencing with the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2018, (i) the financial and statistical data as of a date not earlier than the end of the preceding Fiscal Year for the type of information included under the headings “THE CITY - Debt Information and - Tax Information” (excluding any information on overlapping units) in the Final Official Statement relating to the Bonds and (ii) the combined budget of the City for the current Fiscal Year, to the extent such items are not included in the audited financial statements referred to in (a) above.

(c) in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event, notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds:

- (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (2) non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (7) modification to the rights of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, if material;
- (8) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (9) defeasances;
- (10) release, substitution or sale of any property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (11) rating changes;
- (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the City;

(13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the City, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and

(14) appointment of a trustee or a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material; and

(d) in a timely manner, notice of a failure of the City to provide required annual financial information described in (a) or (b) above on or before the date specified.

All information provided to the MSRB as described in this Section shall be provided in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB and accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

The City may meet the continuing disclosure filing requirement described above by complying with any other procedure that may be authorized or required by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

If the City fails to comply with the undertaking described above, any beneficial owner of the Bonds may take action to protect and enforce the rights of all beneficial owners with respect to such undertaking, including an action for specific performance; provided, however, that failure to comply with such undertaking shall not be an event of default and shall not result in any acceleration of the Bonds. All actions shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner provided in this paragraph for the benefit of all beneficial owners of the Bonds.

The City reserves the right to modify from time to time the information to be provided to the extent necessary or appropriate in the judgment of the City, provided that:

(a) any such modification may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of the City;

(b) the information to be provided, as modified, would have complied with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 issued under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Rule 15c2-12") as of the date of the Final Official Statement, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of Rule 15c2-12, as well as any changes in circumstances; and

(c) any such modification does not materially impair the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, as determined either by parties unaffiliated with the City (such as bond counsel), or by the approving vote of the registered owners of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds pursuant to the terms of this resolution, as this resolution may be amended from time to time, at the time of such amendment.

In the event that the City makes such a modification, the annual financial information containing the modified operating data or financial information shall explain, in narrative form,

the reasons for the modification and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

The provisions of this Section shall terminate upon payment, or provision having been made for payment, in full of the principal and interest with respect to all of the Bonds.

Section 9. The Mayor, the City Manager, the Financial Services Director, the City Clerk and the City Attorney, and their respective deputies or assistants, are hereby authorized and directed to take such other actions and to execute and deliver such other documents, certificates, undertakings, agreements or other instruments as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the sale and issuance of the Bonds in a manner consistent with the terms of this resolution. The officers of the City and the agents and employees of the City are hereby authorized and directed to do all acts and things required of them by the provisions of this resolution for the full, punctual and complete performance of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements of the same and the Bonds.

Section 10. The City hereby represents that it reasonably expects that it, all subordinate entities thereof and all entities issuing obligations on behalf of the City will not issue in the aggregate more than \$10,000,000 of tax-exempt obligations (not counting private-activity bonds except for qualified 501(c)(3) bonds (as defined by the Code) and not counting certain current refunding obligations as provided in Section 265(b)(3)(C)(ii)(III) of the Code) during calendar year 2018. In addition, the City hereby designates the bond to be a “qualified tax-exempt obligation” for the purposes of the Code.

Section 11. This resolution shall take effect upon its adoption.

Upon motion of Council Member _____, seconded by Council Member _____, the foregoing resolution entitled “RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE SALE AND ISSUANCE OF \$6,600,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 2018” was adopted by the following vote:

Ayes: _____

Noes: _____

Thereupon, _____ introduced the following resolution the title of which was read and a copy of which had been previously distributed to each Council Member:

**RESOLUTION REPEALING THE UNISSUED BALANCE OF A
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BOND ORDER ADOPTED BY
THE CITY COUNCIL ON SEPTEMBER 6, 2016**

BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council (the “City Council”) of the City of High Point, North Carolina (the “City”):

Section 1. The City Council has determined and does hereby find and declare as follows:

(a) An order authorizing \$25,000,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds for the purpose of refunding a portion of the City's outstanding (i) General Obligation Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2007A; dated November 6, 2007 (the "2007A Bonds"), (ii) General Obligation Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2007B, dated November 7, 2007 (the "2007B Bonds"), and (iii) General Obligation Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2008, dated June 10, 2008 (the "2008 Bonds"), and paying certain expenses related thereto was adopted by the City Council of the City on September 6, 2016, which order has taken effect.

(b) Pursuant to said order and a resolution adopted by the City Council of the City on September 19, 2016, the City has issued \$20,370,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016 and applied the proceeds thereof to refund a portion of the outstanding 2007A Bonds, 2007B Bonds and 2008 Bonds.

(c) The City desires to repeal said bond order as it relates to the \$4,630,000 authorized and unissued balance of said refunding bonds.

Section 2. The City hereby repeals the bond order adopted by the City Council of the City at its September 6, 2016 meeting as it relates to the \$4,630,000 authorized and unissued balance of the general obligation refunding bonds authorized by said bond order.

Section 3. This resolution shall take effect upon its adoption.

Upon motion of Council Member _____, seconded by Council Member _____, the foregoing resolution entitled "RESOLUTION REPEALING THE UNISSUED BALANCE OF A GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BOND ORDER ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL ON SEPTEMBER 6, 2016" was adopted by the following vote:

Ayes: _____

Noes: _____

* * * * *

I, Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk of the City of High Point, North Carolina, North Carolina, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing is a true copy of so much of the proceedings of the City Council of said City at a regular meeting held on October 1, 2018, as relates in any way to the adoption of the foregoing resolutions providing for the sale and issuance of general obligation bonds of said City and the repeal of a prior general obligation bond order of the City.

I DO HEREBY FURTHER CERTIFY that proper notice of such regular meeting was given as required by North Carolina law.

WITNESS my hand and the official seal of said City this 1st day of October, 2018.

City Clerk

[SEAL]

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Resolution - Property Transfer to Core City CDC

From: Randy E. McCaslin, Deputy City Manager

Meeting Date: October 1, 2018

Public Hearing: N/A

**Advertising Date /
Advertised By:** N/A

Attachments: Map
Resolution

PURPOSE:

To transfer a City acquired residential lot to the Core City CDC for construction of new affordable housing.

BACKGROUND:

The City has acquired one additional property located at 228-230 Gordon Street. The CDC will then work with various groups to construct affordable housing on these properties for sale to qualified individuals that meet the required income limits.

BUDGET IMPACT:

This property was acquired through our blight reduction and property infill funds which are annually appropriated. The long-term impact is growth in the City's tax base.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

The City Manager's Office recommends that the City Council adopt the Resolution authorizing the transfer of the above referenced property to the Core City CDC and that the appropriate City official and/or employee be authorized to execute all necessary documents.

**RESOLUTION OF THE HIGH POINT CITY COUNCIL
APPROVING CONVEYANCE
OF REAL PROPERTY
TO A NONPROFIT CORPORATION**

WHEREAS, the City of High Point owns a tract of land located at 228-230 Gordon Street in the City of High Point and more particularly described in Deed Book 8084, Page 733 of the Guilford County Registry (“Property”); and

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statute § 160A-279 authorizes a city to convey real property by private sale to a nonprofit corporation which carries out a public purpose, in lieu of or in addition to the appropriation of funds; and

WHEREAS, the City of High Point has negotiated with Core City CDC (“CDC”) and the parties agree that the consideration of the conveyance of the above property will be for the public purpose of furthering the mission of providing low to moderate, owner-occupied housing in the City of High Point.

THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL FOR THE CITY OF HIGH POINT RESOLVES THAT:

1. The Mayor of the City of High Point is authorized to execute all documents necessary to convey title to the Property located at 228-230 Gordon Street in the City of High Point, and is more particularly described in Deed Book 8084, Page 733 of the Guilford County Registry.

2. The consideration of the conveyance is CDC’s agreement to use this property only for the public purpose of furthering the mission of providing low to moderate, owner-occupied housing. If for any reason the property ceases to be used for a “public” purpose, the property shall revert back to the City of High Point. A statement to this effect shall be placed in the deed of conveyance.

3. The City Clerk shall publish a notice summarizing the contents of this resolution and the conveyance of the property may be consummated at any time after 10 days of publication of the notice.

ADOPTED this the 1st day of October 2018.

CITY OF HIGH POINT

By

Mayor Jay W. Wagner

Attested to:

Lisa Vierling, City Clerk

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Resolution of Intent for Street Abandonment
Street Abandonment Case 18-01 (SA-18-01)
(High Point University)

From: Lee Burnette, Planning & Development
Director

Meeting Date: October 1, 2018

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date: Not applicable

Advertised By: Not applicable

Attachments: A. Resolution of Intent for Street Abandonment 18-01
B. Map of right-of-way proposed to be abandoned

PURPOSE:

Approval of a Resolution of Intent that establishes a public hearing date to consider a request by High Point University to abandon the eastern portion of Barbee Avenue and the eastern portion of Willow Place.

BACKGROUND:

Resolution of Intent for Street Abandonment 18-01 is enclosed.

BUDGET IMPACT:

There is no budget impact.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Staff recommends City Council set a public hearing date of Monday, November 19, 2018 to hear this request.

Publish four (4) consecutive weeks: **October 12, 19, 26, and November 2, 2018**

**RESOLUTION OF INTENT TO CONSIDER
STREET ABANDONMENT
(SA-18-01)**

WHEREAS, the City Council has been petitioned by High Point University to abandon the eastern 655 feet of the Barbee Avenue right-of-way and to abandon the eastern 305 feet of Willow Place right-of-way

WHEREAS, G.S. 160A-299 requires the Council to first adopt a resolution declaring its intent to abandon the above right-of-way and calling a public hearing on the question;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, THAT THE COUNCIL declares its intent to consider the abandonment of the right-of-way above described and sets Monday, November 19, 2018, at 5:30 p.m. as the date for said public hearing before the Council in the Council Chamber of the Municipal Building in High Point.

Persons wishing to be heard either for or against the said right-of-way abandonment are asked to be present for the hearing. The meeting facilities of the City of High Point are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need a special accommodation, call (336) 883-3298 or TDD# (336) 883-8517.

Further information pertaining to this request is available at the Planning and Development Department in Room 316 of the Municipal Office Building, 211 South Hamilton Street, High Point, North Carolina, (336) 883-3328 or FAX (336) 883-3056.

By Order of the City Council
This the 1st day of October, 2018.

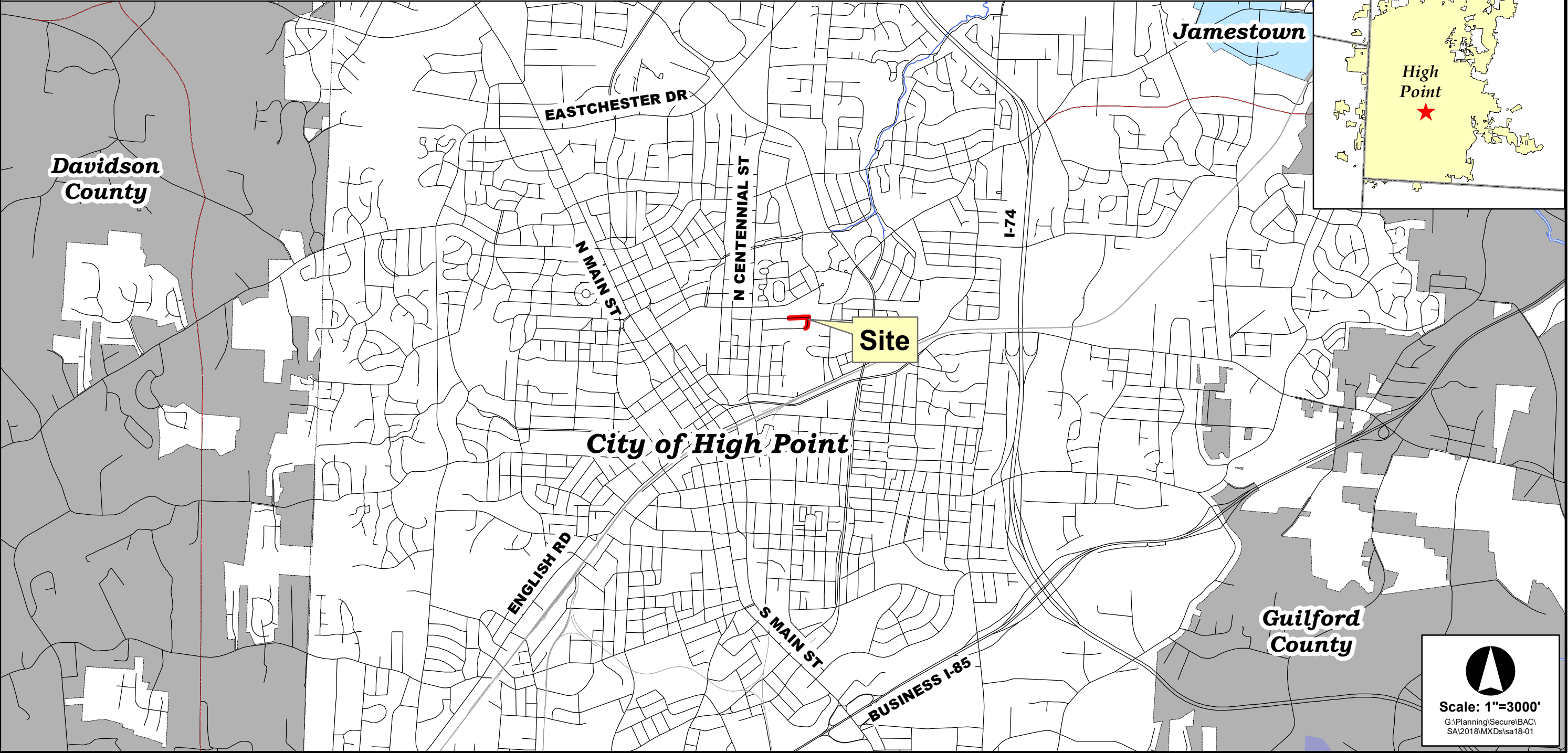
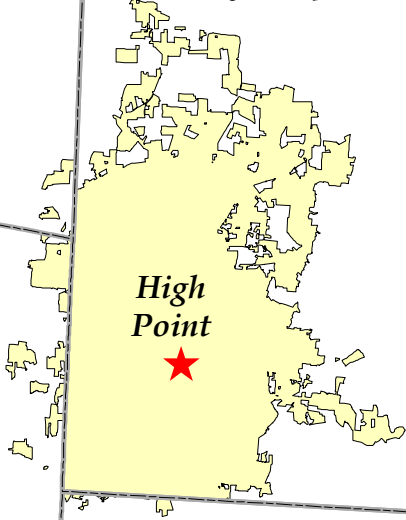
Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk

Petition Submitted by: High Point University

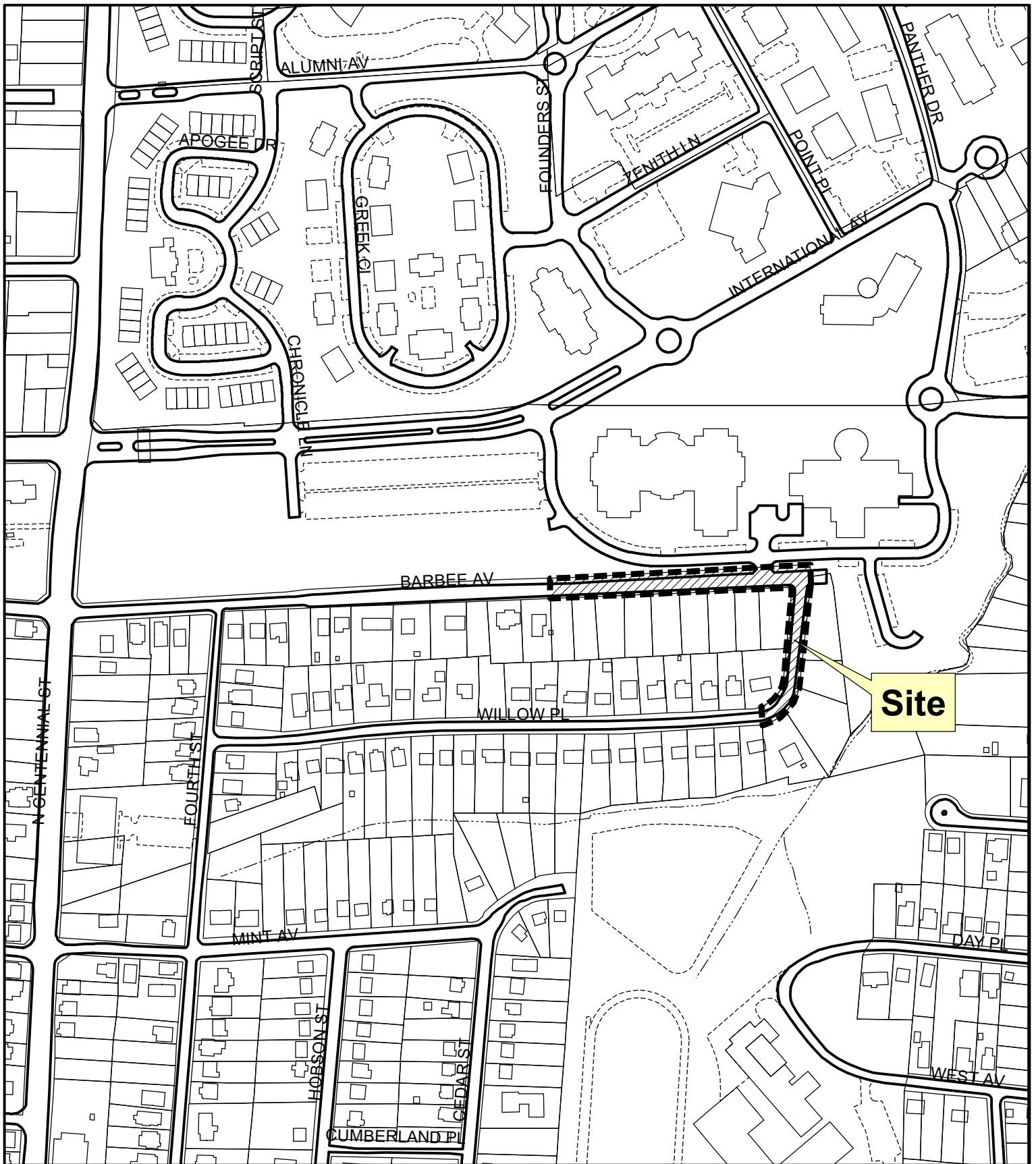
LOCATION MAP

STREET ABANDONMENT: SA-18-01
Applicant: High Point University

Vicinity Map




Scale: 1"=3000'
G:\Planning\Secure\BAC\SA\2018\MXDs\sa18-01



STREET ABANDONMENT SA-18-01

Applicant: High Point University

Area: 0.98 acres



Location of requested street abandonment



Previously abandoned right-of-ways

**Planning & Development
Department**

City of High Point



Scale: 1"=300'

G:/Planning/Secure/BAC/
SA/2018/MXD/sa18-01

**HIGH POINT CITY COUNCIL
SPECIAL MEETING
SEPTEMBER 17, 2018 – 3:30 P.M.
3RD FLOOR LOBBY CONFERENCE ROOM**

MINUTES

Present (9):

Mayor Jay Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Chris Williams (Ward 2); and Council Members Britt Moore (At Large); Don Scarborough (At Large); Jeffrey Golden (Ward 1); Monica Peters (Ward 3) [arrived at 3:39 p.m.]; Wesley Hudson (Ward 4); Victor Jones (Ward 5) [arrived at 3:33 p.m.]; and Jason Ewing (Ward 6)

Staff Present:

Greg Demko, City Manager; Randy McCaslin, Deputy City Manager; Randy Hemann, Assistant City Manager; JoAnne Carlyle, City Attorney; Lee Tillery, Director of Parks & Recreation; Tracy Pegram, Assistant Director of Parks & Recreation; Mike McNair, Director of Community Development & Housing; Lori Loosemore, Local Codes Enforcement Supervisor; Major Kenneth Steele, High Point Police Department; Tom Tricot, GIS Manager; Loren Hill, President-High Point Economic Development Corporation; Amy Myers, Executive Assistant; Sandra Keeney, Deputy City Clerk; and Lisa Vierling, City Clerk

Others Present:

*Rachel Cotter, Consultant with McAdams Company
Laura Stroud, Consultant with McAdams Company*

News Media:

Pat Kimbrough, High Point Enterprise

Note: The following documents were distributed during the meeting and will be attached in Legistar as a permanent part of these proceedings.

- ✓ *PowerPoint Presentation- Comprehensive Parks & Recreation Plan*
- ✓ *High Point Comprehensive Plan- Map of Existing Park Locations*
- ✓ *PowerPoint Presentation- Discussion of the Top 10% of Properties with Crime or Disorder Problems*

Call to Order

Mayor Wagner called the meeting to order at 3:30 p.m. and turned the meeting over to City Manager Greg Demko. Mr. Demko then recognized Lee Tillery, Director of Parks & Recreation to kick it off with a presentation for the Parks & Recreation Master Plan.

2018-354 Presentation - Parks and Recreation

The Parks and Recreation will give a presentation to Council regarding the Parks and Recreation Master Plan.

Mr. Tillery reminded Council that the work started on the Parks & Recreation Master Plan in March and it was anticipated that the project would take about 7-8 months to complete. He also shared that staff met with the City Council in April or May of this year

to get a feel of what the plan would look like, the steps involved in the process, and how they plan to involve the community in the process with the idea that staff would bring a formal plan back to the City Council sometime year-end.

He advised that the process has been real successful with great community input and lots of enthusiasm. He reminded Council that the purpose of the Master Plan is to put together a 10-year planning document for Parks & Recreation. He reiterated that the process involved input from staff, Parks & Recreation Commission, and citizens and also included a statistically valid survey, as well as a department survey. He noted still to come in the final plan would be:

- *Economic impact of High Point Parks & Recreation (analysis of facilities, tournaments, and programs).*
- *Right of ways, neighborhood islands, medians (160 acres; 181 stops).*
- *Branding (continuation of branding/marketing efforts).*

It is anticipated that the plan be formally adopted by the Parks & Recreation Commission at their October 8, 2018 meeting and by the City Council at their November 5, 2018 meeting. He then introduced Rachel Cotter, Consultant with McAdams Company to share some details on what the study revealed.

Ms. Cotter provided a brief overview of the results of the community engagement surrounding the process which included the following five key focus areas.

- 1. Parks and Open Space*
- 2. Facilities*
- 3. Programming*
- 4. Operations and Maintenance*
- 5. Financial Vision*

Demographically speaking, Ms. Cotter advised the biggest takeaway is that we are matching the national demographic trends with a large proportion of population (seniors), which is a national trend. In terms of race, it is not anticipated that there will be a significant change in the proportions of race, and the race as weight along will become less than half of the population (average growth rate of 1%.

Regarding the community engagement, Ms. Cotter reported there were four primary methodologies used to solicit input from the public and staff.

- 1. Scientific Survey.*
- 2. Community input in the format of public engagement open houses.*
- 3. A public opinion survey.*
- 4. Staff input called a SWAT analysis.*

In summary, they found there is strong support across staff and the community for greenway trails, for natural surface trails, new or expanded senior center, aligning with the demographic population. It was also deemed that community-wide special events are

popular and that residents perceive information about programs and facilities is limited. Ms. Cotter further clarified that this data is not intended to say that the Parks & Recreation Department is doing anything wrong from a marketing perspective, but the scientific survey is intended to reach people in the population who are not already engaged in parks and recreation, so it might need to be focused on in the next 10 years in order to have additional participants in a recreation system.

Ms. Cotter advised that benchmarking was a tool used to understand how the city compares to other peer communities considering different metrics (i.e. population, types of Parks & Recreation systems, etc....). High Point was compared to the following benchmarking agencies:

- ✓Mufreesboro, TN;*
- ✓Asheville, NC;*
- ✓Newport News, VA; and*
- ✓Roanoke, VA.*

Ms. Cotter pointed out that in comparison, High Point was on par with the benchmarking communities and it turned out to be that High Point was the median. She explained that greenways are a very challenging metric to actually evaluate because the planning is a very new concept and greenways have grown in popularity. She explained there is not a lot of data available on a consistent national standard or a per 1,000 population metric for greenways, so they looked at the paving distance per mileage as a means of comparison to the benchmarking communities. They also added in Raleigh and Greensboro and found that all peer communities are behind best practice.

Council Member Ewing inquired about the method used for calculating the greenway benchmarks and if they were calculated strictly on municipally owned, or if they also included county and state parks within the municipal boundaries. Ms. Cotter explained one of the shortcomings of the national standards is when communities report, they don't necessarily specify if there is county or federal land included, although typically the rule of thumb is that it is not, and that only municipally-owned parks, facilities, and land should be included. Ms. Cotter reiterated that it is difficult to put a metric to greenway trails and this is why they are recommending that the greenway network reflect meaningful connections and network building, more so than a specific amount of trail mileage.

Regarding the Facilities, the consultants visited a representative number of the new facilities and some of the aging facilities and noted an operational challenge is the amount of deferred that can be seen in the building systems. The following recommendations were developed by the consultants to prioritize the improvements.

- ✓A new or renovated Senior Center.*
- ✓Improvements to comply with the ADA.*
- ✓Building assessment of all building systems.*
- ✓Consolidating and repurposing underutilized spaces based on identified needs in the Master Plan for indoor fitness and special populations.*

Other recommendations were made by the consultants as follows:

Programming

Customer Satisfaction Surveys (pre-program; recurring user; lost customer; non-customer; focus groups).

Tracking (program cancellation rates; customer retention rates).

Marketing

- ✓ Attract new program participants with targeted marketing;
- ✓ Build community advocates in priority segments of population;
- ✓ Increase focus on analytics to target marketing efforts.

Operations/Maintenance

- ✓ Update policies and procedures to meet CAPRA standards for internal operations;
- ✓ Staffing (improve job postings by emphasizing features, advantages and benefits of employment) and success planning;
- ✓ Marketing and communications for targeted populations;
- ✓ Maintenance Management Plan
 - Deferred maintenance
 - Maintenance zones
 - Define tasks, frequency of task, number of times per year, and the man hours to determine FTE
 - Explore and consider levels of maintenance
 - Frequency of the task
- ✓ Total cost of ownership
- ✓ Asset lifecycle spreadsheet
- ✓ Capacity Demand Study

Operational challenges identified were attracting and retaining employees, and deferred maintenance.

Maintenance challenges: space in general for maintenance and storage (Brentwood and golf courses); and deferred maintenance.

Department Revenues

Revenues have increased the past three years while the expenditures have increased annually. The Divisions within the Parks & Recreation Department include:

- ✓ Recreation Division (cost recovery influenced by classification of programs, needs of the community, community's ability to pay, mandates placed on the department).
- ✓ Special Facilities (at 53% cost recovery- the highest cost recovery rate of the four divisions).
- ✓ Parks (average cost per acre to operate and maintain parks is \$4,165- national average is \$6,000 per acre).

- ✓ *Administration (at 13% of the total department operations, administrative staff costs are lean and efficient).*

On the financial side, the following recommendations were made:

- ✓ *Develop a full cost of service assessment for the department to determine unit costs in parks.*
- ✓ *Develop cost recovery level goals for each division: Parks and Maintenance, Special Facilities, and Recreation.*
- ✓ *Establish a pricing policy that emphasizes equity, revenue production, efficiency, redistribution of income.*
- ✓ *Diversify sources and increase capital funding to address deferred maintenance, lifecycle replacement, and capital improvements.*

It was also recommended that the city explore initiating a combination of the following financial strategies to address all capital needs:

- ✓ *Reallocating unspent general fund budget dollars annually to help alleviate deferred maintenance.*
- ✓ *Establish a percentage of the allocated annual budget to asset depreciation for lifecycle replacement, place into reserve fund and use at the appropriate time to replace assets.*
- ✓ *Issue bonds to help fund deferred maintenance, lifecycle replacement and capital improvements currently needed.*
- ✓ *Augment the expense budgets for recreation and special facilities with earned income to save on operational costs.*

Following the presentation, Ms. Cotter entertained questions.

Council Member Golden asked about the department's philosophy regarding cost recovery and asked if it was to break even or to maximize cost recovery efforts. Lee Tillery, Director of Parks & Recreation, explained that the city has never tied in cost recovery with the fees and charges, but agreed that the two should be looked at together.

Randy Hemann, Assistant City Manager, asked Mr. Tillery if his department has looked into implications of resident versus non-resident as it relates to cost recover. Mr. Tillery replied that they have not and pointed out this is not uncommon in other departments.

Mr. Tillery reported the next step in the process would be to take the final document to the Parks & Recreation Commission, then to the City Council for adoption. He reminded Council that the Master Plan would be an active document moving forward for the next 10 years.

Council Member Moore asked if it might be possible to determine the acreage other cities were reporting on. Ms. Stroud explained the final report would contain much more detailed information.

Council Member Peters asked about diversification of the activities at the different parks. Mr. Tillery explained that would pose a challenge due to having a Parks & Recreation department that was built in the 70s and 80s for a different time and a different generation. For an example he used the dog park that was recently built and noted that this is one of the amenities that residents are now looking for.

2018-355 Discussion of top 10% of properties for crime and disorder

Staff will lead a discussion regarding actions for top 10% of residential properties for crime and disorder.

JoAnne Carlyle, City Attorney, provided a brief overview regarding this matter and pointed out staff is looking for some direction/feedback from the City Council as to what they would like to see accomplished. She reported that in 2017, the Legislature passed a new statute that limits what cities can do with regards to registration and permits, but includes language with regards to inspection programs as they relate to housing codes.

She further explained that two main department would be involved in the process: Community Development & Housing and the Police Department. Any appeals would be heard by the Board of Adjustment, which would require revisions to their procedures to ensure that everybody receives the due process they are entitled to. She then turned the discussion over to Mike McNair, Director of Community Development & Housing to update Council on what has been done.

Mr. McNair advised there are basically three options available:

- ✓ *Target a blighted area,*
 - *1 sq. mile or 5% jurisdiction area (whichever is greater)*
 - *51% of properties in the area*
 - *Reflects a stated revitalization strategy*
 - *Eliminates reasonable cause requirements*
- ✓ *Designate a revitalization area through the Urban Redevelopment Act, or*
 - *Area must meet blight requirements*
 - *Allows acquisition of blighted properties through eminent domain*
 - *URA plan must include statutory elements*
- ✓ *Go to the Top 10% of rental properties with crime or disorder problems.*
 - *Based on crime data for the previous year*
 - *Allows for periodic inspections and permits*
 - *Determination of the top 10% is a local government decision*

Mr. McNair then called Council's attention to the map on display identifying all the rental crimes that have occurred in High Point from July 2017 to June 30, 2018.

Mr. McNair then reported on the Possible Requirements for the Top 10%. Per the statute, the landlord for the properties on the Top 10% list could be required to:

- 1. Submit to an inspection of the properties in question.*
- 2. Obtain a permit from the city to rent or lease units; or*
- 3. Register the units to be rented with the city.*
- 4. Pay a \$500 fee on properties with crime and disorder problems annually.*

If implemented, staff suggests foregoing 2, 3, and 4 in the first year.

Council Member Golden asked if the third criteria could be applied to residences such as the one that has had 70 calls to it already. Mr. McNair reminded Council that it was important to be mindful that this is not a crime fighting tool, but rather a code enforcement tool. He further stated that staff would reach out to the Institute for clarification on what would constitute probable cause and the order of procedures to follow. Mr. Hemann stated he did not envision that an inspector would be sent in any of these properties without a police officer present. Council Member Golden felt the statute supercedes the value of human life and sends the wrong message to the people in the community that call to report these issues.

Mayor Pro Tem Williams noted in Seattle, a police officer was actually assigned to the code enforcement department. Council Member Golden added that Seattle's Top 10% was geographical with assignment of a task force to the area with the sole purpose of monitoring everything going on in that area.

Ms. Carlyle felt it would be helpful just to get the visual out there, having an officer in uniform and having a police car in the neighborhood, etc.... Mr. McNair pointed out the first two options are much more time consuming and expensive.

Council Member Golden asked if this procedure was used for the issues with the property on Hobson Street. Mr. McNair explained it was not and further explained that nothing could be done until a public hearing is held and the ordinance is adopted. Major Kenneth Steele advised that Hobson Street was actually a nuisance property which resulted in a seizure by the Police Department. Deputy City Manager Randy McCaslin added that per the statutes, the property went to the Guilford County Board of Education; however, they ended up deeding the property back to the City because they could not sell the property and it was a drain on their resources.

Mr. McNair explained a few questions still remain:

- 1. Sequence of events once the ordinance is passed*
 - Does the inspection occur before Police work with landlord, or*
 - Can it coincide with their action*
- 2. Appeal process*
 - How long should the landlord have to respond to notification?*
 - Appeal goes to the Board of Adjustment*
 - What would the appeal period be? (15 days, 30 days?)*

3. *Manpower requirements are unclear, but probably significant*

- *Notifications, registrations and permits*
- *Appeals*
- *Fee collections*

Ms. Carlyle advised that once someone is identified on the Top 10% list, notification has to be given and they have to be given an opportunity to cure it. She explained that one of the definitions that is clear is if a matter involves eviction of a tenant that has committed crimes, the City would have to help the landlord in the eviction process by a hearing in court and testifying, etc.... She noted a positive is that the City already has good established relationships with organizations and non-profits such as High Point Community Against Violence (HPCAV).

Council Member Ewing inquired about the number of properties in the City at the Top 10% for crime and disorder. Mr. McNair replied there are currently 58 properties. Ms. Carlyle reiterated that the City would be responsible for getting them adequate assistance to help them get off the Top 10% and pointed out that the City is obligated by state statute to offer them assistance.

Council Member Ewing pointed out that although the statute only allows the Top 10%, there is nothing that would preclude the City from putting another 20-30% on notice that they could one day be included in the Top 10% list.

Council Member Moore asked about the timing. Mr. McNair noted one of the suggestions he has heard is that it be done as soon as possible, which would require starting off light. City Manager Greg Demko pointed out protocol and staffing would have to be put in place.

Mayor Wagner asked for additional discussion regarding the Police side and noted an inspection of one of these houses for code violations could reveal drugs, weapons, etc... once the house is inspected for code violations. Ms. Carlyle explained the Police would be limited as far as what they would be able to do with any of the evidence that is discovered when an inspection is done for code violations due to search and seizure laws that would apply. Ms. Carlyle went on further to say that the language in the statute does not allow an automatic right to inspect a property based on being on the Top 10% list.

Ms. Carlyle suggested staff would come back to Council and pinpoint the inspection aspect as well as the 10% relationship.

2018-356 Closed Session

At 4:40 p.m., motion was made by Council Member Moore, seconded by Council Member Ewing to go into Closed Session pursuant to N.C. General Statute §143-318.11(a)3 Attorney Client Privilege. Motion carried unanimously.

Council reconvened into Open Session at 5:21 p.m. upon motion duly made and seconded.

Adjournment

There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 5:21 p.m. upon motion duly made and seconded.

Respectfully Submitted,

Jay W. Wagner, Mayor

Attest:

*Lisa B. Vierling, MMC
City Clerk*

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Condemnation – 225 N. Elm Street

From: JoAnne Carlyle, City Attorney

Meeting Date: Monday, October 1, 2018

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date: NA

Advertised By: NA

Attachments: Resolution & Map

PURPOSE:

Consideration for the adoption a Resolution Authorizing Condemnation to aquire a portion of property in connection with the Pine Street Extension Project.

BACKGROUND:

Representatives of the City of High Point have been unable to aquire the needed easement in this property by negotiated conveyance. Official notice was sent to the property owner by certified mail, return receipt requested on August 30, 2018 advising the property owner under Chapter 40A of the North Carolina General Statutes that the City intends to institute an action to acquire by condemnation a needed easement on the property for the purpose of the Pine Street Extension Project.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The City has estimated the amount of \$234,840.00 to be just compensation for the property.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

The City Attorney recommends adoption of the Resolution authorizing the Finance Director to issue a draft in the amount of \$234,840.00 to the Clerk of Superior Court and authorizing the City Attorney to file the necessary proceedings under Chapter 40A if the North Carolina General Statutes to acquire the needed easement.

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING CONDEMNATION TO ACQUIRE A PORTION
OF CERTAIN PROPERTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE
PINE STREET EXTENSION**

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of High Point hereby determines that it is necessary and in the public interest to acquire an easement across a portion of the real property at 225 N. Elm Street, High Point, North Carolina

WHEREAS, the proper officials or representatives of the City of High Point have been unable to acquire the needed easement in this property by negotiated conveyance; and

WHEREAS, it is deemed in the best interest of the City that the City Attorney be authorized to institute civil proceedings to condemn said property and that the Director of Finance issue a draft to the Clerk of Superior Court as just compensation to the owner in the amount of \$234,840.00;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT THAT:

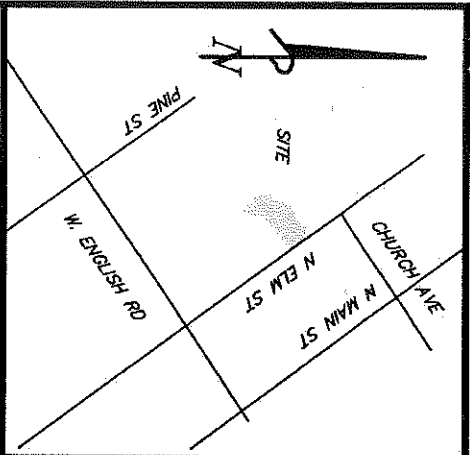
1. the City of High Point shall acquire an easement across a portion of the real property at issue;

title to a portion of that certain property located 225 N. Elm Street, High Point, Guilford County, described in Deed Book 4425, Page 406 of the Guilford County Registry.
2. the City Attorney of the City of High Point is hereby directed to institute the necessary proceedings under Chapter 40A of the North Carolina General Statutes to acquire an easement across the said portion of property;
3. the Director of Finance is hereby authorized to issue a draft in the amount of \$234,840.00 to the Clerk of Superior Court as just compensation to said owners.

Adopted by City Council,
this 1st day of October, 2018

Lisa Vierling
City Clerk





Vicinity Map
Not to Scale

- GENERAL NOTES**
- 1) THIS PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS, AGREEMENTS, OR RIGHTS-OF-WAY PRIOR TO THE DATE OF THIS MAP WHICH WERE NOT APPARENT AT THE TIME OF MY INSPECTION AND MIGHT OTHERWISE BE DISCLOSED BY AN ATTORNEY'S TITLE OPINION WHICH AS OF DATE SHOWN HEREON HAS NOT BEEN SUPPLIED TO DAVIS-MARTIN-POWELL ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS. THERE MAY BE EASEMENTS OR OTHER MATTERS OF RECORD AFFECTING THIS PROPERTY NOT SHOWN HEREON.
 - 2) IRON PIPES AT ALL CORNERS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 - 3) METHOD OF COMPUTATION IS BY COORDINATE CALCULATION.
 - 4) THE RATIO OF PRECISION IS 1:10,000+.
 - 5) THIS SURVEY IS OF AN EXISTING PARCEL(S) OF LAND AND IS BASED ON EXISTING CORNERS FOUND ON SITE. EXISTING CONDITIONS AS PER 8/24/18.
 - 6) COORDINATES SHOWN ARE BASED ON THE NORTH CAROLINA STATE PLANE SYSTEM (3200), NAD 83 (2011) AND WERE OBTAINED USING THE NCNRS SYSTEM.
 - 7) ALL DISTANCES ARE GROUND DISTANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 - 8) FLOOD CERTIFICATION: THE SUBJECT PROPERTY IS NOT LOCATED IN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA AS SCALED FROM MAPS FURNISHED BY NORTH CAROLINA FLOOD PLAIN MAPPING PROGRAM DATED JUNE 18, 2002. SUBJECT TO VERIFICATION BY DETAILED FLOOD MAP STUDY. SEE COMMUNITY PANEL No. 37107800001.
 - 10) THE PURPOSE OF THIS EXHIBIT IS TO SHOW PROPOSED RIGHT-OF-WAY TO BE ACQUIRED FROM PARCEL NO. 0186836.

NIP
MAD 83 (2011) NSRS
N = 805,577.95
E = 1,701,160.57

N ELM STREET
49' CURB AND GUTTER
PUBLIC 77' R/W (PER P.B. 143, PG. 50)

ABBREVIATIONS

IP = EXISTING IRON PIPE/PIN
NIP = NEW 1/2" IRON PIPE (SET)
ECP = EXISTING CONCRETE MONUMENT
EPK = EXISTING P-K NAIL
NPK = NEW P-K NAIL (SET)
R/W = RIGHT OF WAY
CONC. = CONCRETE
AG = ABOVE GROUND
BG = BELOW GROUND
FL = FLUSH WITH GROUND
EP = EDGE OF PAVEMENT

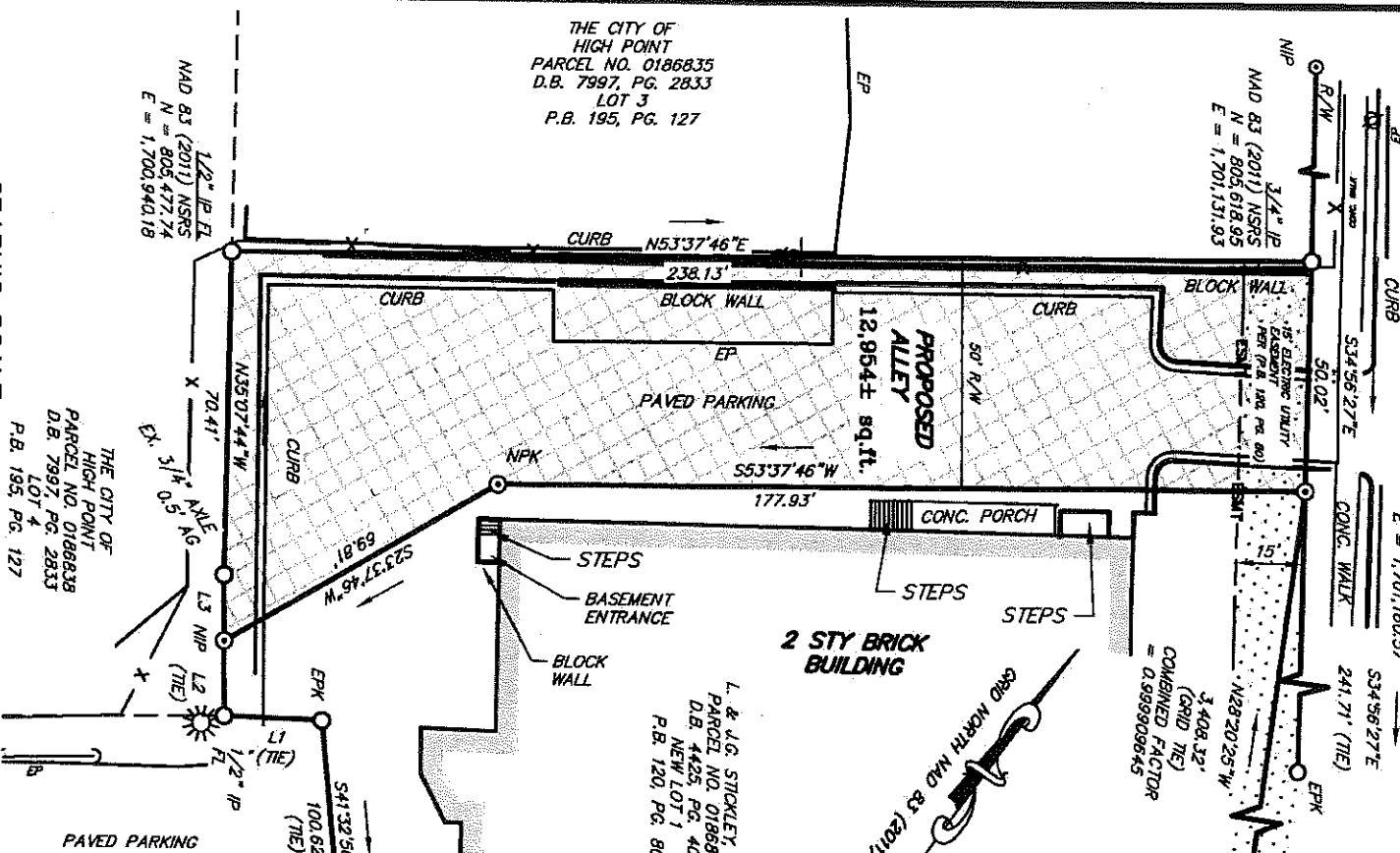
LEGEND

ADJOINER LINE
LINE SURVEYED
OVERHEAD POWER
CURB & GUTTER
RIGHT OF WAY
FENCE LINE
EASEMENT
NEW IRON PIPE (SET)
EXISTING IRON PIPE
LAMP
MOVEMENT
ELECTRIC EASEMENT AREA
PROPOSED ALLEY AREA
BUILDING WALL

2 STY BRICK BUILDING

L & J.G. STOCKLEY, INC.
PARCEL NO. 0186836
D.B. 4425, PG. 406
NEW LOT 1
P.B. 120, PG. 80

THE CITY OF
HIGH POINT
PARCEL NO. 0186835
D.B. 7997, PG. 2833
LOT 3
P.B. 195, PG. 127



DR MANAGEMENT USA, INC.
PARCEL NO. 0186837
D.B. 7251, PG. 2936
TRACT ONE
NEW LOT 'A'
P.B. 143, PG. 50

THIS MAP MAY NOT BE A CERTIFIED SURVEY AND HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED BY A LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCY FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE LAND DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS AND HAS NOT BEEN RETAINED FOR COMPLIANCE WITH RECORDING REQUIREMENTS FOR PLATS.

Line #	Direction	Length
L1	S55°45'59"W	21.58
L2	N36°26'55"W	16.62
L3	N36°26'55"W	14.51



Surveyed and Mapped by

DAVIS • MARTIN • POWELL
ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS

6415 OLD PLANK RD, HIGH POINT, NC 27265
(336) 886-4821 | WWW.DMP-INC.COM | LICENSE: F-0245

Surveyed **JP** Platted **ARG** Checked **BDP**
Date **8-24-18** Scale **1"=40'** Project: **180182-01**

**EXHIBIT MAP FOR
CITY OF HIGH POINT**

PARCEL NO 0186836
DEED BOOK 4425, PAGE 406
NEW LOT 1
PLAT BOOK 120, PAGE 80
225 N. ELM STREET
HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA
HIGH POINT TOWNSHIP, GUILFORD COUNTY

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Rain for Rent
Riverdale Pump Station
Emergency Pump Bypass

From: Terry Houk – Public Services Director
Derrick Boone – Asst. Public Services Director

Meeting Date: October 1, 2018

Public Hearing: N/A

Advertising Date: N/A
Advertised By: N/A

Attachments: N/A

PURPOSE:

The City of High Point transfers flow to the Eastside WWTP via the Riverdale Pump Station from areas located on the north side of the city. This is the City's largest pump station. During the past storm event the pump station flooded, damaging the three (3) pumps. Currently Public Services has one of the three pumps operational. To complete the repairs, the pump station will need to be bypassed.

BACKGROUND:

This bypass will allow Public Services to repair the remaining pumps. The current rental is for 4 weeks.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funds for this change order are available in the adopted budget.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

City Council is requested to approve the emergency purchase order to Rain for Rent in the amount of \$121,443.84 to assist with repairs at the Riverdale Pump Station.



**FORMAL BID RECOMMENDATION
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL APPROVAL**

DEPARTMENT: **Public Services**

COUNCIL AGENDA DATE: **October 1, 2018**

BID NO.: **N/A** CONTRACT NO.: **N/A** DATE OPENED: **N/A**

DESCRIPTION:

Emergency pump bypass for the Riverdale Pump Station

PURPOSE:

The Riverdale Pump Station is the City's largest pump station and was flooded during Hurricane Florence. All three pumps were damaged. In order to make the repairs to the pumps it is necessary to bypass the pump station.

COMMENTS:

Approved as an Emergency by Purchasing Manager due to the circumstances of the situation.

RECOMMEND AWARD TO: **Rain for Rent** AMOUNT: **\$121,443.84**

JUSTIFICATION:

The bypass pumping is needed to make the emergency repairs.

ACCOUNTING UNIT	ACCOUNT	ACTIVITY	CATEGORY	BUDGETED AMOUNT
621757	526301			\$121,443.84
TOTAL BUDGETED AMOUNT				

DEPARTMENT HEAD: **Terry Houk** Digitally signed by Terry Houk
DN: cn=Terry Houk, o=City of High Point, ou=Public
Services, email=terry.houk@highpointnc.gov, c=US
Date: 2018.09.24 16:45:05 -0400 DATE: **Sep 21, 2018**

The Purchasing Division concurs with recommendation submitted by the **Public Services** and recommends award to the lowest responsible, responsive bidder **Rain for Rent** in the amount of \$ **121,443.84**.

PURCHASING MANAGER: **Erik Conti** Digitally signed by Erik Conti
DN: cn=Erik Conti, o, ou,
email=erik.conti@highpointnc.gov, c=US
Date: 2018.09.24 16:49:03 -0400 DATE: **Sep 24, 2018**

Approved for Submission to Council
FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTOR: **Jeffrey A. Moore** Digitally signed by Jeffrey A. Moore
Date: 2018.09.24 16:51:18 -0400 DATE: **Sep 24, 2018**

CITY MANAGER: **Greg Demko** Digitally signed by Greg Demko
Date: 2018.09.24 16:55:38 -0400 DATE: **Sep 24, 2018**

**HIGH POINT CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING
COUNCIL CHAMBERS – HIGH POINT MUNICIPAL BUILDING
SEPTEMBER 17, 2018 – 5:30 P.M**

ROLL CALL, PRAYER, AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Wagner called the meeting to order at 5:30 p.m.

*Upon call of the roll, the following Council Members were **Present**:*

Mayor Jay W. Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Christopher Williams (Ward 2); Council Member Britt Moore (At Large), Council Member Donald Scarborough (At Large), Council Member Jeffrey Golden (Ward 1), Council Member Monica Peters (Ward 3), Council Member Wesley Hudson (Ward 4), Council Member Victor Jones (Ward 5), and Council Member Jason Ewing (Ward 6)

Mayor Wagner called for a Moment of Silence. The Pledge of Allegiance followed.

RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

2018-318 **Proclamation - National Recovery Month**

Representatives from Caring Services will be present to receive a proclamation from Mayor Wagner declaring the month of September as “National Recovery Month.”

Mayor Wagner presented a Proclamation to Caring Services, Inc. On hand to accept the Proclamation on behalf of Caring Services was Christine Brown, a member of the Clinical Team. Ms. Brown thanked the Mayor and City Council for the proclamation.

[applause] [photo op with the Mayor followed]

2018-353 **Human Relations Commission Student Ambassadors**

Council Member Victor Jones, Human Relations Commission Liaison, will introduce the Human Relations Commission Student Ambassadors.

The introductions were postponed to a later date.

STRATEGIC PLAN UPDATE

2018-319 **Strategic Plan Update**

Council will receive an update on the Strategic Plan from Council Member Jeff Golden, Chair of the Community Housing, Neighbourhood Development and Public Safety Committee and Council Member Jason Ewing, Chair of the Prosperity & Liveability Committee.

Council Member Jeff Golden, Chair of the Community Housing, Neighbourhood Development & Public Safety Committee, provided an update on some numbers as they relate to the Code Enforcement. He then shared numbers for the August 2018 activities as follows:

- ✓ 27 Minimum Housing Complaints
- ✓ 310 Active Minimum Housing Cases
- ✓ 1 Active Backlog Cases (270 original)
- ✓ 2 Demolitions
- ✓ 1 City Demolished House
- ✓ 180 Public Nuisance Complaints
- ✓ 271 Active Public Nuisance Cases
- ✓ 41 City Abated Public Nuisance Cases
- ✓ 65 Owner Abated Public Nuisance Cases
- ✓ 36 Zoning Complaints
- ✓ 166 Active Zoning Cases
- ✓ 116 Signs Collected

Lori Loosemore, Local Codes Enforcement Supervisor, shared some before and after photographs of public nuisances and abatements that were completed. Council Member Golden asked how much is the cost of abatements when there is a large amount of debris to be removed. Ms. Loosemore stated it varies depending on what exactly is needed, the minimum amount is \$100.00.

Prosperity & Liveability Chairman Jason Ewing, reported that the Young Professionals Annual Event will be held Tuesday, November 27, 2018. The event is still in the planning process and more details will be given next month.

2018-363

Report Regarding Hurricane Florence

City Manager Greg Demko will update Council regarding the City's response during hurricane Florence.

City Manager, Greg Demko, gave a presentation on the City of High Points response during hurricane Florence. He reported City Staff conducted a preparation meeting on Tuesday, September 11th in which departments came together for discussions regarding best practices regarding responses. There was a shelter arranged at the Seventh Day Adventist Church which was utilized by 27 residents and evacuees, as well as information released regarding shelters in the Greensboro area. He gave a list of the of responses by Fire, Police, Transportation, Electric, and Public Services. He noted no major damage was reported and gave a special thanks to all State and Local representatives that helped make this response a success. He commended staff and the tremendous effort put forth by the different departments to help keep the Citizens of High Point safe and informed.

PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD**2018-320 Public Comment Period**

A Public Comment Period will be held on the first Monday of the regular City Council meeting schedule at 5:30 p.m. or as soon thereafter as reasonably possible following recognitions, awards and presentations. Our policy states persons may speak on any item not on the agenda.

- * Persons who have signed the register to speak shall be taken in the order in which they are listed. Others who wish to speak and have not signed in will be taken after those who have registered.
- * Persons addressing City Council are asked to limit their comments to 3 minutes.
- * Citizens will be asked to come to the podium, state their name and address and the subject(s) on which they will comment.
- * If a large number of people are present to register concerns about the same subject, it is suggested that they might be acknowledged as a unified group while a designated speaker covers the various points. This helps to avoid repetition while giving an opportunity for people present with the same concerns to be recognized.

Thanks to everyone in the audience for respecting the meeting by refraining from speaking from the audience, applauding speakers, or other actions that distract the meeting.

Mayor Wagner asked if there was anyone that wished to address the Council for Public Comment Period. Seeing none, he closed the Public Comment Period.

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

Council Member Moore made a motion, seconded by Council Member Ewing, to approve the finance-related items on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried unanimously with the following 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

Note: Although one motion was made to approve/adopt these matters under the Finance Committee Consent Agenda, action on all these matters will be reflected throughout the Consent Agenda portion of these minutes as being made and seconded by the same persons.

FINANCE COMMITTEE - Council Member Moore, Chair
Committee Members: Moore, Ewing, Hudson, and Jones

2018-321 Contract - Purchase of Equipment - Electric Bucket Truck

Consideration of the award of a contract with Altec in the amount of \$200,762.00 for the purchase of a new International truck with a Altec AA-55 body for use by the Electric Department and declare the old truck as surplus and disposing through the online auction process.

Approved the award of a contract with Altec in the amount of \$200,762.00 for the purchase of a new International truck with an Altec AA-55 body and declared the old truck as surplus to be disposed of through the online auction process.

A motion was made by Council Member Moore, seconded by Council Member Ewing that this contract be approved. This action was taken on the consent vote. Motion carried unanimously with the following 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, At-Large Council Member Moore, At-Large Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

2018-322 Contract - Purchase of Equipment - Electric Digger Derrick Truck

Consideration of the award of a contract with Terex Utilities, Inc. in the amount of \$296,473.00 for the purchase of a new Freightliner truck with a Terex Commander 5048 digger derrick body for use by the Electric Department and declare the old truck as surplus and disposing through the online auction process.

Approved award of a contract with Terex Utilities, Inc. in the amount of \$296,473.00 for the purchase of a new Freightliner truck with a Terex Commander 5048 digger derrick body and declared the old truck surplus to be disposed of through the online auction process.

A motion was made by Council Member Moore, seconded by Council Member Ewing that this contract be approved. This action was taken on the consent vote. Motion carried unanimously with the following 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

2018-323 Contract - Purchase of Equipment - Pipeline Camera Truck

Consideration of the award of a contract with Rodders & Jets Supply, Inc., in the amount of \$196,028.00 for the purchase of a new Ford Transit with Aries brand sewer camera system body for use by the Water & Sewer Division of Public Services and declare the old truck as surplus and disposing through the online auction process.

Approved award of a contract with Rodders & Jets Supply, Inc. in the amount of \$196,028.00 for the purchase of a new Ford Transit with Aries brand sewer camera system body and declared the old truck as surplus to be disposed of through the online auction process.

A motion was made by Council Member Moore, seconded by Council Member Ewing that this contract be approved. This action was taken on the consent vote. Motion carried unanimously with the following 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

2018-324 **Contract Purchase of Two (2) Pierce Fire Apparatus**

Consideration of the award of contract with Atlantic Emergency Solutions in the amount of \$2,057,442.00 for the purchase of two (2) Pierce Fire Apparatus; and that the appropriate City Official be authorized to execute all necessary documents.

Approved award of a contract with Atlantic emergency Solutions in the amount of \$2,057,442.00 for the purchase of two (2) Pierce Fire Apparatus and authorized the appropriate City Official to execute all necessary documents.

A motion was made by Council Member Moore, seconded by Council Member Ewing that this contract be approved. This action was taken on the consent vote. Motion carried unanimously with the following 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

2018-325 **Contract - Ward Water Treatment Plant Upgrades – Contract Administration Construction Inspection**

Council is requested to approve a contract with Black & Veatch International Company in the amount of \$1,784,600.00 for contract administration and construction inspection services for the Ward Water Treatment Plant Upgrades project.

Approved a contract with Black & Veatch International Company in the amount of \$1,784,600.00 for contract administration and contract inspection services for the Ward Water Treatment Plant Upgrades project.

A motion was made by Council Member Moore, seconded by Council Member Ewing that this contract be approved. This action was taken on the consent vote. Motion carried unanimously with the following 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

2018-326 Contract - Ward Water Treatment Plant Upgrades - Electrical and HVAC

Council is requested to approve a contract with Wharton-Smith, Inc., in the amount of \$12,737,000.00 for electrical and HVAC upgrades at the Ward Water Treatment Plant.

Approved a contract with Wharton-Smith, Inc. in the amount of \$12,737,000.00 for electrical and HVAC upgrades at the Ward Water Treatment Plant.

A motion was made by Council Member Moore, seconded by Council Member Ewing that this contract be approved. This action was taken on the consent vote. Motion carried unanimously with the following 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

2018-327 Capital Project Ordinance - Ward Water Treatment Plant Improvements

Council is requested to adopt a Capital Project Ordinance in the amount of \$9,000,000 to appropriate funds for Electrical and HVAC upgrades to the Ward Water Treatment Plant.

Adopted a Capital Project Ordinance in the amount of \$9,000,000 to appropriate funds for Electrical and HVAC upgrades to the Ward Water Treatment Plant.

A motion was made by Council Member Moore, seconded by Council Member Ewing that this Capital Project Ordinance be adopted. This action was taken on the consent vote. Motion carried unanimously with the following 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

Ordinance No. 7438/18-67

Ordinance Book, Volume XX, page 67

Introduced: 9/17/2018 Adopted 9/17/2018

2018-328 Professional Engineering Services Agreement - Hamilton-Montlieu Stormwater Study & Preliminary Design

Council is requested to award a professional engineering Services Agreement to Freese & Nichols, Inc., in the amount of \$206,580.00 for the Hamilton-Montlieu Stormwater Study & Preliminary Design.

Approved the award of a professional engineering Services Agreement to Freese & Nichols, Inc. in the amount of \$206,580.00 for the Hamilton-Montlieu Stormwater Study & Preliminary Design.

A motion was made by Council Member Moore, seconded by Council Member Ewing that this Professional Engineering Services Agreement be approved. This

action was taken on the consent vote. Motion carried unanimously with the following 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

2018-329 **Professional Engineering Services Agreement - Rotary Drive-West Farris Stormwater Study & Preliminary Design**

Council is requested to award a professional engineering Services Agreement to Moffatt & Nichol, Inc., in the amount of \$175,163.00 for the Rotary Drive-West Farris Stormwater Study & Preliminary Design.

Approved the award of a professional engineering Services Agreement to Moffatt & Nichol, Inc. in the amount of \$175,163.00 for the Rotary Drive-West Farris Stormwater Study & Preliminary Design.

A motion was made by Council Member Moore, seconded by Council Member Ewing that this professional Engineering Services agreement be approved. This action was taken on the consent vote. Motion carried unanimously with the following 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

2018-330 **Resolution - Public Transportation Program State Funding**

Council is requested to adopt a Resolution enabling the City Manager to execute the required agreement with the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) to receive reimbursement funds for Strategic Transportation Investment Funding.

Adopted a Resolution enabling the City Manager to execute the required agreement with the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) to receive reimbursement funds for Strategic Transportation Investment Funding.

A motion was made by Council Member Moore, seconded by Council Member Ewing that this resolution be adopted. This action was taken on the consent vote. Motion carried unanimously with the following 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

**Resolution No. 1784/18-46
Resolution Book, Volume XX pg. 46
Introduced 9/17/2018 Adopted 9/17/2018**

2018-348 Professional Services Contract - Creech & Associates - New HPPD Headquarters

City Council is requested to approve a Professional Services Contract with Creech & Associates, LLC in the amount of \$838,600.00 (based upon 8.25% of the estimated construction cost) to provide the Architectural and Engineering design services for the new High Point Police Headquarters that will be located at 1730 Westchester Drive; and authorize the appropriate City Official to execute all necessary documents.

Approved a Professional Services Contract with Creech & Associates, LLC in the amount of \$838,600.00 (based upon 8.25% of the estimated construction cost) to provide the Architectural and Engineering design services for the new High Point Police Headquarters that will be located at 1730 Westchester Drive and authorized the appropriate City Official to execute all the necessary documents.

A motion was made by Council Member Moore, seconded by Council Member Ewing that this contract be approved. This action was taken on the consent vote. Motion carried unanimously with the following 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

2018-331 Resolution - Lease of City Owned Property - 3810 Kivett Drive

Council is requested to adopt a Resolution approving a Lease Agreement of 3810 Kivett Drive, Jamestown, NC at rate of \$300 per month.

Adopted a Resolution approving a Lease Agreement for property owned by the City at 3810 Kivett Drive, Jamestown, NC at a rate of \$300 per month.

A motion was made by Council Member Moore, seconded by Council Member Ewing that this Resolution be approved. This action was taken on the consent vote. Motion carried unanimously with the following 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

Resolution No. 1785/18-47

Resolution Book, Volume XX pg. 47

Introduced 9/17/2018 Adopted 9/17/2018

REGULAR AGENDA ITEMS

FINANCE COMMITTEE - *Council Member Moore, Chair*
Committee Members: Moore, Ewing, Hudson, and Jones

2018-350 **Public Hearing - Economic Development Incentive - Cambrex High Point, Inc.**

Monday, September 17, 2018 is the date and time established to receive public comments on authorizing up to \$428,400.00 in performance-based incentives for the Cambrex High Point, Inc. project, and authorize the City Manager to execute a performance agreement with the company containing benchmarks for the company to achieve and a schedule for the payment of such financial incentives.

Chairman Moore stated this is the date and time for the public hearing to be held on a request by Cambrex High Point, Inc. who is requesting up to \$428,000.00 in performance-based incentives for their project. He then recognized Sandy Dunbeck, Executive Vice President- High Point Economic Development Corporation.

Sandy Dunbeck stated that she was pleased to announce that High Point is being considered for a proposed manufacturing project for existing industry Cambrex High Point Inc. She gave a brief back ground of the company noting the company was once known as PharmaCore. She stated should the company pick High Point for their expansion project, 78 fulltime jobs would be added over the next four years with a wage average of \$78,438 a year. Prospect jobs include Process Chemists, Analytical Chemist, QA Scientists, Process Technicians, Process Engineers and Administrative positions in Finance, Human Resources and IT. She stated the project would add a total of \$30,000,000 to the tax base in real and personal property. She asked that the Council consider authorizing up to \$428,400 in performance-based financial incentives for the project. Any such incentives would be subject to the company meeting benchmarks spelled out in a performance agreement and would be paid post performances. The company understands that if performance-based incentives are authorized by the High Point City Council it should participate in a job fair in central High Point to help with the City's goal to employ as many High Pointers as possible. She noted that the State of North Carolina is considering a One North Carolina Grant for the project that would require a local match. She expects that the company will make its location decision sometime in the 4th quarter of 2018 or 1st quarter of 2019.

She then introduced Brian Swierenga, Vice President of Operations and Site Manager for Cambrex High Point Inc.

Mr. Swierenga gave a background of the project and the company. He shared a PowerPoint explaining the company has been in Ward 6 of High Point for almost 20 years. The site location is where Piedmont Parkway and highway 68 meet. The upper building is fully occupied as well as a small piece of the second building. He explained when a drug is discovered the first five or six years is spent in clinical trial testing which needs active ingredients to perform the testing. The pharmaceuticals are the customers of Cambrex High Point. He stated in High Point Cambrex only makes clinical trial medicines. Once a drug is successful and gets on the market it goes to a commercial

manufacturer. He stated Cambrex does not make capsules and tablets in High Point. He gave a brief history of the company. He stated he would like to see the company expand here in High Point but noted there are other options in Iowa. He said currently the company employees 87 employees which are from all over the U.S. and now call High Point and the Triad home. He listed some community involvement such as promoting scientific education, hosted site tours for High Schools, Internships every summer, and have had PHD Chemist lecture at local colleges. He stated there was a plan to employee 78 more employees in various positions. He stated they are currently doing a Site Master Plan for the site to develop a plan to occupy fully the second building and includes a connecting space. It will be a \$30,000,000 expansion for the company.

Council Member Moore asked about how the final product leaves the company and how it is packaged. Mr. Swierenga stated the products are distributed in drums. It goes to other various locations to be formulated into tablets and capsules.

Council Member Britt Moore then opened the public hearing and asked if there was anyone present to speak regarding this item. Seeing none he closed the public hearing.

Authorized \$428,400.00 in performance-based incentives for the Cambrex High Point, Inc. project and authorized the City Manager to execute a performance agreement with the company containing benchmarks for the company to achieve and a schedule for the payment of such financial incentives.

Council Member Moore made a motion, seconded by Council Member Peters, to approve economic incentives for Cambrex High Point, Inc. as presented. Motion carried unanimously with a 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

2018-360 **Motion to suspend the rules to add three items to the Agenda.**

Council Member Moore requested Council suspend the rules to amend the Agenda to add three items: 2018-357, 2018-358 and 2018-359 regarding the Eastside Waste Water Treatment Plant for consideration.

Council Member Ewing made a motion, seconded by Council Member Hudson, to suspend the rules to add the items to the Agenda for consideration. Motion carried with the following unanimous 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

2018-357 **Change Order - Wharton-Smith, Inc. Eastside Ward Water Treatment Plant Solids Handling Improvements**

Council is requested to approve Change Order #7 to the Wharton-Smith, Inc. contract for \$1,216,000 for the Eastside WWTP Solids Handling Improvements.

Approved Change Order #7 to the Wharton-Smith, Inc. contract in the amount of \$1,216,000 for the Eastside WWTP Solids Handling Improvements.

Council Member Moore made a motion, seconded by Council Member Jones, to approve a Change Order in the amount of \$1,216,000 to the Wharton-Smith, Inc. contract for services associated with the Eastside Waste Water Treatment Plant Solids Handling Improvements. Motion carried unanimously with the following 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

2018-358 **Amended Agreement 2 - Hazen and Sawyer - for Eastside Ward Water Treatment Plant Solids Handling Facilities.**

Council is requested to approve Amendment No. 2 in the amount of \$385,850.00 to the Hazen and Sawyer contract for engineering services for the Eastside WWTP Solids Handling Facilities.

Approved Amendment No. 2 to the Hazen and Sawyer Contract in the amount of \$385,850.00 for engineering services for the Eastside WWTP Solids Handling Facilities.

Council Member Moore made motion, seconded by Council Member Hudson, to approve an Amendment to Contract with Hazen and Sawyer for engineering services related to the Solids Handling Facilities in the amount of \$385,850. Motion carried unanimously with the following 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

2018-359 **Contract - Hazen and Sawyer - Eastside Ward Water Treatment Plan Incinerator Preheat Burner Replacement.**

Council is requested to approve a contract proposal for engineering services to Hazen and Sawyer for a preheat burner and a burner management system for the solid disposal incinerator in the amount of \$106,980.00.

Approved a contract proposal for engineering services with Hazen and Sawyer in the amount of \$106,980.00 for a preheat burner and a burner management system for the solid disposal incinerator.

A motion was made by Council Member Moore, seconded by Council Member Ewing, to approve Contract with Hazen and Sawyer for engineering Design Services associated with the Incinerator project located at the Eastside Waste Water Treatment Plant in the amount of \$106,980. Motion carried unanimously with the following 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

PENDING ITEMS

2018-169 **Amendment to License Agreement - Cingular Wireless PSC, LLC (AT&T)**

City Council is requested to approve an Amendment to the License Agreement with Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC (AT&T) which allows the location of communication equipment at the City's Ward Water Plant; and authorize the City Manager to execute the agreement.

No discussion or action taken on this item.

COMMUNITY HOUSING, NEIGHBORHOOD DEVELOPMENT AND PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE - Council Member Golden, Chair

Committee Members: Golden, Peters, Scarborough, and Williams

2018-332 **Ordinance - Demolition of Structure - 906 Carter Street**

City Council is requested to adopt an ordinance ordering the housing inspector to effectuate the demolition of a structure located at 906 Carter Street belonging to AES Premium Financing, LLC.

Lori Loosemore, Local Codes Enforcement Supervisor, advised this structure was first inspected on February 6, 2018. A hearing was held on February 21, 2018 and no one appeared for the hearing. An order to repair or demolish was issued on February 27, 2018 with a compliance date of March 28, 2018. When the property was originally inspected it was owned by Schwarz Properties. The property was sold to AES Premium Financing LLC on July 2, 2018. The Lis Pendens was recorded on May 29, 2018. The inspector has not had any communication from either party in reference to this property.

There was no one present to speak regarding this housing case.

Adopted an Ordinance ordering the housing inspector to effectuate the demolition of a structure located at 906 Carter Street.

A motion was made by Council Member Golden, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Williams that this Demolition Ordinance be adopted. The motion carried by the following unanimous 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

Ordinance No. 7439/18-68

Ordinance Book, Volume XX, page 68

Introduced: 9/17/2018 Adopted 9/17/2018

2018-333

Ordinance - Demolition of Structure - 1700 Edmondson Place

City Council is requested to adopt an ordinance ordering the housing inspector to effectuate the demolition of a structure located at 1700 Edmondson Place, belonging to Che Lawrence Reynolds, Jr.

Lori Loosemoore, Local Codes Enforcement Supervisor, advised this property was originally inspected on May 11, 2017. We were notified by the Fire Department that a fire had occurred on May 7, 2017. A hearing was held on August 15, 2017 in which no one appeared. An order to repair or demolish was issued on August 15, 2017 with a compliance date of September 19, 2017. The current owner purchased the property on October 25, 2017. A Lis Pendens was recorded on August 31, 2017. Mr. Reynolds (owner) told the inspector on November 30, 2017 that he was cleaning the debris out of the yard, but he hasn't obtained permits yet for repairs. The inspector did advise Mr. Reynolds of the need of permits to begin work and to keep him updated on the progress. Mr. Reynolds agreed to do this by the middle of December. On December 8, 2017 the inspector called and asked Mr. Reynolds for an update on the property, the owner stated that he hopes to have the work completed by the end of February 2018. Mr. Reynolds told the inspector that he drives a truck and works out of town and would get the permits when he gets back in town and would call the inspector to update him on the progress. We heard from Mr. Reynolds last week once he got his letter notifying him of this meeting. He asked for additional time in which he was advised that the case was already scheduled for the City Council meeting.

Ms. Dukes, the mother of the owner, Mr. Reynolds, spoke to the Council in regard to her son's property. She stated it is her son's desire to repair the property. He has taken a new position that has him on the road which has limited his ability to make the repairs. She stated she is fully prepared to hire a construction company to make the needed repairs. She explained that the pictures that were shown are not current pictures noting there has been some progress made.

Council Member Scarborough asked about the schedule of getting the property repaired. Ms. Dukes stated she is prepared to move forward this week provided the permits are issued etc...

Council Member Golden asked if she has submitted for permits. Ms. Dukes stated she was advised not to do so until after this hearing. Council Member Golden asked when was the last contact staff had with the son. Ms. Loosemore stated he called last week. Previous to that, she thought it was the middle of December 2017.

Council Member Moore asked if she and her son was a resident of High Point. Ms. Dukes stated she was a resident of High Point and her son is a resident of Greensboro.

Council Member Peters questioned Mr. Reynolds' intentions of purchasing the property. Ms. Dukes stated he is going to repair and move into the property in order to save money to purchase a new truck.

Council Member Golden made a motion, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Williams, that this Demolition Ordinance be adopted.

For further discussion, Council Member Ewing asked Ms. Loosemore's opinion regarding the property. Ms. Loosemore stated she wished Mr. Reynolds would have communicated earlier; like all properties she would like to have the property fixed. She stated she was open to having this property placed in pending for 30 days.

A substitute motion was then made by Council Member Peters, seconded by Council Member Jones, that this matter be placed in pending for 30 days. Motion carried with following 6-3 vote:

Aye (6): Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

Nay (3): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, and Council Member Golden

2018-334 **Ordinance - Demolition of Structure - 205 E. Springfield Road**

City Council is requested to adopt an ordinance ordering the housing inspector to effectuate the demolition of a structure located at 205 E. Springfield Road belonging to Bernadette Cozart & Charla Cooper.

Lori Loosemore, Local Codes Enforcement Supervisor, advised that this property had a tree to fall on it. It was inspected on February 15, 2018. A hearing was held on March 2, 2018 and no one appeared for the hearing. An order to repair or demolish was issued on June 20, 2018 with a compliance date of July 20, 2018. The inspector spoke with one of the owners the day of the hearing and tried to make an appointment to meet with them to speak with them about the property, but no one has contacted him. Property taxes are delinquent.

No one was present to speak regarding this property.

Adopted an Ordinance ordering the housing inspector to effectuate the demolition of a structure located at 205 E. Springfield Road.

A motion was made by Council Member Golden, seconded by Mayor Pro Temp Williams that this Demolition Ordinance be adopted. The motion carried by the following unanimous 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

Ordinance No. 7441/18-70

Ordinance Book, Volume XX, page 70

Introduced: 9/17/2018 Adopted 9/17/2018

2018-335 **Ordinance - Demolition of Structure - 1453 N. Hamilton Street**

City Council is requested to adopt an ordinance ordering the housing inspector to effectuate the demolition of a structure located at 1453 N. Hamilton Street belonging to Nichols Land Company, LLC.

Lori Loosemoore, Local Codes Enforcement Supervisor, advised this property was originally inspected on December 8, 2017 and a hearing was held on January 8, 2017 in which no one appeared. The order to repair or demolish was issued on March 14, 2018 with a compliance date of April 16, 2018. Property taxes are delinquent in the amount of \$11,326.

Council Member Golden asked what the property value is on the property. Ms. Loosemore responded \$24,000 on the building.

No one was present to speak regarding this property.

Adopted an Ordinance ordering the housing inspector to effectuate the demolition of a structure located at 1453 N. Hamilton Street.

Council Member Golden made a motion, seconded by Council Member Ewing to adopt this Demolition Ordinance. Motion carried with the following unanimous vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

Ordinance No. 7442/18-71

Ordinance Book, Volume XX, page 71

Introduced 9/17/2018 Adopted 9/17/2018

2018-336 **Ordinance - Demolition of Structure - 416 Willis Avenue**

City Council is requested to adopt an ordinance ordering the housing inspector to effectuate the demolition of a structure located at 416 Willis Avenue belonging to Aly Ba.

Lori Loosemore, Local Codes Enforcement Supervisor, advised an original inspection was conducted on February 6, 2018 and a hearing was held March 8, 2018 in which no one appeared. An order to repair or demolish was issued on March 8, 2018 with a compliance date of April 13, 2018. The inspector spoke with Mr. Ba on March 9, 2018 who stated he had hired a contractor to make repairs but that the contractor did not do the work. Mr. Ba asked the inspector for an additional month stating he could complete most of the work in that time. The Inspector advised Mr. Ba that as long as he was making progress repairing the house he could grant him additional time. Guilford County property taxes are delinquent for 2015-2017 in the amount of \$1,842.03.

Adopted an Ordinance ordering the housing inspector to effectuate the demolition of a structure located at 416 Willis Avenue.

Council Member Golden made a motion, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Williams, to adopt this Demolition Ordinance. Motion carried with the following 9-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

**Ordinance No. 7443/18-72
Ordinance Book, Volume XX, page 72
Introduced: 9/17/2018 Adopted 9/17/2018**

2018-349 **Subordination Agreement - 203 N. Hoskins Avenue**

City Council is requested to authorize staff to execute a subordination agreement for property located at 203 N. Hoskins Avenue.

Mike McNair, Community Development Director, gave the staff report on this item. He stated the State Employee's Credit Union is participating in a challenge with Habitat for Humanity of North Carolina which will result in them investing in one home in each county across the state. This subordination would preserve the title company's interests while still providing protection of the public purpose reversionary interest.

Council Member Golden asked if the goal for this item is to improve the affordable housing. Mr. McNair stated yes, they are putting money in affordable housing across the state. In this case we have certain restriction on the deed regarding who can live on the property. This is maintaining that requirement.

Authorized staff to execute a subordination agreement for property located at 203 N. Hoskins Avenue.

Council Member Golden made a motion, seconded by Council Member Ewing, to approve the Subordination Agreement as presented. Motion carried with the following unanimous 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

PENDING ITEMS

2018-144 **Ordinance - Demolition of Structure - 1505 East Avenue**

City Council is requested to adopt an ordinance ordering the housing inspector to effectuate the demolition of a structure located at 1505 East Avenue belonging to SHJ Capital, LLC.

Mayor Wagner asked if there was an update regarding this property.

Council Member Golden reported that it was placed in pending so the owners could make progress with the repairs.

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE - Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Chair
Committee Members: Williams, Jones, Moore, and Scarborough

2018-337 **City Council Initiation of a Zoning Map Amendment Application**

A request for the City Council to initiate rezoning for approximately 5.16 acres lying along the east side of N. Hamilton Street, between E. Ray Avenue and Montlieu Avenue, to facilitate expansion of the Main Street (MS) District - Sub Area B.

Lee Burnette, Planning and Development Director, read the staff report on this item noting this is a request to initiate a zoning map amendment for approximately 5.16 acres lying along the east side of N. Hamilton Street, between E. Ray Avenue and Montlieu Avenue, including the corner parcel on the north side of Montlieu Avenue.

Mayor Pro Tem Williams made a motion to approve the initiation of this Zoning Map Amendment application as requested. The motion was seconded by Council Member Peters, and approved by the following unanimous 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

Ordinance No. 7444/18-73

Ordinance Book, Volume XX, page 73

Introduced: 9/17/2018 Adopted: 9/17/2018

PUBLIC HEARINGS

2018-338 **Ordinance - Elfrida Mensah and Natasha Kay Kroma - Annexation 18-03**

A request by Elfrida Mensah and Natasha Kay Kroma to consider a voluntary contiguous annexation of approximately 1.3 acres lying along the east side of Penny Road, approximately 425 feet south of Eagle Glen Road. The property is also known as Guilford County Tax Parcels 0157583.

The joint public hearing on this matter and related matter 2018-339 Zoning Map Amendment 18-11 was held on Monday, September 17, 2018 at 5:30 p.m.

Herb Shannon, Senior Planner, read the staff report regarding this item. He stated staff would do a combined presentation regarding this item and item 2018-339. He noted that although the presentations would be combined, Council would need to vote on the items separately.

This is a request for a voluntary contiguous annexation of approximately 1.3 acres lying along the east side of Penny Road, approximately 425 feet south of Eagle Glen Road. Applicants are requesting annexation to have access to city utilities as they are planning to build a single-family home. This site is within the cities planning area and if approved would be part of Ward 6. This annexation would not negatively impact the Cities ability to provide services in this area.

In regard to the Zoning Request the applicants are requesting to establish R-3 Zoning to develop a single-family dwelling. There has been no recent zoning activity in this area. The requested R-3 Zoning is consisted with the Land Use Plan. This application was reviewed by the Planning and Zoning Commission at the August Public Hearing and was recommended by a vote of 6-0.

Council Member Golden questioned the zoning to the north and south of the property. Mr. Shannon stated those are Guilford County Zoning with a combination of Agricultural and R-40 under Guilford County Zoning Control.

Following the presentation of the staff report, Mayor Pro Tem Williams opened the public hearing and asked if there were anyone in the Chamber that wished to speak regarding this item. Seeing none, he closed the public hearing.

Adopted an Ordinance providing for the annexation of approximately 1.3 acres lying along the east side of Penny Road, approximately 425 feet south of Eagle Glen Road.

Mayor Pro Tem Williams made a motion, seconded by Council Member Peters, to approve Annexation 18-03. Motion carried unanimously with the following 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

Ordinance No. 7445/18-74

Ordinance Book, Volume XX, page 74

Introduced: 9/17/2018 Adopted: 9/17/2018

2018-339

Ordinance - Elfrida Mensah and Natasha Kay Kroma - Zoning Map Amendment 18-11

A request by Elfrida Mensah and Natasha Kay Kroma to rezone approximately 1.3 acres from the Residential Single Family-40 (RS-40) District, within Guilford County's jurisdiction, to the Residential Single Family-3 (R-3) District. The site is lying along the east side of Penny Road, approximately 425 feet south of Eagle Glen Road. Approval of this rezoning request is contingent upon City Council approval of a voluntary annexation request.

The joint public hearing for this matter and accompanying matter, 2018-338 Annexation 18-03, was held on Monday, September 17, 2018 at 5:30 p.m.

Note: Staff provided a joint presentation on this matter and the accompanying annexation request. For specific comments and presentation, please refer to 2018-338 Annexation 18-03.

Mayor Pro Tem Williams made a motion, seconded by Council Member Ewing, to approve Zoning Map Amendment 18-11 as it is consistent with the City's adopted plan, it is reasonable in the public interest as stated in the staff report. Motion carried with the following unanimous 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

Ordinance No. 7446/18-75

Ordinance Book, Volume XX, page 75

Introduced: 9/17/2018 Adopted: 9/17/2018

2018-340

Ordinance - COHAB - Zoning Map Amendment 18-10

A request by COHAB to rezone approximately 1.8 acres from the Heavy Industrial (HI) District to the Planned Development - Core City (PD-CC) District. The site is lying at the northeast corner of W. English Road and S. West Point Avenue.

The public hearing for this matter was held on Monday, September 17, 2018 at 5:30 p.m.

Herb Shannon, Senior Planner, read the staff report on this item. This is a request to rezone approximately 1.8 acres from the Heavy Industrial (HI) District to the Planned Development Core-City (PD-CC) District. The site is lying at the northeast corner of W. English Road and S. West Point Avenue. The applicants are promoting mix-used development utilizing the historic Melrose Mill structures. These structures were added

to the North Carolina National Register Advisory Committee's study list in 2014. The applicant intends to redevelop the site to create a diverse array of commercial and industrial uses, and for the site to serve as a year-round activity center for the community. Mr. Shannon noted that the applicant is proposing showroom uses. In 2017 the City Council amended a development ordinance so that new Market Showrooms are only permitted in the Central Business District. The intent was to concentrate new showroom development in the Central Business District. With the Plan Development District all the uses within the development ordinances are possible use options within the applicant's statement of intent. Given the requirement of the policy of new showrooms being in CB district, staff thought it was important that you have specifics policy guidance for your consideration. Whatever decision Council makes on this request would set policy on how similar request would be evaluated. Staff believes that market showrooms that are permitted in a plan development district outside of the CB district should have specific of furthering advancing City policy and have noted in the staff report some policy guidance for your consideration. Planning and Zoning Commission approved this request with a vote of 6-0.

Council Member Moore questioned the showroom component of this item. Mr. Shannon stated no more that 40% of the total business square footage could be used for showroom purposes.

Mayor Pro Tem Williams opened the Public Hearing.

Mr. John Muldoon, 1547 W. English Road, applicant, spoke in favour of this request He provided an overview of the proposed mixed-use planned development. He addressed the showroom component, and the redevelopment of the historic structures.

Council Member Moore questioned if the showroom would be opened to the public. Mr. Muldoon stated yes, it would be a factory outlet. The public would come in and get a 20% discount off of list pricing. Council Member Moore asked if it would be wholesale and retails sales. Mr. Muldoon replied yes, they would be doing both.

Mayor Pro Tem Williams asked if there were anyone else in the Council Chamber that wished to speak regarding this matter. Seeing none, he closed the public hearing.

Council Member Peters stated she thinks what COHAB is doing is consistent with the goals in trying to make High Point a year-round destination.

Council Member Scarborough stated he has been to the location and was very impressed with the work that is going on there.

Adopted an Ordinance providing for the rezoning of approximately 1.8 acres from the Heavy Industrial (HI) District to the Planned Development- Core City (PD-CC) District.

Mayor Pro Tem Williams made a motion, seconded by Council Member Peters to approve item 2018-340 Zoning Amendment 18-10 as it is consistent with the City's adopted plan and it is reasonable and in the public interest as stated in the staff report. Motion carried with the following unanimous 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

Ordinance No. 7447/18-76

Ordinance Book, Volume XX, page 76

Introduced: 9/17/2018 Adopted: 9/17/2018

2018-341 **Ordinance - Briggs Development Trust - Annexation 18-02**

A request by the Briggs Development Trust to consider a voluntary contiguous annexation of approximately 38 acres lying along the west side of Penny Road approximately 800 feet south of Woodpark Drive. The property is also known as Guilford County Tax Parcels 0196595 & 0196580.

The joint public hearing on this matter and related matters 2018-342 Plan Amendment 18-04 and 2018-343 Zoning Map Amendment 18-09 was duly held on Monday, September 17, 2018 at 5:30 p.m.

Herb Shannon, Senior Planner stated the next three Agenda Items Annexation 18-02, Plan Amendment 18-04 and Zoning Map Amendment 18-09 all pertain to the same property. Staff will provide a combined presentation and public hearing; however, Council will need to vote on each of the items separately. The annexation and plan amendment would be a simple vote. In regards to the zoning request, Council will need to consider the reasonable and consistency statement.

Mr. Shannon stated regarding the annexation the applicant is requesting a voluntary contiguous annexation of approximately 38 acres lying along the west side of Penny Road approximately 800 feet south of Woodpark Drive. This request is consistent with annexation policies and is within the planning area. The applicant is requesting annexation to have access to City utilities. Mr. Shannon asked if there were any questions regarding the Annexation. He then introduced Lee Burnette to give the presentation on the Plan Amendment.

Lee Burnette, Planning and Development Director, read the staff report for Plan Amendment 18-04. He stated the applicant has requested a plan amendment which would amend the City's Land Use Plan map classification for approximately 14.5 acres to Medium Density Residential. The staff has amended the request to include an additional area that is also designated Low Density Residential. The reason is there is a Duke Power transmission line that runs across east to west that makes a good boundary between Medium Density Residential and Low Density Residential along the west side of Penny Road. The applicant is proposing a development that is approximately 12 units to

the acre. The City has seen a variety of residential growths of all types in this area. Staff is recommending approval of this request. The Planning and Zoning Commission heard this request and they recommended approval of this request by a vote of 6-0.

Mr. Shannon read the staff report for Zoning Map Amendment 18-09 and stated this is request by the applicant to rezone approximately 38 acres from the Residential Single Family (R-3) District to a Conditional Zoning Residential Multifamily -16 (CZ RM-16) District. The site is lying along the west side of Penny Road approximately 800 feet south of Woodpark Drive. The applicant is proposing to develop over 400 dwelling units on this site consisting of town homes and apartments. They have offered conditions for higher permanent landscaping standards, restricting the height of structures and requiring greater setbacks for allowing non-residential uses where the site abuts single family homes. They have also offered conditions to limit access to Penny Road and to install turning lanes at those access points. He touched on the Staff analysis portion of the staff report and read the conditions and factors of each. Staff is recommending the approval of this request subject to approval of Annexation 18-02 and Plan Amendment case 18-04. Staff is recommending approval with the following two amendments:

- 1. Width of perimeter landscape yard in Compatibility Area A&B
Rather than having an average width of 15 feet, staff recommends perimeter planting yards, in the compatibility areas, have a minimum of 20 feet.*
- 2. Building bulk and mass of structures in Compatibility Area B
The applicant is proposing to construct town home structures with eight attached dwelling units within this compatibility area. Staff recommends attached residential structures constructed in this 100-foot wide compatibility area be restricted to four attached dwelling units.*

The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval as submitted by the applicant. Approval was recommended by a vote of 6-0.

Mayor Pro Tem Williams opened the Public Hearing.

***Judy Stalder**, 665 N. Main Street, Consultant for Keystone Group spoke in favour of the zoning request and recommends Council approve the request without staff's recommendation. She explained Keystone commits to all improvements recommended in the Traffic Impact Analysis including dedication of right of way on Penny Road, Two Points of access to Penny Road, Left and right turn lanes for both points of access, Extending Hickwood Forest Road through the development and aligning that public street with Florence Elementary Driveway.*

Keystone hosted a citizen information meeting which was well attended. The main concerns were Traffic, Stormwater runoff and Schools in which those issues were addressed with questions and concerns answered.

In summary, Ms. Stalder explained that this development preserves open space, adds to High Points tax base and makes housing more affordable. Keystone will make all

recommended traffic improvements, will be held to water runoff and protection requirements by the Federal, State, and Local entities, Schools have been notified, and Keystone will provide a protective planted buffer and increased setback width for adjacent neighbourhoods above and beyond those required by new ordinance. Ms. Stalder asked the Council to approve this rezoning request as submitted and unanimously recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Council Member Moore asked when a buffer is in place who maintains it. Ms. Stalder answered it is maintained by the homeowners' association.

Council Member Jeff Golden asked if the applicant was in agreement with staffs' recommendations. Ms. Stalder replied the conditions that Keystone is offering is in leu of staffs' recommendations.

Mayor Pro Tem Williams asked if there was anyone else in the Council Chamber that wished to speak regarding this item. Seeing none, he closed the Public Hearing.

Adopted an Ordinance providing for the annexation of approximately 38 acres lying along the west side of Penny Road, approximately 800 feet south of Woodpark Drive.

Mayor Pro Tem Williams made a motion, seconded by Council Member Ewing, to approve Annexation Case 18-02. Motion carried unanimously with the following 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

Ordinance No. 7448/18-77

Ordinance Book, Volume XX, page 77

Introduced: 9/17/2018 Adopted: 9/17/2018

2018-342 Resolution - Keystone Group, Inc. - Plan Amendment 18-04

A request by Keystone Group, Inc. to change the Land Use Map classification for approximately 14.5 acres from the Low Density Residential classifications to the Medium Density Residential classification. The site is lying along the west side of Penny Road approximately 1,700 feet south of Woodpark Drive.

The joint public hearing on this matter and related matters 2018-341 Annexation 18-02 and 2018-343 Zoning Map Amendment 18-09 was duly held on Monday, September 17, 2018 at 5:30 p.m.

The joint public hearing, statements, and information regarding this item are under corresponding item 2018-341. Please refer to 2018-341 Annexation 18-02 for specific comments made during the public hearing for this matter.

Adopted Resolution authorizing the change in the Land Use Map classification for approximately 14.5 acres from the Low-Density Residential classification to the Medium Density Residential classification.

Mayor Pro Tem Williams made a motion, seconded by Council Member Ewing, to approve Land Use Plan Amendment 18-04. Motion carried by the following unanimous 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

Resolution No. 1786/18-48
Resolution Book, Volume XX pg. 48
Introduced 9/17/2018 Adopted 9/17/2018

2018-343 **Ordinance - Keystone Group, Inc. - Zoning Map Amendment 18-09**

A request by Keystone Group, Inc to rezone approximately 38 acres from the Residential Single Family-3 (R-3) District to a Conditional Zoning Residential Multifamily-16 (CZ RM-16) District. The site is lying along the west side of Penny Road approximately 800 feet south of Woodpark Drive. Approval of this rezoning request is contingent upon City Council approval of a voluntary annexation request.

The joint public hearing on this matter and related matters 2018-341 Annexation 18-02 and 2018-342 Plan Amendment 18-04 was duly held on Monday, September 17, 2018 at 5:30 p.m.

The joint public hearing, statements, and information regarding this item are under item 2018-341. Please refer to 2018-341 Annexation 18-02 for specific comments made during the public hearing for this matter.

Adopted an Ordinance authorizing the rezoning of approximately 38 acres from the Residential Single Family-3 (RS-3) District to a Conditional Zoning Residential Multifamily-16 (CZ RM-16) District.

Mayor Pro Tem Williams made a motion, seconded by Council Member Ewing, to approve Zoning Map Amendment 18-09 as it is consistent with the City adopted plan and it is reasonable and in the public interest as stated by the applicant. Motion carried with the following unanimous 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

Ordinance No. 7449/18-78
Ordinance Book, Volume XX, page 78
Introduced: 9/17/2018 Adopted: 9/17/2018

2018-344 Ordinance- City of High Point - Zoning Map Amendment 18-12

A request by the City Council to rezone 79 properties at various locations throughout the City, totalling approximately 313 acres, to implement the Comprehensive Zoning Map Amendment Project. The request proposes to rezone these parcels to the Residential Single Family-3 (R-3) District, Residential Single Family-5 (R-5) District, Residential Multifamily-16 (RM-16) District, Office Institutional (OI) District, Parks and Natural Resources (PNR) District, Light Industrial (LI) District and Main Street (MS) District Sub Area A & C.

The public hearing for this matter was held on Monday, September 17, 2018 at 5:30 p.m.

Lee Burnette, Planning and Development Director read the staff report for this item and gave a brief overview of the changes as listed in the report. He noted the Planning and Zoning Commission approved this item with a unanimous vote.

Mayor Pro Tem Williams opened the public hearing and asked if there were anyone in the Council Chambers that wished to speak regarding this item. Seeing none, he closed the public hearing.

Adopted an Ordinance providing for the rezoning of 79 properties at various locations throughout the City, totaling approximately 313 acres to implement the Comprehensive Zoning Map Amendment project.

Mayor Pro Tem Williams made a motion, seconded by Council Member Ewing, to approve Zoning Map Amendment 18-12 as it is consistent with the City's adopted plan and it is reasonable in the public interest as stated in the staff report. Motion carried unanimously with the following 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

Ordinance No. 7450/18-79

Ordinance Book, Volume XX, page 79

Introduced: 9/17/2018 Adopted: 9/17/2018

GENERAL BUSINESS AGENDA**2018-345 Revised Ordinance - Re Encroaching on Streets and Sidewalks**

Council is requested to adopt an ordinance amending Title 6 - Public Services, Section 6-1-8 - Encroaching on Streets and Sidewalks of the City of High Point.

Randy McCaslin, Deputy City Manager, gave an overview of this item. He explained some showroom operators have become more aggressive in placing items on the sidewalks and in some cases blocking the sidewalks. This amendment to the existing ordinance will allow staff to work with the Market Operators to voluntarily remove those

items and in instances that the Market Operators do not comply, staff may remove those items from the sidewalks.

Mayor Wagner suggested staff work with the Market Authority to make operators aware of the changes.

Council Member Golden asked what the penalty would be if they do not comply with the Ordinance. Mr. McCaslin stated the item would be removed with no guarantee the items would be returned. JoAnne Carlyle, City Attorney, stated they may be charged for the cost of the removal.

Adopted an Ordinance amending Title 6- Public Services, Section 6-1-8- Encroaching on Streets and Sidewalks of the City of High Point.

Mayor Wagner made a motion, seconded by Council Member Jones, to approve the revised ordinance regarding Streets and Sidewalks as presented. Motion carried with the following unanimous 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

Ordinance No. 7451/18-80

Ordinance Book, Volume XX, page 80

Introduced: 9/17/2018 Adopted 9/17/2018

2018-346 **Appointment - Boards & Commissions - High Point Economic Development Board**

Mayor Wagner is requesting that City Council confirm the appointment of Chris Whitesell to the High Point Economic (EDC) Board to fill the unexpired term of Patricia Jones. The appointment is effective immediately and will expire December 31, 2018.

Approved the appointment of Chris Whitesell to the High Point Economic (EDC) Board.

Mayor Wagner made a motion, seconded by Council Member Moore to approve the appointment of Chris Whitesell to the High Point Economic Development Corporation. Motion carried with the following unanimous 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

2018-347 **Minutes to Be Approved**

Finance Committee Meeting; August 16th @ 4:00 p.m.

City Manager's Briefing; Monday, August 20th @ 4:00 p.m.

Regular Council Meeting; August 20th @ 5:30 p.m.

HPCC Special Called Meeting; September 5th @ 3:00 p.m.

Approved the preceding minute as submitted.

Council Member Ewing made a motion, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Williams, to approve the Minutes. Motion carried with the following 9-0 vote:

Aye (9): Mayor Wagner, Mayor Pro Tem Williams, Council Member Moore, Council Member Scarborough, Council Member Golden, Council Member Peters, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

ADJOURNMENT

Prior to adjournment Mayor Wagner thanked staff for all the hard work, dedication and extra hours performed before and during Hurricane Florence. He stated it is reassuring to know that in an emergency the City of High Point is prepared. He hopes some staff can be utilized to help our neighbors down east restore.

There being no other business to come before the City Council, the meeting was adjourned at 7:36 p.m. upon motion made and duly seconded.

Respectfully Submitted,

Jay W. Wagner, Mayor

Attest:

Sandra Keeney, Deputy City Clerk

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: ElectriCities Board of Directors – Deputy City Manager Randy McCaslin

From: Greg Demko, City Manager

Meeting Date: October 1, 2018

Public Hearing: N/A

**Advertising Date /
Advertised By:** N/A

Attachments: Application

PURPOSE:

To submit the application for Randy E. McCaslin, Deputy City Manager, to the ElectriCities Board of Directors to serve in a weighted voting seat.

BACKGROUND:

Former City Council Member Latimer Alexander currently holds this position but is not eligible to serve another term (he has served two three-year consecutive terms). The term of office is three (3) years and a Board Member may serve two (2) consecutive terms.

BUDGET IMPACT:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Council is requested to support and endorse the election of Randy McCaslin to serve on the ElectriCities Board of Directors as a weighted voting member with term ending December 31, 2021.

VIA ELECTRONIC & US MAIL

File 1110.1

TO: Commissioners, Alternate Commissioners, Mayors and City Managers
of Participating Municipalities of North Carolina Municipal Power Agency Number 1

FROM: Todd Clark, Chairman, NCMPA1 Board of Commissioners

SUBJECT: Nominations to the Joint Board of Directors

DATE: September 14, 2018

The North Carolina Municipal Power Agency Number 1's procedure for electing directors to the ElectriCities' Board of Directors calls for the nomination process to open now and close on October 12, 2018. Elections will take place at the November 13, 2018 meeting of the Power Agency.

This year NCMPA1 will elect two directors to the Board of Directors. Four of NCMPA1's six directors must be affiliated with a participant city. All four of the directors whose terms of office do not expire in 2018 are affiliated; therefore, neither of the two directors to be elected this year must be affiliated with a participant city. One of the directors will be elected by weighted vote and one by majority vote. Nominations must indicate whether a nominee is affiliated with a participant city and whether the nominee is nominated in the weighted or majority vote category. A candidate may be nominated in both categories. Nominations for directors to be elected by the Power Agency must be made by a commissioner or, if the commissioner is unable to act (nominate), then one of the appointed alternate commissioners can nominate in lieu of the commissioner. Commissioners and alternate commissioners are urged to seek input from mayors, managers, and council members. The two directors whose terms expire on December 31, 2018, are:

- Latimer B. Alexander, IV, High Point, serves in a weighted vote seat and is NOT eligible for re-election to the Board.
- Stephen H. Peeler, Lincolnton, serves in a majority vote seat and is eligible for re-election to the Board.

The work of the ElectriCities Board is extremely important. We need well-qualified individuals who can devote the necessary time to agency business to serve on this Board. The Board typically meets once a month. Please give thoughtful consideration to your nominations. We hope there will be candidates with broad-based experience in business and/or technical areas; who have demonstrated vision, creativity, and leadership skills; have professional or vocational experience that demonstrates qualifications to serve; and have the time, commitment, and desire to serve.

Attached is the nomination process which includes a nomination form. Nominations must be received by 5:00 p.m. on October 12, 2018, at the ElectriCities main office. Please mark the envelope to the attention of David Barnes, Re: Elections. Please attach the nominee's resume or job history to the nomination form. Feel free to make copies of this form. Nomination packets with complete information on all nominees will be mailed to you on or about October 16, 2018.

TC:cdo

Attachments

cc: Board of Directors
Senior Staff

The energy behind public power

919.760.6000

1427 Meadow Wood Blvd.
Raleigh, North Carolina 27604

www.electricities.com

ELECTION PROCESS

for

ELECTRICITIES BOARD OF DIRECTORS

2018

(Note: The 2018 election process is substantially the same as that which was: Adopted 8/26/95 by NCMPA1 Board of Commissioners; Adopted 8/23/95 by NCEMPA Board of Commissioners; Adopted 2/14/96 by the non-power agency member cities; Amended 8/9/96 by NCMPA1 and NCEMPA Boards of Commissioners; Amended 11/18/10 by the Non-Power Agency Member Cities)

QUALIFICATION OF DIRECTORS

It is important that the Board of Directors be composed of individuals who have the best qualifications to represent the Power Agency and ElectriCities. To that end, each individual nominated should offer a balance of technical and/or business skills and experience that will serve the Power Agencies' and ElectriCities' best interests.

Four (4) of the six (6) directors elected by each Power Agency must be:

- 1) an electric utility ratepayer of a participant,
- 2) an elected or appointed official of a participant, or
- 3) an employee of a participant.

The other two (2) directors elected by each Power Agency need have no such affiliation.

A similar affiliation requirement applies to each director elected by the non-power agency members of ElectriCities.

Recognizing that the objective is to have a strong, diversified board, capable of dealing with the complex business of directing the affairs of both Power Agencies and ElectriCities, here are some qualifications that should be considered:

- 1) broad-based experience in business and/or technical areas;
- 2) demonstrated vision, creativity, and leadership skills;
- 3) professional or vocational experience that demonstrates qualifications to serve; and,
- 4) time, commitment and desire to serve.

The term of office of a director is three (3) years. A director may serve two consecutive terms of office.

NOMINATIONS

Each Power Agency is entitled to elect two (2) directors to the Board of Directors to fill the seats of the directors whose terms expire December 31, 2018. Nominations shall be made for each of two (2) separate voting categories: (i) a “weighted vote” category, and (ii) a “majority vote” category. One (1) director will be elected in each category. The two (2) Non-Power Agency directors terms do not expire in 2018, therefore no election will be held by the Non-Power Agency municipalities.

Nominations for directors to be elected by the Power Agencies must be made by a commissioner or, if the commissioner is unable to act (nominate), then one of the appointed alternate commissioners can nominate, in lieu of the commissioner, by written, signed nomination received by an Assistant Secretary-Treasurer of the Board of Commissioners. Mayors, managers, and council members are urged to make their desires known to their commissioners or alternate commissioners, as the case may be, with respect to nominees. Commissioners and alternate commissioners are urged to seek the guidance of their mayors, managers, and council members in making nominations. There is no limit to the number of nominations that may be made.

Copies of the nomination and election procedure, together with a written nomination form, will be mailed to each commissioner, alternate commissioner, and to the mayor and city manager of each Power Agency municipality on or about September 14, 2018. Names and background information of all nominees will be mailed to each commissioner, alternate commissioner, mayor, and city manager of each Power Agency municipality on or about October 16, 2018.

Elections will be held at the November Board of Commissioners meeting of each Power Agency. Those meetings are: November 13, 2018 for NCMPA1 and November 14, 2018 for NCEMPA.

ELECTIONS OF DIRECTORS

The election of directors by the Power Agencies shall be conducted at a meeting of the Power Agencies' Boards of Commissioners to be held at the November 2018 meetings. At these meetings, and prior to the election, the floor will be open for comments any commissioner or alternate commissioner or any representative of any Power Agency participant wishes to make with respect to any nominee. Voting shall be by signed ballot, with separate elections being conducted for i) one (1) director in the "weighted vote" category, and ii) one (1) director in the "majority vote" category.

This process requires that four (4) of the six (6) agency directors be affiliated with a Power Agency participant. For NCMPA1 this election cycle, four directors whose terms of office do not expire in 2018 are affiliated with a Power Agency participant. Therefore, neither director elected this year must be affiliated with a participant city. For NCEMPA, four directors whose terms of office do not expire in 2018 are affiliated, so neither director elected by NCEMPA in 2018 must be affiliated with a participant city.

Each voting commissioner shall be entitled to vote his/her weighted votes in the "weighted vote" ballot and his/her single vote in the "majority vote" ballot. It shall not be a requirement for election that a candidate receive a majority of the votes cast. In the event two or more nominees are tied in the number of votes received, subsequent ballots will be conducted until a candidate receives the highest number of votes.

At the November Board of Commissioners' meetings, the secretary-treasurer of each Power Agency will be designated voting inspector, and, with the chairman and legal counsel, shall conclusively determine all questions pertaining to the conduct of the elections.

SCHEDULE

On or about September 14	Mail election process and nomination form to all members
October 12	Nominations close and are due in ElectriCities office by 5:00 p.m.
On or about October 16	Mail nomination packets to NCMIPA1 and NCEMPA Commissioners
November 13	NCMIPA1 elections
November 14	NCEMPA elections

If you have questions about nominations and elections, please call David Barnes at 800-768-7697, ext. 6337.

ELECTRICITIES BOARD OF DIRECTORS NOMINATION FORM

NOMINEE INFORMATION

Name Randy E. McCaslin

Address P.O. Box 230, High Point, NC 27261

Phone: Business 336 883 3291

Home _____

Principal occupation last 5 years: Assistant City Manager

DIRECTOR CATEGORY

Affiliated Director

Participant ratepayer _____

Participant elected or appointed official _____ Title _____

Participant employee x Title Deputy City Manager

Unaffiliated Director _____

NOMINEE ELECTION CATEGORY

Weighted vote yes

Majority vote _____

Is the nominee willing to commit up to two (2) days per month at board meetings plus outside preparation time? yes

Comments about nominee's training and experience (please attach resume or description of nominee's background and experience):

Signature of Nominator (must be commissioner or alternate):

In order to constitute a valid nomination, the above form must be completed in full and signed by the nominator and **received by ElectriCities prior to 5:00 p.m., October 12, 2018**. Please mail the form to ElectriCities, Attention: David Barnes, Re: Elections, 1427 Meadow Wood Blvd., Raleigh, NC 27604, or email to dbarnes@electricities.org or fax to 919-733-4049.

**RESOLUTION of the HIGH POINT CITY COUNCIL
APPROVING CONVEYANCE
OF REAL PROPERTY
TO A NONPROFIT CORPORATION**

WHEREAS, the City of High Point owns a tract of land located at 1807 Brooks Avenue in the City of High Point and more particularly described in Deed Book 7960, Page 1840 of the Guilford County Registry ("Property"); and

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statute § 160A-457 authorizes a city's acquisition and disposition of property for redevelopment as part of a community development program, or independently thereof, and without the necessity of compliance with the Urban Redevelopment Law; and

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statute § 160A-20.1 authorizes a city to appropriate money to private organizations to carry out any public purpose that a city is authorized by law to engage in; and

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statute § 160A-279 authorizes a city to convey real property by private sale to a nonprofit corporation which carries out a public purpose, in lieu of or in addition to the appropriation of funds; and

WHEREAS, the City of High Point has approved a contract with Habitat for Humanity of High Point, Archdale & Trinity, Inc. to construct affordable housing in Southside and the Washington Terrace areas respectively to convey the above-described Property to Habitat for Humanity of High Point, Archdale & Trinity, Inc.;

THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL FOR THE CITY OF HIGH POINT RESOLVES THAT:

1. The Mayor of the City of High Point is authorized to execute all documents necessary to convey title to the Property located at 1807 Murray Street in the City of High Point, and is more particularly described in Deed Book 7960, Page 1804 of the Guilford County Registry.

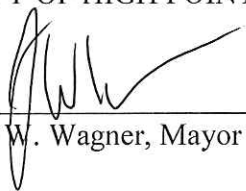
2. The consideration of the conveyance is Habitat for Humanity of High Point, Archdale and Trinity, Inc.'s agreement to use this property only for the "public" purpose of furthering the mission of the City of High Point in providing owner-occupied housing. If for any reason the property ceases to be used for a "public" purpose, the property shall revert back to the City of High Point. A statement to this effect shall be placed in the deed of conveyance.

3. The City Clerk shall publish a notice summarizing the contents of this resolution and the conveyance of the property may be consummated at any time after 10 days of publication of the notice.

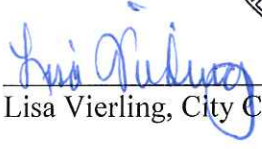
ADOPTED this the 1st day of October, 2018.

CITY OF HIGH POINT

By


Jay W. Wagner, Mayor

Attested to:


Lisa Vierling, City Clerk





Town of
KERNERSVILLE
NORTH CAROLINA

Dawn H. Morgan, Mayor
Curtis L. Swisher, Town Manager

P.O. Box 728
Kernersville, NC 27285-0728

134 East Mountain Street
Telephone: (336) 996-3121
Fax: (336) 996-4822

October 1, 2018

Mayor Jay W. Wagner
City of High Point
211 S Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

RE: City of High Point request to waive 60-day Annexation Notice Requirement

Dear Mayor Wagner:

Kernersville and High Point have a long history of working together to encourage economic development in our communities that benefit the citizens.

It is my honor to help further the goals of this proposed development in your community, and as Mayor of Kernersville, and on behalf of the Town of Kernersville, this letter is a written confirmation that the Town of Kernersville is waiving the 60-day annexation notice for the City of High Point Annexation Case 18-05 that was submitted to the City of High Point, by the Presbyterian Homes, Inc.

If I can be of further assistance, please feel free to contact me.

Sincerely,

Mayor Dawn Morgan

ALDERMEN

Bruce Boyer - Kenny Crews - Jenny Fulton - Joe L. Pinnix Jr. - Chris Thompson





CITY OF HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA

JAY W. WAGNER
MAYOR

October 3, 2018

NCMPA Board of Commissioners
ElectriCities of North Carolina

RE: Randy E. McCaslin – Board Election – Weighted Position

At the October 1, 2018 City Council Meeting, City Council unanimously voted to endorse and support the nomination of Randy E. McCaslin, Deputy City Manager of the City of High Point, for a weighted seat on the Board of Director of ElectriCities.

Randy's leadership skills and broad experiences are clear, proven and highly valued. His knowledge of public power and renewal energy, economic development, federal and state legislative issues and the challenges facing North Carolina's communities are among the many respected reasons why we fully support Randy's nomination for an initial 1st term on this Board.

His resume and application are enclosed with this communication.

We appreciate your consideration of this appointment and please free to call if you desire additional information.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Jay W. Wagner", is written over a horizontal line.

Jay W. Wagner, Mayor

ELECTRICITIES BOARD OF DIRECTORS NOMINATION FORM

NOMINEE INFORMATION

Name Randy E. McCaslin
Address P.O. Box 230, High Point, NC 27261
Phone: Business 336 883 3291 Home _____
Principal occupation last 5 years: Assistant City Manager

DIRECTOR CATEGORY

Affiliated Director

Participant ratepayer _____
Participant elected or appointed official _____ Title _____
Participant employee ☒ Title Deputy City Manager

Unaffiliated Director _____

NOMINEE ELECTION CATEGORY

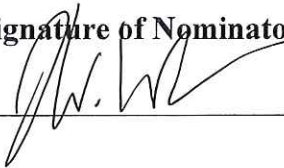
Weighted vote yes
Majority vote _____

Is the nominee willing to commit up to two (2) days per month at board meetings plus outside preparation time? yes

Comments about nominee's training and experience (please attach resume or description of nominee's background and experience):

Resume Attached

Signature of Nominator (must be commissioner or alternate):



In order to constitute a valid nomination, the above form must be completed in full and signed by the nominator and **received by ElectriCities prior to 5:00 p.m., October 12, 2018**. Please mail the form to ElectriCities, Attention: David Barnes, Re: Elections, 1427 Meadow Wood Blvd., Raleigh, NC 27604, or email to dbarnes@electricities.org or fax to 919-733-4049.

Randy E. McCaslin
Deputy City Manager

Randy has 39 years of progressive, responsible, municipal leadership and management experience in rapidly growing full-service communities. He has a BA and a MA in Political Science and Public Administration from Appalachian State University; and has completed numerous additional course work and continuing educational courses through the School of Government at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

Randy started his professional career with the City of Burlington as a city management intern. He then spent the next seven (7) plus years in various administrative positions with the City of Hickory, ending his tenure in Hickory as the Assistant City Manager and Director of Budget and Informational Systems. Randy then accepted the position as Town Manager in Kernersville. He served in that position for the next nineteen and one-half years (19 ½) years.

Randy has worked for the City of High Point since 2006 and is now Deputy City Manager and the Chief Operating Officer. He oversees most of the City's operating departments and is responsible for the day to day operations of the City.

Randy was the President of Appalachian State University Local Government Alumni Association in 1996. He has served on numerous professional, nonprofit and community committees in his 39-year career. In 2007/2008, Randy was the President of the North Carolina City and County Manager's Association, which has a membership of 595 City and County Managers and their assistants.

Randy has been married to his wife Barbara for 32 years and they have two sons, William who lives in Winston Salem, NC; and Jake who lives in Charlotte, NC.

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM

**Title:**

From: JoAnne Carlyle, City Attorney

Meeting Date: Monday, February 5, 2018

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date: N/A

Advertised By:

Attachments: Resolution of Conveyance – 1601 Edmondson
Resolution of Conveyance – 1307 West Pl

Purpose:

City Council is requested to adopt a resolution conveying 1601 Edmonson Place and 1307 West Avenue to the Housing Authority of the City of High Point (“Housing Authority”).

Background:

On May 18, 1972, the City Council of City of High Point adopted a Resolution which called for abolishment of Redevelopment Commission effective September 1, 1972 and transfer of property interests to the Housing Authority of the City of High Point. Despite the resolution, title and interests to the properties located at 1601 Edmonson Place and 1307 West Avenue were not properly conveyed to the High Point Housing Authority.

The Housing Authority has been treating these properties as public housing properties for decades, and has requested the City issue quitclaim deeds to clear up the interests of title.

Budget Impact:

There is no budget impact.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends City Council adopt a resolution approving the conveyance by quitclaim deed of the properties located at 1601 Edmonson Place and 1307 West Avenue to the Housing Authority of the City of High Point.

**RESOLUTION of the HIGH POINT CITY COUNCIL
APPROVING CONVEYANCE
OF REAL PROPERTY
TO A NONPROFIT CORPORATION**

WHEREAS, on May 18, 1972, the City Council adopted a Resolution which abolished the Redevelopment Commission and directed actions be taken to transfer property interests to the Housing Authority of the City of High Point ("Housing Authority"); and

WHEREAS, these actions were not completed and the City of High Point desires to assist the Housing Authority to clear up questionable title to the property located at 1307 West Avenue, more particularly described in Deed Book 2602, Page 598 of the Guilford County Registry to the Housing Authority of the City of High Point as it was intended; and

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statute §160A-279 and §160A-267 provides procedures to convey property by private sale to a non-profit corporation which carries out a public purpose by the adoption of a resolution or order authorizing an appropriate city official to dispose of the property by private sale.

THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL FOR THE CITY OF HIGH POINT RESOLVES THAT the Mayor of the City of High Point is authorized to execute all documents necessary to convey interests to the property located at 1307 West Avenue in the City of High Point, and is more particularly described in Deed Book 2602, Page 598 of the Guilford County Registry to the Housing Authority of the City of High Point and that the City Clerk publish a notice summarizing the contents of this resolution and the conveyance of the property may be consummated at any time after 10 days of publication of the notice.

ADOPTED this the 16th day of January, 2017.

CITY OF HIGH POINT

By _____
Jay W. Wagner, Mayor

Attested to:

Lisa Vierling, City Clerk

**RESOLUTION of the HIGH POINT CITY COUNCIL
APPROVING CONVEYANCE
OF REAL PROPERTY
TO A NONPROFIT CORPORATION**

WHEREAS, on May 18, 1972, the City Council adopted a Resolution which abolished the Redevelopment Commission and directed actions be taken to transfer property interests to the Housing Authority of the City of High Point (“Housing Authority”); and

WHEREAS, these actions were not completed and the City of High Point desires to assist the Housing Authority to clear up questionable title to the property located at 1601 Edmondson Place, more particularly described in Deed Book 3005, Page 98 of the Guilford County Registry to the Housing Authority of the City of High Point as it was intended; and

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statute §160A-279 and §160A-267 provides procedures to convey property by private sale to a non-profit corporation which carries out a public purpose by the adoption of a resolution or order authorizing an appropriate city official to dispose of the property by private sale.

THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL FOR THE CITY OF HIGH POINT RESOLVES THAT the Mayor of the City of High Point is authorized to execute all documents necessary to convey interests to the property located at 1601 Edmondson Place in the City of High Point, and is more particularly described in Deed Book 3005, Page 98 of the Guilford County Registry to the Housing Authority of the City of High Point and that the City Clerk publish a notice summarizing the contents of this resolution and the conveyance of the property may be consummated at any time after 10 days of publication of the notice.

ADOPTED this the 16th day of January, 2017.

CITY OF HIGH POINT

By _____
Jay W. Wagner, Mayor

Attested to:

Lisa Vierling, City Clerk

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM

**Title: Contract Award - Broad Avenue Roadway Improvements****From:** Keith Pugh, Engineering Services**Meeting Date:**

October 1, 2018

Public Hearing: N/A**Advertising Date:**

August 9, 2018

Advertised By:

Purchasing Division

Attachments: Formal Bid Recommendation
Construction Plans
Map of area

PURPOSE:

The Engineering Services Department asks City Council to award contract 2018-001 for Broad Avenue Roadway Improvements to P & S Grading, LLC.

BACKGROUND:

On Wednesday, September 12, 2018, the City of High Point received bids for Contract ENG-2018-001. We received four responsive bids:

P & S Grading, LLC	\$196,665.32
Atlantic Contracting Company	\$224,791.00
Triangle Grading and Paving	\$246,256.63
Sharpe Brothers, Inc.	\$251,736.42

The availability date of this contract is immediately following the Fall 2018 Market. The completion date for the contract work is March 15, 2019.

Previously, the city installed storm drainage piping and structures to alleviate issues with runoff flowing over the railroad banks and/or being piped and dropped inside railroad right of way. The purpose of this contract is to install curb and gutter (on the RR side of Broad Avenue) for storm drainage control and resurface Broad Avenue to complete the overall city obligations for improvements between Wrenn Street and Centennial Street. Completion of these improvements are part of an overall agreement between the city, the North Carolina Railroad (NCRR) and Norfolk Southern for bank stabilization and drainage improvements through downtown.

This project was designed by city staff. The engineer's estimate for the work is \$255,000. Staff will work with the NCRR to encourage additional bank stabilization and infrastructure improvements along the railroad corridor to the east of this project.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funding is available in the 2018-2019 Annual Budget.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Engineering Services recommends and asks the City Council to approve this contract award to P & S Grading, LLC. in the amount of \$196,665.32 for the Broad Avenue Roadway Improvements.



**FORMAL BID RECOMMENDATION
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL APPROVAL**

DEPARTMENT: **Engineering Services**

COUNCIL AGENDA DATE: **October 1, 2018**

BID NO.: **05-091218** CONTRACT NO.: **ENG2018-001** DATE OPENED: **Sep 12, 2018**

DESCRIPTION:

Roadway improvements along Broad Avenue between Wrenn Street and Centennial Street.

PURPOSE:

This project will install curb and gutter along Broad Avenue (on the RR side) between Hamilton and Centennial. The entire limits of Broad will be resurfaced between Wrenn and Centennial. Work will be completed between Fall 2018 and Spring 2019 Markets.

COMMENTS:

This completes the City's obligations in our agreement with North Carolina RR and Norfolk Southern for the Bank Stabilization project from Wrenn Street to Centennial Street. Engineering recommends funds remaining at the completion of this project be used to leverage further improvements to the east.

RECOMMEND AWARD TO: **P & S Grading, LLC** AMOUNT: **\$196,665.32**

JUSTIFICATION:

We received 4 bids for the work. Ranging from the low bid from P & S Grading to the highest bid from Sharpe Brothers at \$251,736.42. The engineer's estimate for the work is \$255,000.

ACCOUNTING UNIT	ACCOUNT	ACTIVITY	CATEGORY	BUDGETED AMOUNT
411610	533701	411141023205	40201	\$196,665.32
TOTAL BUDGETED AMOUNT				\$196,665.32

DEPARTMENT HEAD: **B. Keith Pugh, PE, PWLF** Digitally signed by B. Keith Pugh, PE, PWLF
Date: 2018.09.12 17:45:14 -04'00' DATE: **Sep 12, 2018**

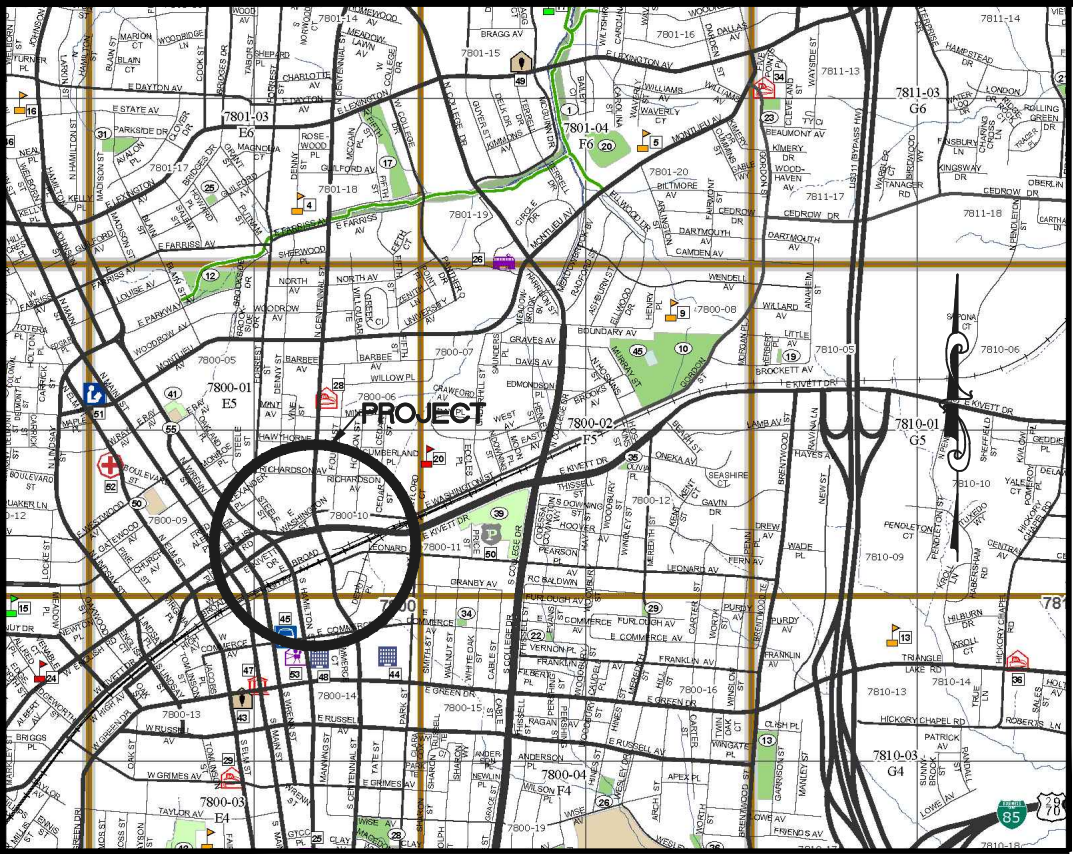
The Purchasing Division concurs with recommendation submitted by the **Engineering Services** and recommends award to the lowest responsible, responsive bidder **P&S Grading, LLC** in the amount of \$ **196,665.32**.

PURCHASING MANAGER: **Erik Conti** Digitally signed by Erik Conti
DN: cn=Erik Conti, o=co,
email=erik.conti@highpointnc.gov, c=US
Date: 2018.09.13 09:55:05 -04'00' DATE: **Sep 13, 2018**

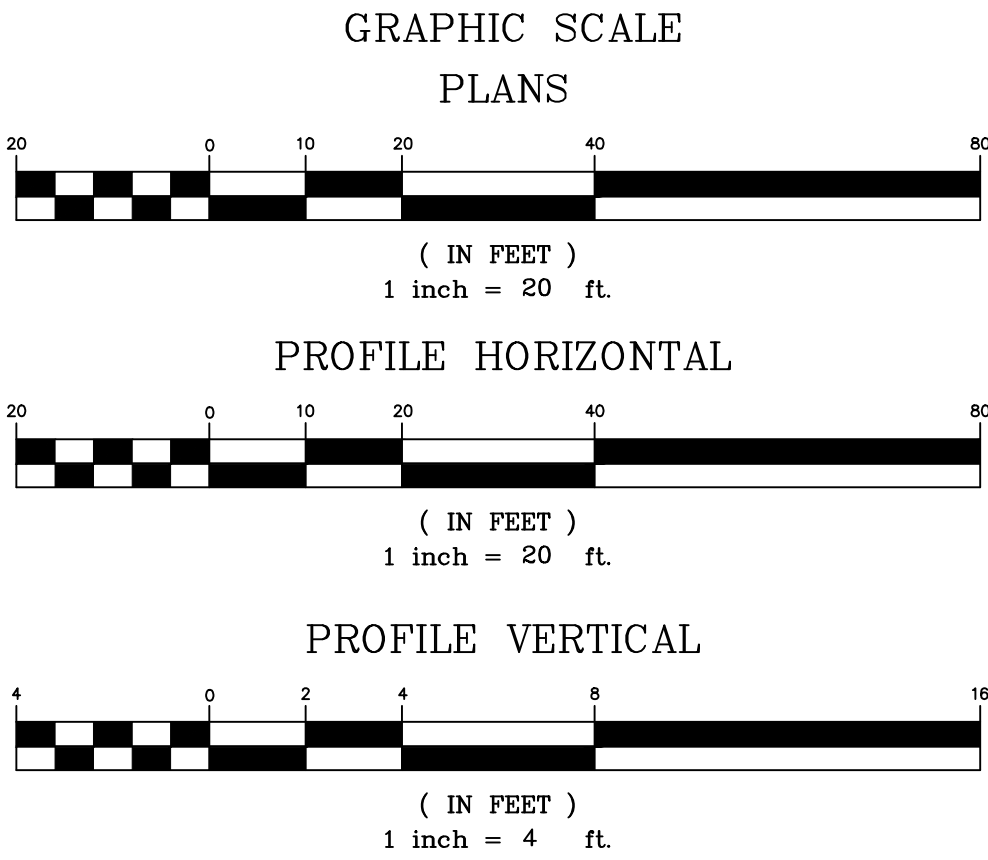
Approved for Submission to Council
FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTOR: **Jeffrey A. Moore** Digitally signed by Jeffrey A. Moore
Date: 2018.09.20 14:59:47 -04'00' DATE: **Sep 20, 2018**

CITY MANAGER: **Greg Demko** Digitally signed by Greg Demko
Date: 2018.09.20 15:29:03 -04'00' DATE: **Sep 20, 2018**

CITY OF HIGH POINT PROJECT #P00369



NOT TO SCALE
-- VICINITY MAP --



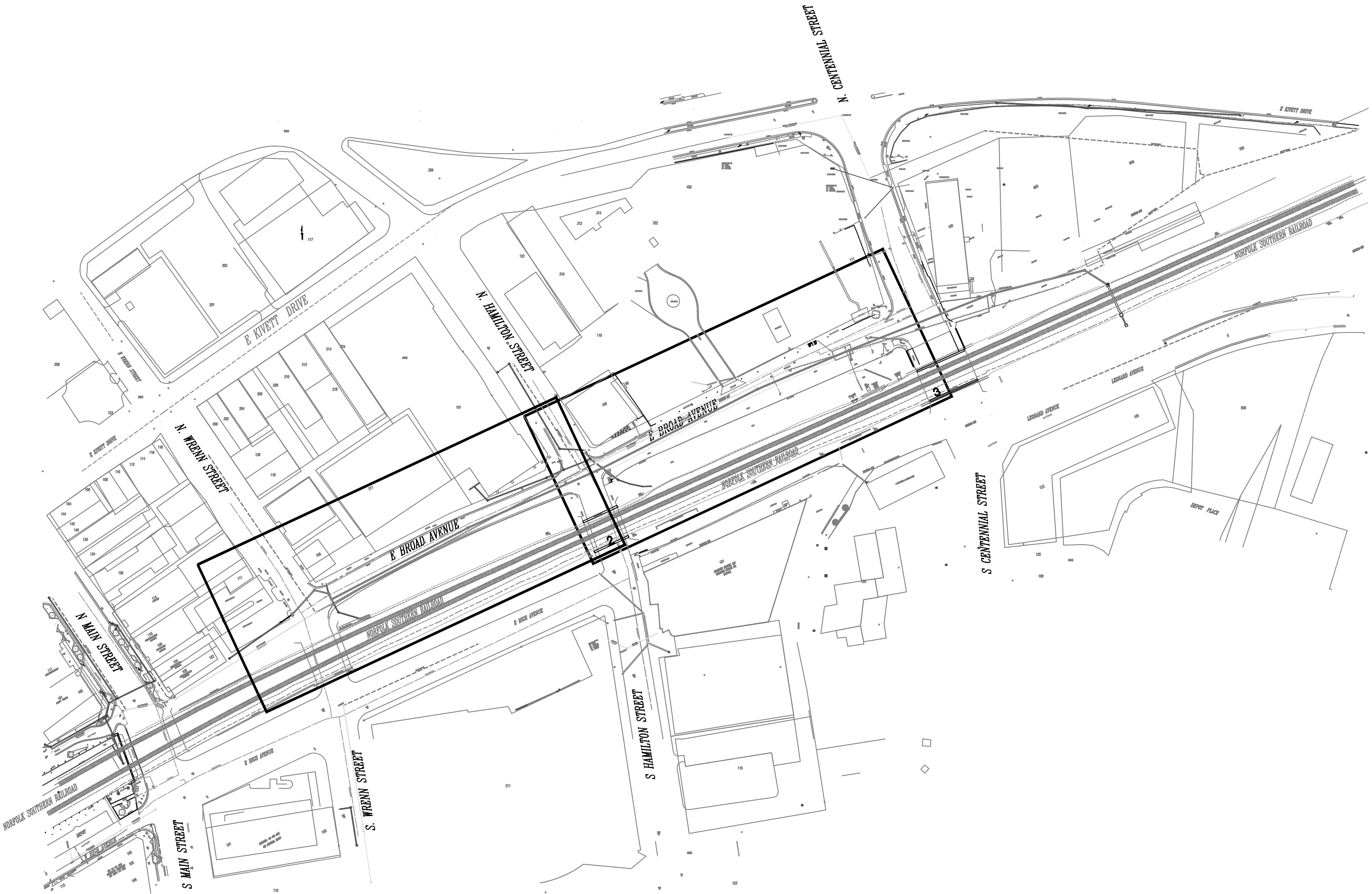
CITY OF HIGH POINT
ENGINEERING SERVICES DEPARTMENT

HIGH POINT RAILROAD SLOPES
AND DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS

E. BROAD AVENUE

N. HAMILTON STREET TO N. CENTENNIAL STREET

TYPE OF WORK: - GRADING, STORM SEWER, PAVING, CURB AND GUTTER



LEGEND		
EXISTING	PROPOSED	
		FIRE HYDRANT
		WATER VALVE
		WATER METER
		SEWER CLEANOUT
		EXISTING IRON PIPE
		PERMANENT DRAINAGE EASEMENT
		WATERLINE WITH VALVE MH
		SANITARY SEWER WITH MH
		PROPOSED DITCH
		EXISTING DITCH
		PROPERTY LINE
		TEMPORARY EASEMENT
		CUT - FILL LINE
		RIGHT OF WAY
		TYPE "B" CATCH BASIN
		GRATED INLET
		YARD INLET
		TYPE "A" CATCH BASIN
		DRAINAGE MANHOLE
		GAS VALVE
		CURB & GUTTER
		FENCE
		WOODS LINE
		POWER POLE
		TELEPHONE POLE WITH GUY
		KEYSTONE RETAINING WALL
		EDGE PAVEMENT
		GUARDRAIL
		CENTERLINE
		ROW PARCEL NUMBER
		CABLE TV PEDESTAL
		TELEPHONE PEDSETAL
		DRAINAGE STRUCTURE NUMBER
		EXISTING WELL
		PROP. WHEEL CHAIR RAMP
		EXISTING TREE
		REMOVE EXISTING TREE
		EXISTING SIGN

CONTACT CITY ENGINEER
(336) 883-3194



CALL 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG
1-800-632-4949
OFFICE HOURS 7 A.M. TO 7 P.M.
(EXCLUDING WEEKENDS AND HOLIDAYS)

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS:

NORTH CAROLINA DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION, JULY 2012
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROADS AND STRUCTURES

CITY OF HIGH POINT, STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND DETAILS
FOR ROADS, STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES, (LATEST EDITION)

CITY OF HIGH POINT
ENGINEERING SERVICES DEPARTMENT
HIGH POINT, N.C. 27261

CONTRACT NO. ENG-2018-001

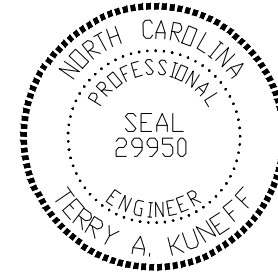
LETTING DATE _____



PLANS PREPARED BY:

CITY OF HIGH POINT
PROJECT DESIGN ENGINEER

Signature: Terry A. Kureff
DATE: 6/20/2018



CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Closure of the Water Reserve Fund and the Sewer Reserve Fund

From: Eric Olmedo, Budget Director

Meeting Date: October 1, 2018

Public Hearing: N/A

Advertising Date: N/A

Advertised By: N/A

Attachments: Resolution
Budget ordinance

PURPOSE:

A resolution is needed to terminate and close the Water Capital Reserve Fund and the Sewer Capital Reserve Fund. A budget amendment is needed to transfer the remaining funds from the Capital Reserve Funds into the Water and Sewer Capital Project fund in order to use the funds for Capital Projects.

BACKGROUND:

The City has had a Water Capital Reserve Fund and a Sewer Capital Reserve Fund in place for many years. These funds were set aside for future use for Capital Projects in the Water and Sewer Fund. North Carolina General Statutes allows the City Council to withdraw the funds, and also allows the City Council to amend the use of funds for a capital outlay purpose not originally stated. Staff is recommending that the funds be withdrawn and appropriated for the Incinerator project at Eastside Waste Water Treatment Plant. The requested actions will consolidate the remaining funds to the Water and Sewer Capital Projects Fund.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The Water Capital Reserve Fund balance is \$2,411,339 and the Sewer Capital Reserve Fund balance is \$1,695,438, for a total balance of \$4,106,777.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

The Budget Department recommends and asks the Council to adopt a resolution to close the Water Capital Reserve Fund and to close the Sewer Capital Reserve Fund; and to adopt a budget amendment to appropriate the funds into the Water Sewer Capital Projects Fund for the Incinerator Project at Eastside WWTP.

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT
TO TERMINATE AND CLOSE THE WATER CAPITAL RESERVE FUND AND THE
SEWER CAPITAL RESERVE FUND

WHEREAS, N.C.G.S. 159-18 makes provision for local governments to establish and maintain a capital reserve fund for any purposes for which it may issue bonds; and

WHEREAS, N.C.G.S 159-19 allows a governing body to authorize the use of moneys accumulated to be used for capital outlay purposes not originally stated; and

WHEREAS, N.C.G.S. 159-22 allows a governing body to authorize the withdrawal of funds for stated purposes of the capital reserve fund through an appropriation ordinance and to close said capital reserve funds when such authorized purposes no longer are necessary nor exist; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of High Point has determined that it is desirable and in the best interests of the City of High Point to terminate and close the Water Capital Reserve Fund and the Sewer Capital Reserve Fund

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of High Point that the City Council hereby authorizes the City to terminate and close the Water Capital Reserve Fund and the Sewer Capital Reserve Fund and to transfer the remaining assets therein to the Water Sewer Capital Projects Fund from which they will be subsequently appropriated and disbursed in accordance with the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

Adopted this 1st day of October, 2018.

Mayor Jay W. Wagner

ATTEST:

Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk

"AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE 2018-2019 BUDGET ORDINANCE
OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA
FOR THE TRANSFER OF FUNDS FROM THE WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS RESERVE FUND AND
THE SEWER CAPITAL PROJECTS RESERVE FUND TO THE WATER AND SEWER CAPITAL
PROJECTS FUND

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of High Point, North Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. The City has adopted a resolution to close the Water Capital Reserve Fund and the Sewer Capital Reserve Fund and has determined a need to direct the remaining fund to the Water and Sewer Capital Reserve Fund to be used for the incinerator at the Eastside Wastewater Treatment Plant.

Section 2. In order to appropriate these funds, the FY 2018-2019 Budget Ordinance for the City of High Point should be amended as follows:

(A) That the Water Capital Reserve Fund budget be amended as follows:

Increase Appropriated Fund Balance	\$2,411,339
Increase Transfer to Water Sewer Capital Projects Fund	\$2,411,339

(B) That the Sewer Capital Reserve Fund budget be amended as follows:

Increase Appropriated Fund Balance	\$1,695,438
Increase Transfer to Water Sewer Capital Projects Fund	\$1,695,438

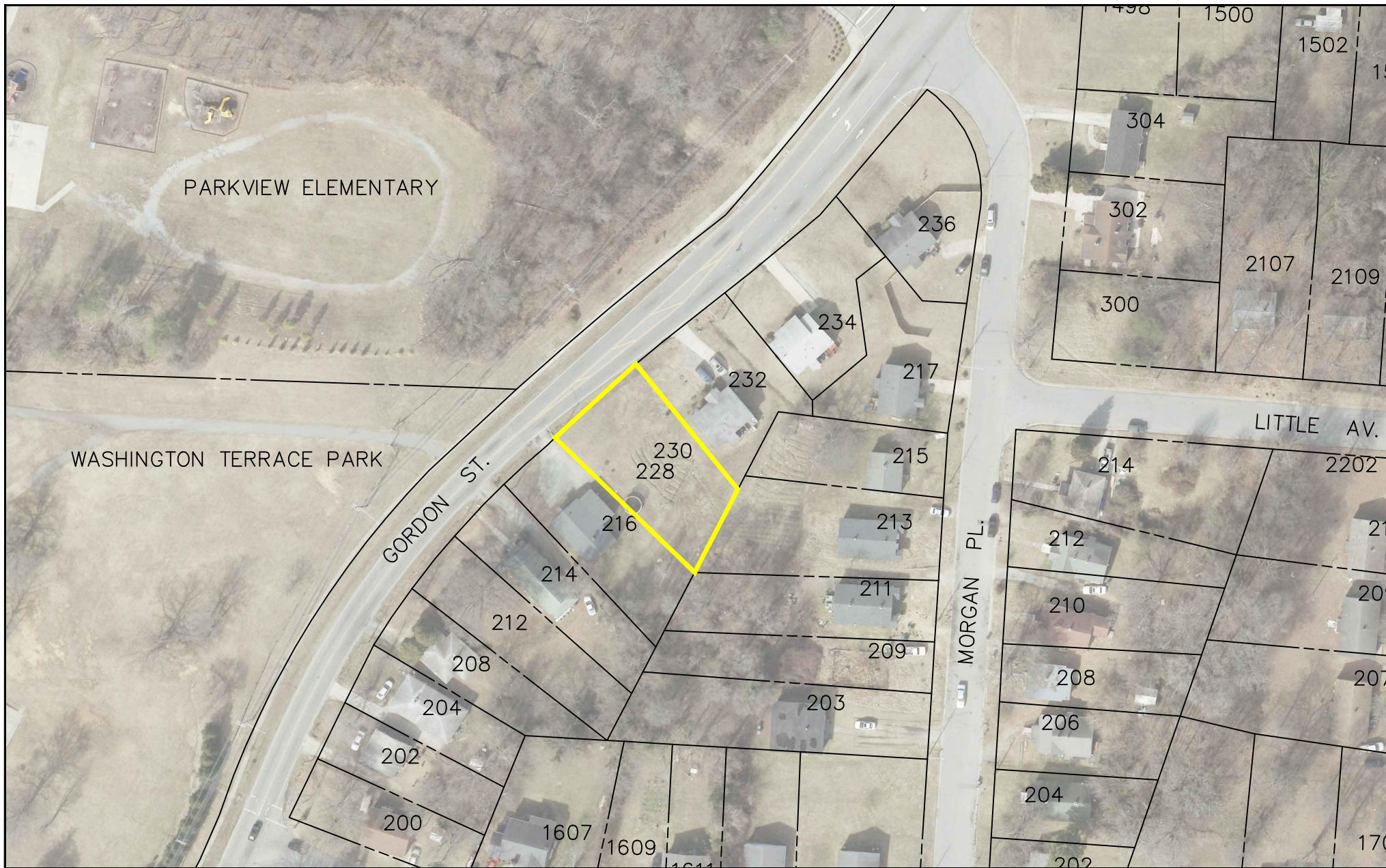
(C) That the Water Sewer Capital Projects Fund budget be amended as follows:

Increase Transfer from Water Capital Reserve Fund	\$2,411,339
Increase Transfer from Sewer Capital Reserve Fund	\$1,695,438
Increase Water Sewer Capital Projects Fund expenditures	\$4,106,777

Section 4. That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section 5. That this ordinance shall be effective from and after its passage."

Adopted October 1, 2018



CITY OF HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA
ENGINEERING SERVICES DEPARTMENT

EXHIBIT DRAWING FOR
228-230 GORDON STREET

SCALE: 1"=100'

DATE: SEPTEMBER 2018

DRAWN: JKF

PROJECT: 2531

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Electric Bucket Truck

From: Gary Smith, Fleet Director

Public Hearing: N/A

Attachments: Formal Bid Recommendation

Meeting Date: October 1, 2018

Advertising Date / N/A

Advertised By: N/A

PURPOSE:

The Electric Department has a 2010 Ford F750 with a Terex bucket in need of replacement due to increasing maintenance costs. Using the Sourcewell (former NJPA) Contract 012418-ALT an International truck with Altec Model AA55 body is being recommended for council approval.

BACKGROUND:

The Electric Department is currently using a 2010 Ford F750 with a Terex bucket that needs replacement due to overall condition and needed engine work. The new International truck with a Altec AA55 body has been demonstrated and will meet their needs. The price of \$207,784 is for the truck, training, and delivery. The estimated delivery is 240-360 days.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funds are available in 2018-19 budget

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

The Fleet Services Department recommends purchasing the new International truck with a Altec AA55 body from Altec. Recommendation also includes declaring the old truck as surplus and disposing through the online auction process.





**FORMAL BID RECOMMENDATION
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL APPROVAL**

DEPARTMENT: **Fleet Services**

COUNCIL AGENDA DATE: **October 1, 2018**

BID NO.: **Sourcewell (NJPA)** CONTRACT NO.: **012418-ALT** DATE OPENED:

DESCRIPTION:
International truck with Altec Model AA55 body

PURPOSE:
The Electric Department has a 2010 Ford F750 with a Terex bucket in need of replacement due to hours and increasing maintenance costs.

COMMENTS:
The new International truck with a Altec AA55 body has been demonstrated and will meet their needs. The price of \$207,784 is for the truck, training, and delivery. The estimated delivery is 240-360 days.

RECOMMEND AWARD TO: **Altec** AMOUNT: **\$ 207,784**

JUSTIFICATION:
Using this bid allows the City of High Point to take advantage of the volume discount offered through the Sourcewell (NJPA) contract

ACCOUNTING UNIT	ACCOUNT	ACTIVITY	CATEGORY	BUDGETED AMOUNT
501271	532401			\$ 207,784
TOTAL BUDGETED AMOUNT				\$ 207,784

DEPARTMENT HEAD: **Gary L. Smith** Digitally signed by Gary L. Smith
DN: cn=Gary L. Smith, o=City of High Point, ou=Fleet Services, email=gary.smith@highpointnc.gov, c=US
Date: 2018.09.18 14:09:19 -0400 DATE: **Sep 18, 2018**

The Purchasing Division concurs with recommendation submitted by the **Fleet Services and recommends award to the lowest responsible, responsive bidder **Altec** in the amount of \$ **207,784.00**.**

PURCHASING MANAGER: **Erik Conti** Digitally signed by Erik Conti
DN: cn=Erik Conti, o, ou,
email=erik.conti@highpointnc.gov, c=US
Date: 2018.09.18 14:25:32 -0400 DATE: **Sep 18, 2018**

Approved for Submission to Council
FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTOR: **Jeffrey A. Moore** Digitally signed by Jeffrey A. Moore
Date: 2018.09.20 15:06:23 -0400 DATE: **Sep 20, 2018**

CITY MANAGER: **Greg Demko** Digitally signed by Greg Demko
Date: 2018.09.20 15:27:06 -0400 DATE: **Sep 20, 2018**

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT
TO TERMINATE AND CLOSE THE WATER CAPITAL RESERVE FUND AND THE
SEWER CAPITAL RESERVE FUND

WHEREAS, N.C.G.S. 159-18 makes provision for local governments to establish and maintain a capital reserve fund for any purposes for which it may issue bonds; and

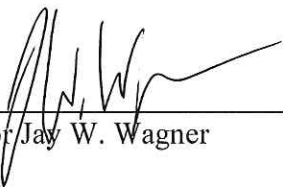
WHEREAS, N.C.G.S. 159-19 allows a governing body to authorize the use of moneys accumulated to be used for capital outlay purposes not originally stated; and

WHEREAS, N.C.G.S. 159-22 allows a governing body to authorize the withdrawal of funds for stated purposes of the capital reserve fund through an appropriation ordinance and to close said capital reserve funds when such authorized purposes no longer are necessary nor exist; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of High Point has determined that it is desirable and in the best interests of the City of High Point to terminate and close the Water Capital Reserve Fund and the Sewer Capital Reserve Fund

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of High Point that the City Council hereby authorizes the City to terminate and close the Water Capital Reserve Fund and the Sewer Capital Reserve Fund and to transfer the remaining assets therein to the Water Sewer Capital Projects Fund from which they will be subsequently appropriated and disbursed in accordance with the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

Adopted this 1st day of October, 2018.



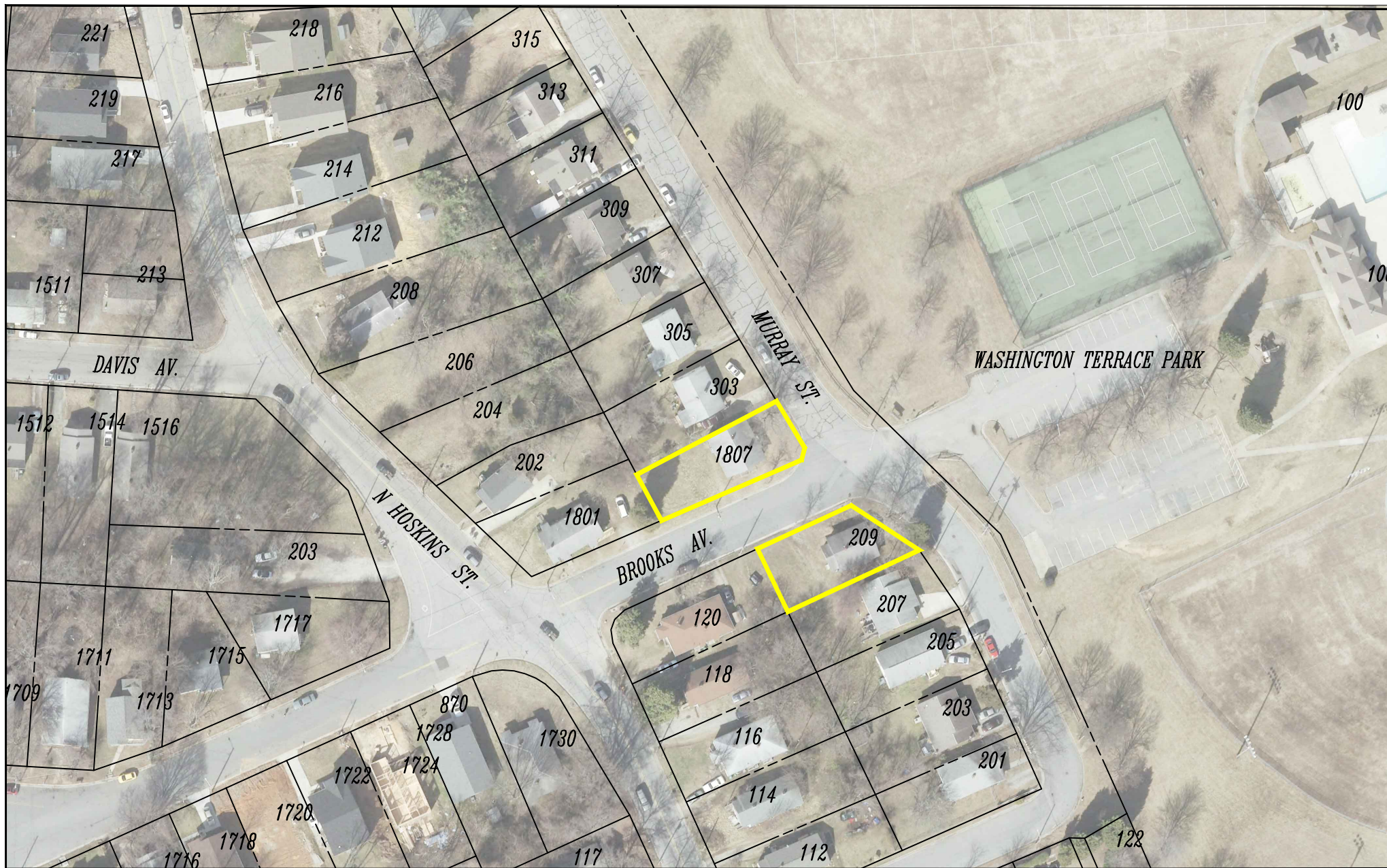
Mayor Jay W. Wagner

ATTEST:



Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk





CITY OF HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA
ENGINEERING SERVICES DEPARTMENT

EXHIBIT DRAWING FOR
*209 MURRAY STREET AND
1807 BROOKS AVENUE*

SCALE: 1"=100'

DATE: SEPTEMBER 2018

DRAWN: JKF

PROJECT: 2531

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Exchange of Property – High Point University Portion of McCain Park

From: Lee Tillery –Parks and Recreation Director

Meeting Date: October 1, 2018

Public Hearing: N/A

Advertising Date: September 20, 2018

Advertised By: High Point Enterprise

Attachments: Resolution for Exchange of Property
Property Map (Westchester)
Property Map (McCain Park)

PURPOSE:

Exchange of land between the City of High Point and High Point University (HPU). The City of High Point will receive two tracts of land located on Irwin Avenue, while conveying two tracts of land, a portion of McCain Park located off of Lexington, to HPU.

BACKGROUND:

Since the exchange of land involves park property that was developed with assistance from the Land Water Conservation Fund, approval from the National Park Service (NPS) to address the “conversion” of the property was required. A conversion involves locating sufficient replacement of parkland at an equal or greater value and replacing any recreational amenities with like facilities. The NPS required a public 30 day comment and review period that took place from July 3, 2017 until August 2, 2017. The NPS approved the conversion on May 21, 2018.

This exchange will provide CHP the flexibility to increase trail mileage related to the proposed Westchester Park site plan and improve connectivity throughout the park.

The two tracts which City of High Point is receiving from HPU consist of approximately 3.57 acres and have an estimated value of \$78,550. While the two tracts which HPU is receiving from City of High Point consist of approximately 7.138 acres and have an estimated value of \$16,230. The Parks and Recreation Commission endorsed this land exchange at their July 2016 meeting.

BUDGET IMPACT: N/A

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED: Staff recommends approval of the land exchange between the City of High Point and High Point University.

**RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE THE EXCHANGE OF REAL PROPERTY
OWNED BY THE CITY OF HIGH POINT FOR PROPERTY OWNED BY
HIGH POINT UNIVERSITY**

WHEREAS, the City of High Point (“City”) owns a 7.138 acre tract of land, known as portion of McCain Park, consisting of two tracts, recorded in Plat Book 11, Page 66 and Plat Book 11, Page 67, located at 1200 – 1210 East Lexington Avenue, High Point, North Carolina (“City Property”), which is valued at \$16,230.00; and

WHEREAS, High Point University (“HPU”) owns two parcels of real property totaling 3.57 acres land, recorded in Deed Book 8083, Page 2910, located at 800-802 Irwin Avenue and 812 Irwin Avenue, High Point, North Carolina (“HPU Property”), and valued at \$78,550.00; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to exchange the City Property for the HPU Property, which will allow the City the benefit and flexibility to increase trail mileage at the proposed Westchester Park and to improve connectivity throughout park; and

WHEREAS, the exchange of property is in the best interests of the citizens and community and will allow an opportunity for increased services to be provided; and

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statute § 160A-271 authorizes the city to make such an exchange if authorized by the City Council by a resolution adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council upon at least ten days’ public notice; and

WHEREAS, the City has given the required public notice, and the City Council is convened in a regular meeting.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the High Point City Council hereby resolves that:

1. The exchange of property described above is authorized.
2. The appropriate city officials are directed to execute the appropriate instruments necessary to carry out the exchange.

Adopted this the 1st day of October, 2018.

Mayor Jay W. Wagner

Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk



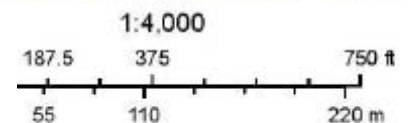
Name: Westchester Park

LWCF Number: #37-00043

Future Planned Facilities: Part of walking trails,
dog park, pickle ball, bike trails

Acreage: 7.74 acres

No Easements on site



"AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE 2018-2019 BUDGET ORDINANCE
OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA
TO TRANSFER FUNDS TO THE CORE CITY CDC

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of High Point, North Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. The Core City CDC was created to purchase properties and assist with development that will strengthen the core city and surrounding neighborhoods in High Point. The Core City CDC has identified properties to purchase that will help achieve the goal of redeveloping and strengthening the core city.

Section 2. To further the goals of the Core City CDC, the City recommends transferring funding to the Core City CDC for the purchase of property.

Section 3. In order to recognize and appropriate these funds, the FY 2018-2019 Budget Ordinance for the City of High Point should be amended as follows:

(A) That the General Fund revenues be amended as follows:

Appropriated Fund Balance	\$80,000
---------------------------	----------

(B) That the General Fund expenditure budget be amended as follows:

Transfer to Core City CDC	\$80,000
---------------------------	----------

Section 4. That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section 5. That this ordinance shall be effective from and after its passage."

Adopted October 1, 2018

**RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE THE EXCHANGE OF REAL PROPERTY
OWNED BY THE CITY OF HIGH POINT FOR PROPERTY OWNED BY
HIGH POINT UNIVERSITY**

WHEREAS, the City of High Point ("City") owns a 7.138 acre tract of land, known as portion of McCain Park, consisting of two tracts, recorded in Plat Book 11, Page 66 and Plat Book 11, Page 67, located at 1200 – 1210 East Lexington Avenue, High Point, North Carolina ("City Property"), which is valued at \$16,230.00; and

WHEREAS, High Point University ("HPU") owns two parcels of real property totaling 3.57 acres land, recorded in Deed Book 8083, Page 2910, located at 800-802 Irwin Avenue and 812 Irwin Avenue, High Point, North Carolina ("HPU Property"), and valued at \$78,550.00; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to exchange the City Property for the HPU Property, which will allow the City the benefit and flexibility to increase trail mileage at the proposed Westchester Park and to improve connectivity throughout park; and

WHEREAS, the exchange of property is in the best interests of the citizens and community and will allow an opportunity for increased services to be provided; and

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statute § 160A-271 authorizes the city to make such an exchange if authorized by the City Council by a resolution adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council upon at least ten days' public notice; and

WHEREAS, the City has given the required public notice, and the City Council is convened in a regular meeting.

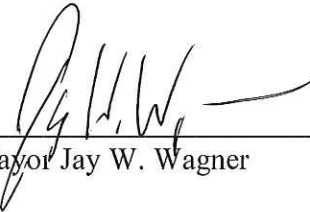
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the High Point City Council hereby resolves that:

1. The exchange of property described above is authorized.
2. The appropriate city officials are directed to execute the appropriate instruments necessary to carry out the exchange.

Adopted this the 1st day of October, 2018.


Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk





Mayor Jay W. Wagner

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Ordinance to Demolish –1227 Pearson Pl.

From: Michael McNair, Director
Community Development & Housing

Meeting Date: 10/1/18

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date:

Advertised By:

Attachments:

- A. Staff report
- B. Ordinance to Demolish
- C. Photos
- D. Maps

PURPOSE:

A request by Community Development and Housing – Local Codes Section to adopt an ordinance ordering the inspector to demolish the dwelling at 1227 Pearson Pl.

BACKGROUND:

After a Complaint and Notice of Hearing was issued and a hearing held, an Order to Repair or Demolish was issued on 12/28/16. No action occurred by the compliance date of 2/6/17. The necessary repairs to the dwelling exceed its current tax value and the demolition is warranted.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funds are available in the Department budget for the demolition and asbestos testing of the structure(s), and for the asbestos removal if present.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Staff recommends the adoption of the requested ordinance to demolish this single family dwelling.

PENDING ACTION:

The ordinance becomes effective from the date of adoption. If there is no action by the property owner by the effective date of the ordinance, then asbestos testing and the demolition bid process will begin and the structure will be removed by the City. After City demolition, the property owner is billed for the cost. If the bill is unpaid, the City places a lien on the property.

**MACOMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING
CODE ENFORCEMENT
HOUSING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION**

**ORDINANCE
REQUEST:**

Ordinance to Demolish

**PROPERTY
ADDRESS:**

1227 Pearson Pl.

OWNER:

Monument of Praise Ministries, Inc.

**REASON FOR
INSPECTION:**

This began due to an old case in previous software

**FIRST
INSPECTION:**
12/5/16

Summary of Major Violations

1. Repair or replace roof sheathing and covering
2. Repair or replace damaged or missing wall covering throughout
3. Repair or replace damaged ceiling material throughout
4. Repair or replace damaged rafters
5. Repair or replace exterior wall sheathing and covering

**HEARING
RESULTS:**
12/28/16

A representative for the church attended the Hearing – Ms. Maseta Dorley, Director of Programs. During the Hearing it was determined there are several violations of the Minimum Housing Code. Ms. Dorley stated that they were seeking donations from a local supply chain, talking to a contractor about doing some work and indicated that the church would have some volunteers to do work as well. There are multiple violations of the minimum housing code in the house that make it unsafe. In its present state, necessary repairs to the dwelling exceed 50% of the value of the structure. (The threshold for demolition was 50% at the time the inspection was made).

**ORDER(S)
ISSUED:**
12/28/16

Order to Repair or Demolish
Date of Compliance 2/6/17

APPEALS:

No appeals to date.

**OWNER
ACTIONS:**

None

ADDITIONAL:

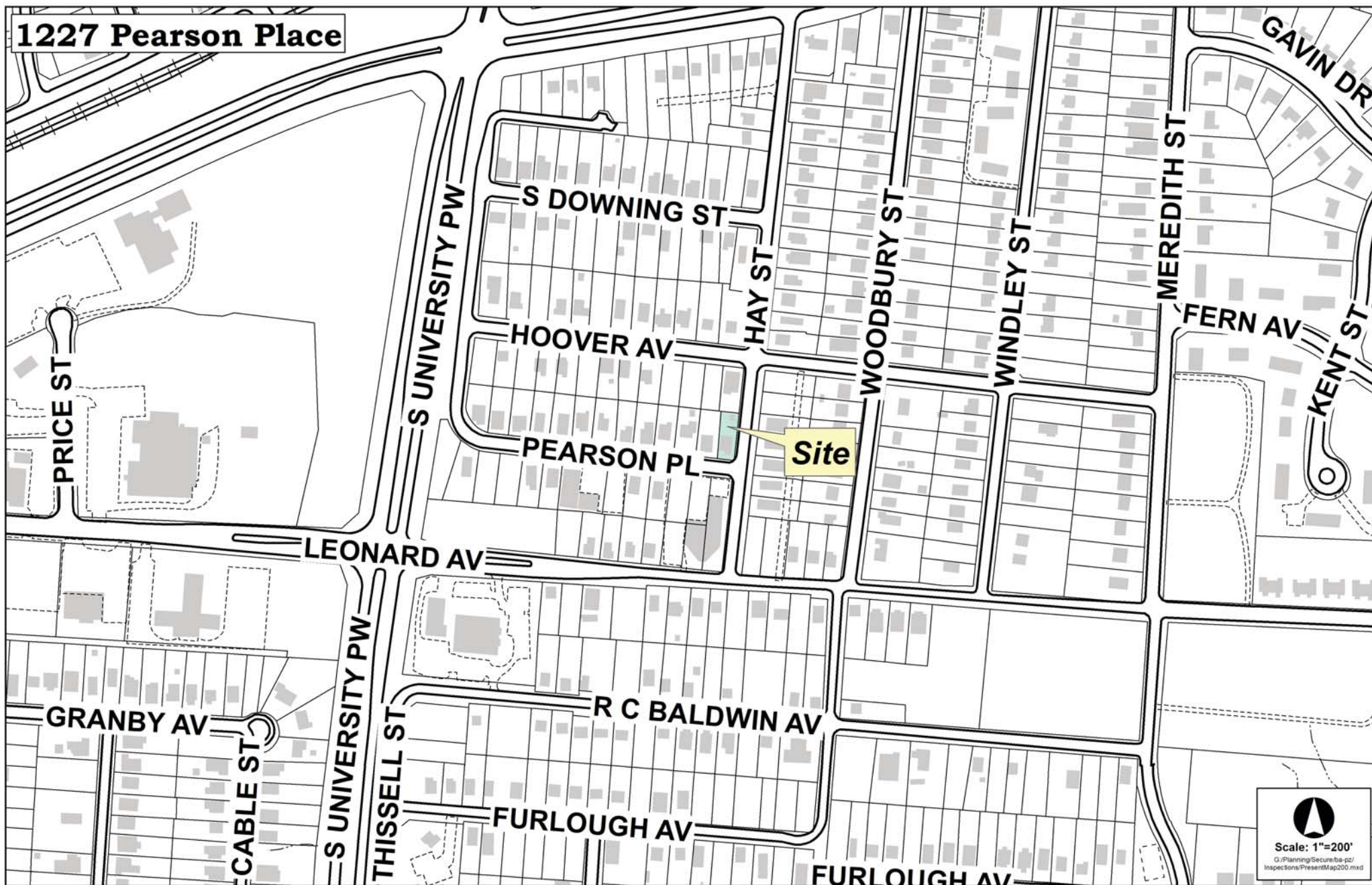
Prior to the inspection Ms. Dorley indicated to the inspector that someone left the house to the church. His wishes were for the church to rehab the house and not demolish it and they had hoped to respect his wishes. She stated they were actively seeking donations from the community to make repairs so they could use the house as transient housing for military veterans while they helped them establish permanent housing. She expressed interest in seeing if the city had any programs that might help them with repairing the house. I referred her to Richard Fuqua.

UPDATE:

This property was brought before City Council on January 16, 2018 for a request to demolish. Ms. Maseta Dorley appeared representing Turning Point 180 and the owners of the house. She requested additional time to make repairs to the property. She presented a plan to Lori Loosemore which consisted of volunteers working and a General Contractor - KC's Improvement. At the May 7, 2018 City Council meeting Local Codes agreed to a plan submitted by Turning Point which was to apply and obtain building permits for the work and completion of the entire project in 8 weeks.

Permits were applied for and issued on March 15, 2018. A representative for Turning Point 180, Adrienne Barnes, made an appointment and met the building inspector along with the general contractor on 7/16/18. The inspector noted that the entire house had been cleaned out and taken back to the original framing and no repairs had been started. No inspections have been called in or requested as of 9/20/18.

1227 Pearson Place



Pictures taken May 2018









Pictures taken September 2018





CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Ordinance to Demolish –512 Hill St.

From: Michael McNair, Director
Community Development & Housing

Meeting Date: 10/1/18

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date:

Advertised By:

Attachments: A. Staff report
B. Ordinance to Demolish
C. Photos
D. Maps

PURPOSE:

A request by Community Development and Housing – Local Codes Section to adopt an ordinance ordering the inspector to demolish the dwelling at 512 Hill Street.

BACKGROUND:

After a Complaint and Notice of Hearing was issued and a hearing held, an Order to Repair or Demolish was issued on 9/19/17. No action occurred by the compliance date of 10/20/17. The necessary repairs to the dwelling exceed its current tax value and the demolition is warranted.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funds are available in the Department budget for the demolition and asbestos testing of the structure(s), and for the asbestos removal if present.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Staff recommends the adoption of the requested ordinance to demolish this single family dwelling and all outbuildings on the property.

PENDING ACTION:

The ordinance becomes effective from the date of adoption. If there is no action by the property owner by the effective date of the ordinance, then asbestos testing and the demolition bid process will begin and the structure will be removed by the City. After City demolition, the property owner is billed for the cost. If the bill is unpaid, the City places a lien on the property.

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING
CODE ENFORCEMENT
HOUSING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION**

**ORDINANCE
REQUEST:**

Ordinance to Demolish

**PROPERTY
ADDRESS:**

512 Hill St.

OWNER:

Todd & Tonia Crook

**REASON FOR
INSPECTION:**

Investigated due to Fire Report/UNC-G Study

**FIRST
INSPECTION:**
1/26/17

Summary of Major Violations

1. Repair or replace rotten/deteriorated roof sheathing and covering
2. Repair or replace damaged/missing wall material throughout
3. Repair or replace damaged/missing ceiling material throughout
4. Install mixing plumbing fixtures
5. Repair holes in subfloor throughout

**HEARING
RESULTS:**
7/25/17

No one appeared for the Hearing. During the Hearing it was determined there are several violations of the Minimum Housing Code. There are multiple violations of the minimum housing code in the house that make it unsafe. In its present state, necessary repairs to the dwelling exceed 65% of the value of the structure.

**ORDER(S)
ISSUED:**
9/19/17

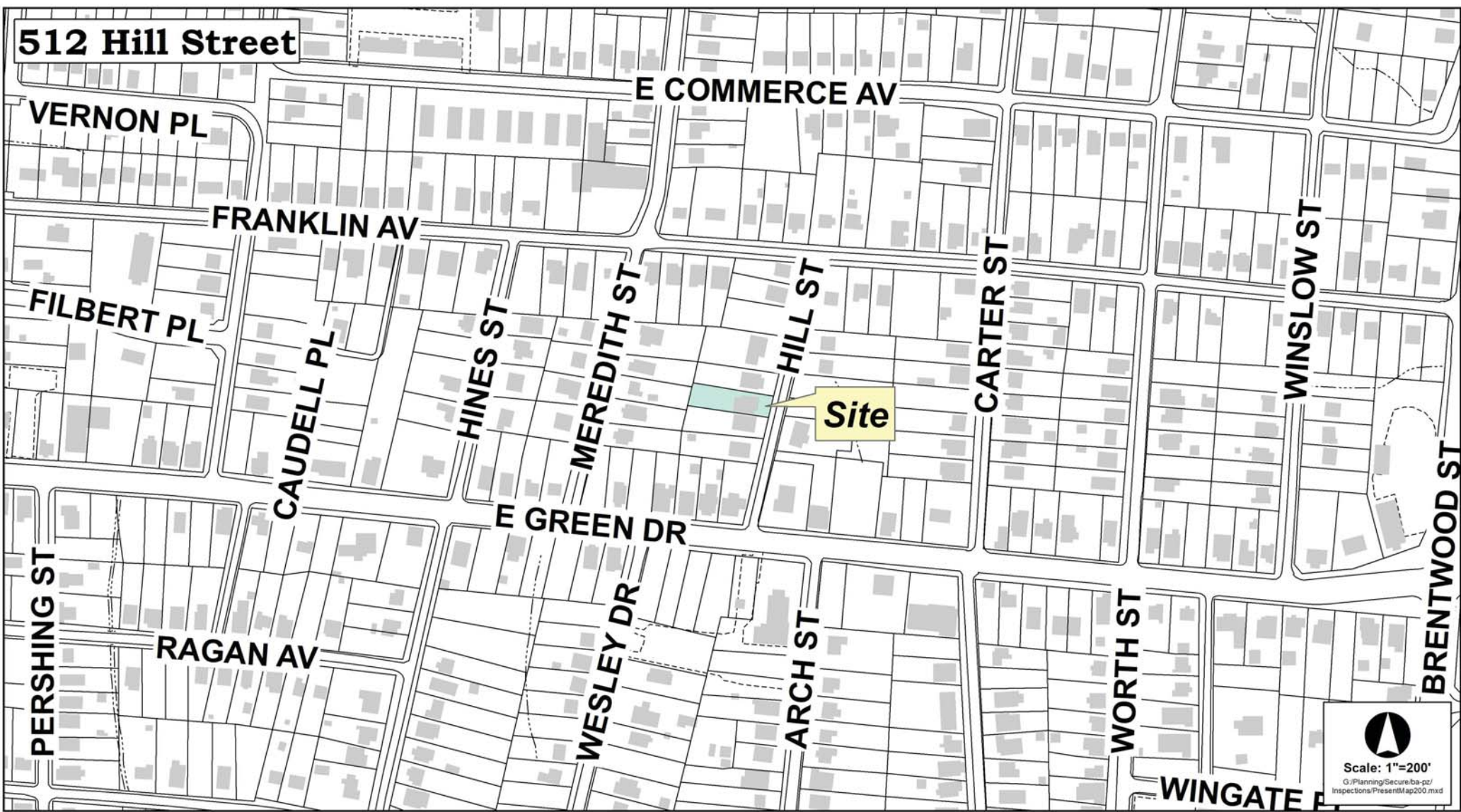
Order to Repair or Demolish
Date of Compliance 10/20/17

APPEALS:

No appeals to date.

**OWNER
ACTIONS:**

None



512 Hill Street

VERNON PL

E COMMERCE AV

FRANKLIN AV

FILBERT PL

CAUDELL PL

HINES ST

MEREDITH ST

HILL ST

Site

CARTER ST

WINSLOW ST

PERSHING ST

RAGAN AV

E GREEN DR

WESLEY DR

ARCH ST

WORTH ST

WINGATE

BRENTWOOD ST

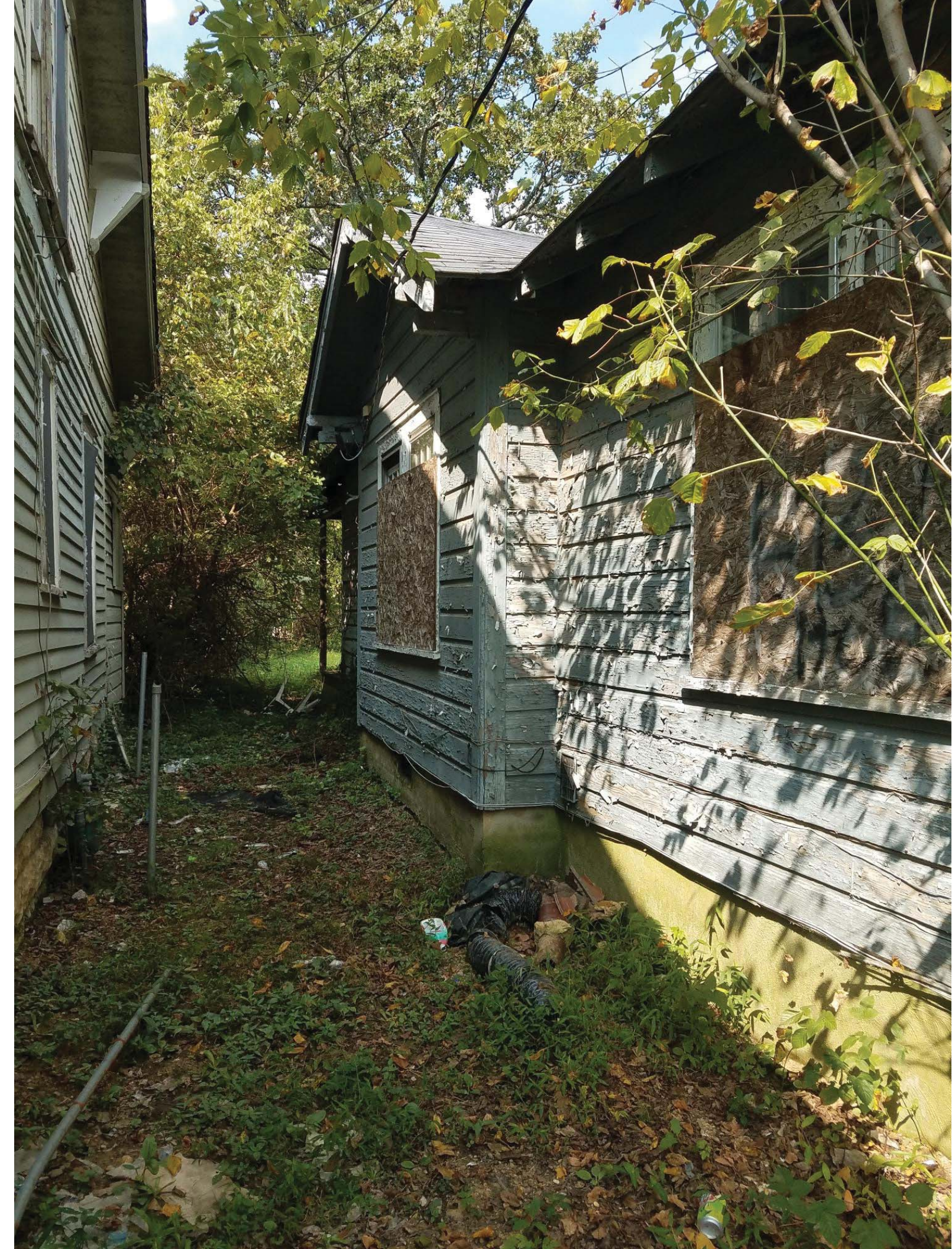
Scale: 1"=200'
G:\Planning\Secure\ba-pz\inspections\PresentMap200.mxd



FOR SALE
BY OWNER
336 425 3452

POSTED







PUBLISH ONCE: Friday, November 2, 2018

**RESOLUTION TO ESTABLISH A
PUBLIC HEARING DATE FOR
VOLUNTARY NON-CONTIGUOUS ANNEXATION
(Case # AN-18-06)**

WHEREAS, the City Council has been petitioned to annex the property of Equity Trust Company Custodian. The proposed annexation site is approximately 6.7 acres and lying approximately 1,200 east of S. Highway 66 and north of Thomas Street. The property is also known as Forsyth County Tax Parcel 6882-88-2913.00.

WHEREAS, the City Clerk is in receipt of said petition and has determined its sufficiency in accordance with G.S. 160A-58.2;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, THAT THE CITY COUNCIL establishes Monday, November 19, 2018, at 5:30 p.m., in the Council Chambers in the Municipal Building at 211 South Hamilton Street, High Point, North Carolina, as the date for the public hearing regarding the requested annexation.

Any interested party will be permitted to be heard at the public hearing. The meeting facilities of the City of High Point are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need a special accommodation, call (336) 883-3298 or the TDD# (336) 883-8517.

Following the public hearing, the City Council shall have authority to adopt an ordinance annexing the territory described in the petition. The City Council shall have authority to make the annexing ordinance effective immediately or on any specified date within six (6) months from date of passage of ordinance.

Further information pertaining to this request is available for public inspection upon request at the Planning and Development Department in the Municipal Office Building, 211 South Hamilton Street, Room 316, High Point, North Carolina, (336) 883-3328 or FAX (336) 883-3056.

By order of the City Council,
This the 1st day of October, 2018

Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk

A regular meeting of the City Council of the City of High Point, North Carolina was held in the Council Chambers of the Municipal Building located at 211 South Hamilton Street in High Point, North Carolina, the regular place of meeting, at 5:30 p.m. on October 1, 2018.

Present: Mayor Jay W. Wagner, presiding, and Council Members: Donald Scarborough, Jefferey Golden, Monica Peters, Wesley Hudson, Victor Jones and Jason Ewing

Absent: Mayor Pro Tem Christopher Williams and Council Member Britt Moore

Also Present: Randy McCaslin, Deputy City Manager; JoAnne Carlyle, City Attorney; and Lisa Vierling City Clerk

* * * * *

Council Member Jason Ewing introduced the following resolution the title of which was read and a copy of which had been previously distributed to each Council Member:

**RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE SALE AND ISSUANCE OF
\$6,600,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BONDS,
SERIES 2018**

BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council (the “City Council”) of the City of High Point, North Carolina (the “City”):

Section 1. The City Council has determined and does hereby find and declare as follows:

(a) An order authorizing \$6,600,000 Municipal Building Bonds was adopted by the City Council of the City on August 20, 2018, which order took effect on September 23, 2018.

(b) None of said bonds have been issued, no notes have been issued in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of the sale of said bonds and it is necessary to issue \$6,600,000 of said bonds at this time.

(c) The maximum period of usefulness of the public improvements to be provided with the proceeds of said bonds for governmental facilities improvements is estimated as a period of forty (40) years from November 8, 2018, the date of the bonds authorized hereby, and that such period expires on November 8, 2058.

Section 2. Pursuant to said orders, there shall be issued bonds of the City in the aggregate principal amount of \$6,600,000 designated “General Obligation Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2018” and dated the date of delivery thereof (the “Bonds”). The principal of the Bonds

shall be payable annually, March 1, \$330,000 2020 to 2039, inclusive (subject to adjustment and prior redemption as provided below), and shall bear interest at a rate or rates to be determined by the Local Government Commission of North Carolina at the time the Bonds are sold, which interest to the respective maturities thereof shall be payable on each March 1 and September 1, beginning March 1, 2019, until payment of such principal sum.

Principal of the Bonds shall be due on March 1 of each year as provided above either on account of the maturity of Bonds on such date or pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption on such date as provided in the Notice of Sale relating to the Bonds. Bonds to be retired on account of the maturity thereof on a designated date are herein referred to as "Serial Bonds" and Bonds to be retired on multiple dates on account of mandatory sinking fund redemptions and maturity are herein referred to as "Term Bonds." The Financial Services Director may take all actions necessary, including modification of the form of Bonds set forth herein in Section 3 of this resolution and the redemption provisions set forth in Section 4 of this resolution, in order to conform any Bonds to the requirements for Term Bonds.

Each Bond shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date on which it is authenticated, unless it is (a) authenticated upon an interest payment date, in which event it shall bear interest from such interest payment date or (b) authenticated prior to the first interest payment date, in which event it shall bear interest from its date; provided, however, that if at the time of authentication interest is in default, such Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid.

The principal of and the interest on the Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts on the respective dates of payment thereof.

The Bonds shall be issued by means of a book-entry system with no physical distribution of Bond certificates to be made except as hereinafter provided. One Bond certificate with respect to each date on which the Bonds are stated to mature, in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds stated to mature on such date and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), shall be issued and required to be deposited with DTC and immobilized in its custody. The book-entry system will evidence ownership of the Bonds in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof, with transfers of ownership effected on the records of DTC and its participants pursuant to rules and procedures established by DTC and its participants. The principal of each Bond shall be payable to Cede & Co. or any other person appearing on the registration books of the City hereinafter provided for as the registered owner of such Bond or his registered assigns or legal representative at such office of the Bond Registrar mentioned hereinafter or such other place as the City may determine upon the presentation and surrender thereof as the same shall become due and payable. Payment of the interest on each Bond shall be made by said Bond Registrar on each interest payment date to the registered owner of such Bond (or the previous Bond or Bonds evidencing the same debt as that evidenced by such Bond) at the close of business on the record date for such interest, which shall be the 15th day (whether or not a business day) of the calendar month next preceding such interest payment date, by check mailed to such person at his address as it appears on such registration books; provided, however, that for so long as the Bonds are deposited with DTC, the

payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be made to DTC in same-day funds by 2:30 p.m. or otherwise as determined by the rules and procedures established by DTC. Transfer of principal and interest payments to participants of DTC will be the responsibility of DTC, and transfer of principal and interest payments to beneficial owners of the Bonds by participants of DTC will be the responsibility of such participants and other nominees of such beneficial owners. The City shall not be responsible or liable for such transfers of payments or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing records maintained by DTC, its participants or persons acting through such participants.

In the event that (a) DTC determines not to continue to act as securities depository for the Bonds or (b) the Financial Services Director of the City determines that continuation of the book-entry system of evidence and transfer of ownership of the Bonds would adversely affect the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, the City will discontinue the book-entry system with DTC. If the City identifies another qualified securities depository to replace DTC, the City will make arrangements with DTC and such other depository to effect such replacement and deliver replacement Bonds registered in the name of such other depository or its nominee in exchange for the outstanding Bonds, and the references to DTC or Cede & Co. in this resolution shall thereupon be deemed to mean such other depository or its nominee. If the City fails to identify another qualified securities depository to replace DTC, the City shall deliver replacement Bonds in the form of fully-registered certificates in denominations of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof ("Certificated Bonds") in exchange for the outstanding Bonds as required by DTC and others. Upon the request of DTC, the City may also deliver one or more Certificated Bonds to any participant of DTC in exchange for Bonds credited to its account with DTC.

Unless indicated otherwise, the provisions of this resolution that follow shall apply to all Bonds issued or issuable hereunder, whether initially or in replacement thereof.

Section 3. The Bonds shall bear the manual or facsimile signatures of the Mayor and the City Clerk or any deputy or assistant City Clerk of the City and the official seal or a facsimile of the official seal of the City shall be impressed or imprinted, as the case may be, on the Bonds.

The certificate of the Local Government Commission of North Carolina to be endorsed on all Bonds shall bear the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of said Commission and the certificate of authentication of the Bond Registrar to be endorsed on all Bonds shall be executed as provided hereinafter.

In case any officer of the City or the Local Government Commission of North Carolina whose manual or facsimile signature shall appear on any Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bonds, such manual or facsimile signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if he had remained in office until such delivery, and any Bond may bear the manual or facsimile signatures of such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be the proper officers to sign such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers.

No Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit or security under this resolution until it shall have been authenticated by the execution by the Bond Registrar of the certificate of authentication endorsed thereon.

The Bonds to be registered in the name of Cede & Co. and the endorsements thereon shall be in substantially the following form:

UNLESS THIS BOND IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), TO THE CITY OF HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OR TRANSFER, EXCHANGE, OR PAYMENT, AND ANY BOND ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

No. R-_____ \$_____

United States of America
State of North Carolina

CITY OF HIGH POINT
GENERAL OBLIGATION PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BOND, SERIES 2018

<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>CUSIP No.</u>
March 1, 20__	_____%	_____

The City of High Point, a municipal corporation in the State of North Carolina, is justly indebted and for value received hereby promises to pay to

CEDE & CO.

or registered assigns or legal representative on the date specified above, upon the presentation and surrender hereof, at the office of the Financial Services Director of said City (the "Bond Registrar"), in High Point, North Carolina, the principal sum of

_____ DOLLARS

and to pay interest on such principal sum from the date hereof or from March 1 or September 1 next preceding the date of authentication to which interest shall have been paid, unless such date of authentication is March 1 or September 1 to which interest shall have been paid, in which case from such date, such interest to the maturity hereof being payable on each March 1 and September 1, beginning March 1, 2019, at the rate per annum specified above, until payment of such principal sum. The interest so payable on any such interest payment date will be paid to the person in whose name this bond (or the previous bond or bonds evidencing the same debt as that evidenced by this bond) is registered at the close of business on the record date for such interest, which shall be the 15th day (whether or not a business day) of the calendar month next preceding

such interest payment date, by check mailed to such person at his address as it appears on the bond registration books of said City; provided, however, that for so long as the Bonds (hereinafter defined) are deposited with The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be made to DTC in same day funds by 2:30 p.m. or otherwise as determined by the rules and procedures established by DTC. Both the principal of and the interest on this bond shall be paid in any coin or currency of the United States of America that is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts on the respective dates of payment thereof. For the prompt payment hereof, both principal and interest as the same shall become due, the faith and credit of said City are hereby irrevocably pledged.

This bond is one of an issue of bonds designated "General Obligation Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2018" (the "Bonds") and issued by said City for the purpose of providing funds, together with any other available funds, to acquire, construct, renovate, equip and furnish buildings and facilities to be used by said City for various governmental purposes, and this bond is issued under and pursuant to The Local Government Bond Act, as amended, Article 7, as amended, of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, an order adopted by the City Council of said City, which order has taken effect, and a resolution duly adopted by said City Council (the "Resolution").

The Bonds maturing on or prior to March 1, 20__ are not subject to redemption prior to maturity. The Bonds maturing on March 1, 20__ and thereafter are subject to redemption prior to their maturity, at the option of said City, from any moneys that may be made available for such purpose, either in whole or in part on any date not earlier than March 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

[If any Bonds are Term Bonds, the following paragraph(s) shall be applicable:

The Bonds maturing March 1, ____ shall be subject to mandatory redemption in part by lot on March 1 in the years and amounts set forth below at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, , plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
-------------	---------------

*Maturity

The Bonds maturing March 1, ____ shall be subject to mandatory redemption in part by lot on March 1 in the years and amounts set forth below at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, , plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
-------------	---------------

*Maturity]

If less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such manner as said City in its discretion may determine; provided, however, that the portion of any Bond to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof and that, in selecting Bonds for redemption, each Bond shall be considered as representing that number of Bonds which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by \$5,000. So long as a book-entry system with DTC, is used for determining beneficial ownership of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds within the maturity are to be redeemed, DTC and its participants shall determine which of the Bonds within a maturity are to be redeemed by lot. If less than all of the Bonds stated to mature on different dates shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall be called in such manner as said City may determine.

Not more than sixty (60) nor less than thirty (30) days before the redemption date of any Bonds to be redeemed, whether such redemption be in whole or in part, said City shall cause a notice of such redemption to be filed with the Bond Registrar and to be mailed, postage prepaid, to the registered owner of each Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part to his or her address appearing upon the registration books of said City, provided that such notice to Cede & Co. shall be given by certified or registered mail or otherwise as prescribed by DTC. On the date fixed for redemption, notice having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall be due and payable at the redemption price provided for the redemption of such Bonds or portions thereof on such date and, if moneys for payment of such redemption price and the accrued interest are held by the Bond Registrar as provided in the Resolution, interest on the Bonds or the portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue. If a portion of this Bond shall be called for redemption, a new Bond or Bonds in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion hereof will be issued to Cede & Co. or its legal representative upon the surrender hereof.

Any notice of redemption[, except a notice of redemption in respect of a mandatory sinking fund redemption,] may state that the redemption to be effected is conditioned upon the receipt by the Bond Registrar on or prior to the redemption date of moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed, and that if such moneys are not so received, such notice shall be of no force or effect and such Bond shall not be required to be redeemed. In the event that such notice contains such a condition and moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price and interest on such Bonds are not received by the Bond Registrar on or prior to the redemption date, the redemption shall not be made and the Bond Registrar shall within a reasonable time thereafter give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received.

The Bonds are being issued by means of a book-entry system with no physical distribution of bond certificates to be made except as provided in the Resolution. One bond certificate with respect to each date on which the Bonds are stated to mature, in the aggregate

principal amount of the Bonds stated to mature on such date and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, is being issued and required to be deposited with DTC and immobilized in its custody. The book-entry system will evidence ownership of the Bonds in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof, with transfers of ownership effected on the records of DTC and its participants pursuant to rules and procedures established by DTC and its participants. Transfer of principal and interest payments to participants of DTC will be the responsibility of DTC, and transfer of principal and interest payments to beneficial owners of the Bonds by participants of DTC will be the responsibility of such participants and other nominees of such beneficial owners. Said City will not be responsible or liable for such transfers of payments or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing the records maintained by DTC, its participants or persons acting through such participants.

In certain events, said City will be authorized to deliver replacement Bonds in the form of fully-registered certificates in the denomination of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof in exchange for the outstanding Bonds as provided in the Resolution.

At the office of the Bond Registrar, in the manner and subject to the conditions provided in the Resolution, Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same maturity, of authorized denominations and bearing interest at the same rate.

The Bond Registrar shall keep at his office the books of said City for the registration of transfer of Bonds. The transfer of this bond may be registered only upon such books and as otherwise provided in the Resolution upon the surrender hereof to the Bond Registrar together with an assignment duly executed by the registered owner hereof or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon any such registration of transfer, the Bond Registrar shall deliver in exchange for this bond a new Bond or Bonds, registered in the name of the transferee, of authorized denominations, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed principal amount of this bond, of the same maturity and bearing interest at the same rate.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution and laws of North Carolina to happen, exist and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this bond have happened, exist and have been performed in regular and due form and time as so required; that provision has been made for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax upon all taxable property within said City sufficient to pay the principal of and the interest on this bond as the same shall become due; and that the total indebtedness of said City, including this bond, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation thereon.

This bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit or security under the Resolution until this bond shall have been authenticated by the execution by the Bond Registrar of the certificate of authentication endorsed hereon.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of High Point, North Carolina, by resolution duly adopted by its City Council, has caused this bond to be manually signed by the Mayor and the City Clerk of said City and its official seal to be impressed hereon, all as of the ____ day of November, 2018.

[Do not sign] _____
Mayor

[SEAL]

[Do not sign] _____
City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION

The issuance of the within bond has been approved under the provisions of The Local Government Bond Act of North Carolina.

[Do not sign] _____
Secretary, Local Government Commission

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This bond is one of the Bonds of the series designated herein and issued under the provisions of the within-mentioned Resolution.

[Do not sign] _____
Financial Services Director, as Bond Registrar

Date of authentication: _____

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned registered owner thereof hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

_____ the within Bond and all rights thereunder and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____

_____, attorney to register the transfer of said bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

In the presence of:

NOTICE: The signature must be guaranteed by an institution which is a participant in the Securities Transfer Agent Medallion Program (STAMP) or similar program.

The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration of enlargement or any change whatever.

Certificated Bonds issuable hereunder shall be in substantially the form of the Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. with such changes as are necessary to reflect the provisions of this resolution that are applicable to Certificated Bonds.

Section 4. The Bonds maturing on or prior to March 1, 2028 will not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity. The Bonds maturing on March 1, 2029 and thereafter will be subject to redemption prior to their maturity, at the option of the City, from any moneys that may be made available for such purpose, either in whole or in part on any date not earlier than March 1, 2028, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Finance Director of the City may modify the redemption provisions set forth above if the Finance Director of the City determines that it is in the best interests of the City to modify the same for purposes of marketing and sale of the Bonds, such modified redemption provisions to be set forth in the Notice of Sale relating to the Bonds. In such case, the Finance Director is authorized and directed to take all actions necessary to conform the terms of the Bonds to reflect such modified redemption provisions.

If the Finance Director of the City determines that all or a portion of the Bonds shall be Term Bonds, then such Term Bonds shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in the amount necessary to retire principal of the Bonds on each March 1 as set forth in Section 2 of this resolution at a redemption price equal 100% of the principal amount to be so redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. In the event that any of the Term Bonds are redeemed in part pursuant to the optional redemption provisions set forth in the immediately preceding paragraph, the mandatory redemption requirements for the remaining Term Bonds of the same maturity shall be reduced in an aggregate amount equal to the amount of Term Bonds of the same maturity so redeemed in the years and amounts designated by the Finance Director of the City to the Bond Registrar.

If less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such manner as the City in its discretion may determine; provided, however, that the portion of any Bond to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof and that, in selecting Bonds for redemption, each Bond shall be considered as representing that number of Bonds which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by \$5,000. So long as a book-entry system with DTC, is used for determining beneficial

ownership of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds within the maturity are to be redeemed, DTC and its participants shall determine which of the Bonds within a maturity are to be redeemed by lot. If less than all of the Bonds stated to mature on different dates shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall be called in such manner as the City may determine.

Not more than sixty (60) nor less than thirty (30) days before the redemption date of any Bonds to be redeemed, whether such redemption be in whole or in part, the City shall cause a notice of such redemption to be filed with the Bond Registrar and to be mailed, postage prepaid, to the registered owner of each Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part to his or her address appearing upon the registration books of the City, provided that such notice to Cede & Co. shall be given by certified or registered mail or otherwise as prescribed by DTC. Failure to mail such notice or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of the redemption with regard to registered owners to whom such notice was properly given. Each such notice shall set forth the date designated for redemption, the redemption price to be paid and the maturities of the Bonds to be redeemed. In the event that Certificated Bonds are outstanding, each such notice to the registered owners thereof shall also set forth, if less than all of the Bonds of any maturity then outstanding shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Bonds to be redeemed and, in the case of any Bond to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. If any Bond is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Bond, a new Bond or Bonds in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Bond will be issued.

Any notice of redemption, except a notice of redemption in respect of a mandatory sinking fund redemption, may state that the redemption to be effected is conditioned upon the receipt by the Bond Registrar on or prior to the redemption date of moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed, and that if such moneys are not so received, such notice shall be of no force or effect and such Bond shall not be required to be redeemed. In the event that such notice contains such a condition and moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price and interest on such Bonds are not received by the Bond Registrar on or prior to the redemption date, the redemption shall not be made and the Bond Registrar shall within a reasonable time thereafter give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received.

On or before the date fixed for redemption, moneys shall be deposited with the Bond Registrar to pay the principal of the Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption, as well as the interest accruing thereon to such redemption date.

On the date fixed for redemption, notice having been given in the manner and under the conditions hereinabove provided, the Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption shall be due and payable at the redemption price provided therefor, plus accrued interest to such date. If moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, are held by the Bond Registrar in trust for the registered owners of Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Bonds or portions thereof

shall cease to be entitled to any benefits or security under this resolution or to be deemed outstanding, and the registered owners of such Bonds or portions thereof shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof, plus accrued interest thereon to such redemption date.

If a portion of a Bond shall be selected for redemption, the registered owner thereof or his or her attorney or legal representative shall present and surrender such Bond to the Bond Registrar for payment of the principal amount thereof so called for redemption, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to or upon the order of such registered owner or his or her legal representative, without charge therefor, for the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of the Bond so surrendered, a Bond or Bonds of the same maturity, of any denomination or denominations authorized by this resolution and bearing interest at the same rate.

Section 5. Bonds, upon surrender thereof at the office of the Bond Registrar together with an assignment duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may, at the option of the registered owner thereof, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same maturity, of any denomination or denominations authorized by this resolution and bearing interest at the same rate.

The transfer of any Bond may be registered only upon the registration books of the City upon the surrender thereof to the Bond Registrar together with an assignment duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon any such registration of transfer, the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in exchange for such Bond a new Bond or Bonds, registered in the name of the transferee, of any denomination or denominations authorized by this resolution, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed principal amount of such Bond so surrendered, of the same maturity and bearing interest at the same rate.

In all cases in which Bonds shall be exchanged or the transfer of Bonds shall be registered hereunder, the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver at the earliest practicable time Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchange or registration of transfer shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. The City or the Bond Registrar may make a charge for shipping and out-of-pocket costs for every such exchange or registration of transfer of Bonds sufficient to reimburse it for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or registration of transfer, but no other charge shall be made by the City or the Bond Registrar for exchanging or registering the transfer of Bonds under this resolution. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to exchange or register the transfer of any Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business fifteen (15) days before the date of the mailing of a notice of redemption of Bonds or any portion thereof and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing or of any Bond called for redemption in whole or in part pursuant to Section 4 of this resolution.

As to any Bond, the person in whose name the same shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of or on account of the principal or redemption price of any such Bond and the interest on any such Bond shall be made

only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

The Bond Registrar shall not be required to exchange or register the transfer of any Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business fifteen (15) days before the day of the mailing of a notice of redemption of Bonds or any portion thereof and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing or of any Bond called for redemption in whole or in part pursuant to the Resolution.

The City shall appoint such registrars, transfer agents, depositaries or other agents as may be necessary for the registration, registration of transfer and exchange of Bonds within a reasonable time according to then current commercial standards and for the timely payment of principal, interest and any redemption premium with respect to the Bonds. The Financial Services Director of the City, or any person at any time acting in such capacity, is hereby appointed the registrar, transfer agent and paying agent for the Bonds (collectively the "Bond Registrar"), subject to the right of the City Council of the City to appoint another Bond Registrar, and as such shall keep at his office in the City, the books of the City for the registration, registration of transfer, exchange and payment of the Bonds as provided in this resolution.

Section 6. The City covenants that, to the extent permitted by the Constitution and laws of the State of North Carolina, it will comply with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended or as may be amended from time to time, and any Treasury regulations now or hereafter promulgated thereunder, to the extent necessary so that interest on the Bonds will not be included in gross income of the owners of the Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

Section 7. All actions of the Mayor, the City Manager, the Financial Services Director and the City Clerk of the City in applying to the Local Government Commission of North Carolina to advertise and sell the Bonds are hereby approved, ratified and confirmed, and the Local Government Commission of North Carolina is hereby requested to ask for sealed bids for the Bonds by publishing notices and printing and distributing a Preliminary Official Statement, to be dated as of the date of delivery thereof, relating to the sale of the Bonds. Such Preliminary Official Statement, in substantially the form presented at this meeting, is hereby authorized and approved.

The preparation of a final Official Statement (the "Final Official Statement"), which will be in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, but will include certain pricing and other information to be made available to the successful bidder for the Bonds by the Local Government Commission of North Carolina, is hereby approved, and the Mayor, the City Manager and the Financial Services Director of the City are hereby authorized to execute and deliver such Final Official Statement for and on the behalf of the City, and such execution shall be conclusive evidence of the approval of the City Council of the Final Official Statement.

Section 8. The City hereby undertakes, for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, to provide to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB"):

(a) by not later than seven months from the end of each Fiscal Year, commencing with the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2018, audited financial statements of the City for such Fiscal Year, if available, prepared in accordance with Section 159-34 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, as it may be amended from time to time, or any successor statute, or, if such audited financial statements of the City are not available by seven months from the end of such Fiscal Year, unaudited financial statements of the City for such Fiscal Year to be replaced subsequently by audited financial statements of the City to be delivered within fifteen (15) days after such audited financial statements become available for distribution;

(b) by not later than seven months from the end of each Fiscal Year, commencing with the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2018, (i) the financial and statistical data as of a date not earlier than the end of the preceding Fiscal Year for the type of information included under the headings “THE CITY - Debt Information and - Tax Information” (excluding any information on overlapping units) in the Final Official Statement relating to the Bonds and (ii) the combined budget of the City for the current Fiscal Year, to the extent such items are not included in the audited financial statements referred to in (a) above.

(c) in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event, notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds:

(1) principal and interest payment delinquencies;

(2) non-payment related defaults, if material;

(3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

(4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

(5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

(6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;

(7) modification to the rights of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, if material;

(8) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;

(9) defeasances;

(10) release, substitution or sale of any property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;

(11) rating changes;

(12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the City;

(13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the City, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and

(14) appointment of a trustee or a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material; and

(d) in a timely manner, notice of a failure of the City to provide required annual financial information described in (a) or (b) above on or before the date specified.

All information provided to the MSRB as described in this Section shall be provided in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB and accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

The City may meet the continuing disclosure filing requirement described above by complying with any other procedure that may be authorized or required by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

If the City fails to comply with the undertaking described above, any beneficial owner of the Bonds may take action to protect and enforce the rights of all beneficial owners with respect to such undertaking, including an action for specific performance; provided, however, that failure to comply with such undertaking shall not be an event of default and shall not result in any acceleration of the Bonds. All actions shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner provided in this paragraph for the benefit of all beneficial owners of the Bonds.

The City reserves the right to modify from time to time the information to be provided to the extent necessary or appropriate in the judgment of the City, provided that:

(a) any such modification may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of the City;

(b) the information to be provided, as modified, would have complied with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 issued under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (“Rule 15c2-12”) as of the date of the Final Official Statement, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of Rule 15c2-12, as well as any changes in circumstances; and

(c) any such modification does not materially impair the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, as determined either by parties unaffiliated with the City (such as bond counsel), or by the approving vote of the registered owners of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds pursuant to the terms of this resolution, as this resolution may be amended from time to time, at the time of such amendment.

In the event that the City makes such a modification, the annual financial information containing the modified operating data or financial information shall explain, in narrative form,

the reasons for the modification and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

The provisions of this Section shall terminate upon payment, or provision having been made for payment, in full of the principal and interest with respect to all of the Bonds.

Section 9. The Mayor, the City Manager, the Financial Services Director, the City Clerk and the City Attorney, and their respective deputies or assistants, are hereby authorized and directed to take such other actions and to execute and deliver such other documents, certificates, undertakings, agreements or other instruments as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the sale and issuance of the Bonds in a manner consistent with the terms of this resolution. The officers of the City and the agents and employees of the City are hereby authorized and directed to do all acts and things required of them by the provisions of this resolution for the full, punctual and complete performance of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements of the same and the Bonds.

Section 10. The City hereby represents that it reasonably expects that it, all subordinate entities thereof and all entities issuing obligations on behalf of the City will not issue in the aggregate more than \$10,000,000 of tax-exempt obligations (not counting private-activity bonds except for qualified 501(c)(3) bonds (as defined by the Code) and not counting certain current refunding obligations as provided in Section 265(b)(3)(C)(ii)(III) of the Code) during calendar year 2018. In addition, the City hereby designates the bond to be a “qualified tax-exempt obligation” for the purposes of the Code.

Section 11. This resolution shall take effect upon its adoption.

Upon motion of Council Member Jason Ewing, seconded by Council Member Victor Jones, the foregoing resolution entitled “RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE SALE AND ISSUANCE OF \$6,600,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 2018” was adopted by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor Jay W. Wagner, presiding, and Council Members: Donald Scarborough, Jeffrey Golden, Monica Peters, Wesley Hudson, Victor Jones, and Jason Ewing

Noes: None

Thereupon, Council Member Jason Ewing introduced the following resolution the title of which was read and a copy of which had been previously distributed to each Council Member:

**RESOLUTION REPEALING THE UNISSUED BALANCE OF A
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BOND ORDER ADOPTED BY
THE CITY COUNCIL ON SEPTEMBER 6, 2016**

BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council (the “City Council”) of the City of High Point, North Carolina (the “City”):

Resolution No. 1800/18-63

Section 1. The City Council has determined and does hereby find and declare as follows:

(a) An order authorizing \$25,000,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds for the purpose of refunding a portion of the City's outstanding (i) General Obligation Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2007A; dated November 6, 2007 (the "2007A Bonds"), (ii) General Obligation Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2007B, dated November 7, 2007 (the "2007B Bonds"), and (iii) General Obligation Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2008, dated June 10, 2008 (the "2008 Bonds"), and paying certain expenses related thereto was adopted by the City Council of the City on September 6, 2016, which order has taken effect.

(b) Pursuant to said order and a resolution adopted by the City Council of the City on September 19, 2016, the City has issued \$20,370,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016 and applied the proceeds thereof to refund a portion of the outstanding 2007A Bonds, 2007B Bonds and 2008 Bonds.

(c) The City desires to repeal said bond order as it relates to the \$4,630,000 authorized and unissued balance of said refunding bonds.

Section 2. The City hereby repeals the bond order adopted by the City Council of the City at its September 6, 2016 meeting as it relates to the \$4,630,000 authorized and unissued balance of the general obligation refunding bonds authorized by said bond order.

Section 3. This resolution shall take effect upon its adoption.

Upon motion of Council Member Jason Ewing, seconded by Council Member Victor Jones, the foregoing resolution entitled "RESOLUTION REPEALING THE UNISSUED BALANCE OF A GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BOND ORDER ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL ON SEPTEMBER 6, 2016" was adopted by the following vote:

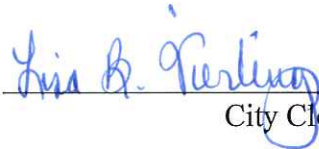
Ayes: Mayor Jay W. Wagner, presiding, and Council Members: Donald Scarborough, Jeffrey Golden, Monica Peters, Wesley Hudson, Victor Jones, and Jason Ewing

Noes: None

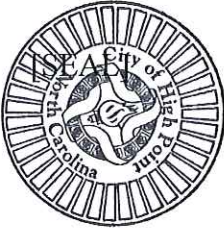
I, Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk of the City of High Point, North Carolina, North Carolina, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing is a true copy of so much of the proceedings of the City Council of said City at a regular meeting held on October 1, 2018, as relates in any way to the adoption of the foregoing resolutions providing for the sale and issuance of general obligation bonds of said City and the repeal of a prior general obligation bond order of the City.

I DO HEREBY FURTHER CERTIFY that proper notice of such regular meeting was given as required by North Carolina law.

WITNESS my hand and the official seal of said City this 1st day of October, 2018.



City Clerk



CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Agenda Item – Sole Source for an Annual Service Contract- Westside UV

From: Terry Houk – Public Services Director
Derrick Boone – Asst. Director Public Services

Meeting Date: October 1, 2018

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date:
Advertised By: N/A

Attachments: Attachment A - Sole Source Letter
Attachment B- Proposal from Piedmont Technical Services

PURPOSE:

This proposal is for Piedmont Technical Services to perform six service visits per year at 2-month intervals at the Westside WWTP's Trojan UV 4000 Plus UV Disinfection System.

BACKGROUND:

The proposed service contract will help ensure that the UV disinfection system operates efficiently, and Piedmont Technical Services will also be able to provide assistance to plant maintenance staff on proper maintenance of the UV disinfection system.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funds for this project are available in the FY 2018-2019 Annual Budget.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Public Services is recommending that City Council approve this contract to Piedmont Technical Services in the amount of \$30,000.

Financial Services
Purchasing Division



Requisition # 21031

CITY OF HIGH POINT
SOLE SOURCE JUSTIFICATION
FORM (For Items Costing \$500.00 or More)
Statutory Reference N.C.G.S. 143-129(e)6

Vendor: PTS Piedmont Technical Services

Item(s): UV System Annual Service Contract

Justification:

Piedmont Technical Services provide service for Westside Waste Water Plant UV system. Piedmont Technical Services recognizes the importance of keeping your system operating most efficiently we recommend and offer six service visits per year at 2-month intervals.

Estimated expenditure for the above item(s): \$30,000.00

CHECK ALL ENTRIES BELOW THAT APPLY TO THE PROPOSED PURCHASE.
ATTACH A MEMO CONTAINING JUSTIFICATION AND SUPPORT DOCUMENTATION.

1. ☒ Performance or price competition for a product are not available.
2. ☒ A needed product is available from only one source of supply.
3. ☐ Standardization or compatibility is the overriding consideration.
4. ☐ The parts/equipment are required from this source to permit standardization.
5. ☐ None of the above applies. A detailed explanation and justification for this sole source request is contained in attached memo and support documentation.

The undersigned requests that competitive procurement be waived and that the vendor identified as the supplier of the material or service described in this sole source justification be authorized as a sole source for the material or service.

Department Head/Authorized Personnel

Terry Houk
Digitally signed by Terry Houk
DN: cn=Terry Houk, o=City of High Point,
ou=Public Services,
email=terry.houk@highpointnc.gov, c=US
Date: 2018.09.20 09:39:39 -0400

Department/Division

P/S - 621757

Date 9/20/18

Approval Process

Under \$5,000 (Purchasing Manager)

\$5,000-\$30,000 (Financial Services Director)

\$30,000 – Up (City Council)

Erik Conti

Digitally signed by Erik Conti
DN: cn=Erik Conti, o, ou, email=erik.conti@highpointnc.gov, c=US
Date: 2018.09.20 11:28:02 -0400

Jeffrey A. Moore

Digitally signed by Jeffrey A. Moore
Date: 2018.09.20 15:24:58 -04'00'

Greg Demko

Digitally signed by Greg Demko
Date: 2018.09.21 08:21:46 -04'00'

September 5, 2018

Re: Trojan UV System Service

To Whom It May Concern:

Your TrojanUV system was designed and procured as an important "final barrier" treatment step in your water treatment plant process. To ensure the product continues to meet your needs it is imperative that your TrojanUV system is operated and maintained in strict accordance with the O&M manual, only Trojan Genuine parts are utilized and the equipment is serviced or repaired **only** by a **Trojan Certified** Service Provider. Regular maintenance and consumable part replacement outlined in the O&M can be conducted by personnel who have received operator level training from a Trojan Certified Service Provider.

Trojan Certified means the Service Provider has been deemed fully prepared to perform all the strict requirements involved in starting-up, maintaining, troubleshooting and repairing your TrojanUV system. Trojan Certified Service is your guarantee that your serviced or repaired product is as dependable and trouble-free as when it was new.

Trojan Certified Service Providers not only carry out the necessary repair services on your TrojanUV system, they also examine it and make recommendations to maximize disinfection performance while minimizing the energy consumption and operating costs. Trojan Certified Service Providers also have access to the latest software revisions, and technical updates.

To ensure TrojanUV Municipal Products receive the best possible service, it is important to utilize **only** professionally trained and **Certified Trojan Service Providers**.

Non-certified personnel attempting service on Trojan equipment may cause serious personal injury or damage to the UV equipment. The product warranty, performance guarantee and other certifications may also be voided by unauthorized personnel performing service on your TrojanUV system.

Nobody knows your Trojan UV System better than your local factory trained and certified experts.

In NC, the Service representative for Trojan Certified Service is:

**Piedmont Technical Services
1026 Orange High School Road
P.O. Box 608
Hillsborough, NC 27278**

Sherri Bos of Piedmont Technical Services is Trojan trained and Certified in the following product lines: UV3PTP, UV3000B, UV3000Classic, UV3000Plus, UV4000, UVSwiftSC, UVFit, UVPhox, UVSwift12, UVSwift24 & UVSwiftECT, UVSigna.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, or require any additional information please do not hesitate to contact me at (519)-457-3400

Best Regards,
Trojan Technologies

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Sherry Schiller".

Sherry Schiller

Municipal Service Manager



Piedmont Technical Services

Post Office Box 608
Hillsborough, North Carolina 27278

Proposal

Date: 9/3/2018

Submitted To: Donald Goodrich
City of High Point WWTP
Box 230
High Point, NC 27261

Reference: Annual Service Contract Proposal

We take pleasure in offering the following services for your Trojan UV4000 UV Disinfection System located at High Point West Side.

Piedmont Technical Services recognizes the importance of keeping your system operating most efficiently we recommend and offer six service visits per year at 2-month intervals. At each service visit qualified technicians will:

This Scope of Work shall include:

- Verify all system components are properly adjusted and installed.
- Verify integrity of electrical connections.
- Verify all external devices are properly connected to the System Control Center.
- Confirm analog input information at the System Control Center.
- Verify communication to each module along with lamp and ballast status.
- Lamps and ballasts that are determined to be defective will be replaced as defined within the scope of general maintenance. This does not include full lamp replacement at EOL hours. EOL lamp replacement can be added to the contract and priced depending on how it is scheduled.
- Confirm all system settings and configuration data.
- Verify and test operation of the on-line UVT system.
- Verify level sensor operation.
- Test and validate alarm indications.
- Test and validate full control of system components.
- Confirm correct communications to remote SCADA (if applicable).

- Verify integrity of waterproof seals.
- Test and validate pressure relief valves on hydraulic system (if applicable).
- Check hydraulic system pressures and fluid levels fill oil levels if required and replace oil filters.
- Verify cleaning system operation.
- Purge and replace acti-gel or acid in all wiper collars.
- Check coolant system levels, pressures and pump operation, including testing and adding coolant if required.
- Provide a report of all findings, corrective actions and recommendations for each service visit.

Annual service contract price for six service visits: \$30,000.00

Supply and disposal of all materials such as lubricants, acti-gel, acid, oils, fluids, lamps, hydraulic cylinders, wiper seals, ballasts, filters, circuit boards, etc. is the responsibility of the customer and must be available at the scheduled time of the service visit for general maintenance.

Piedmont Technical Services will be allowed to work independently and with extended hours as coordinated with Administrative Personnel at the facility.

Any additional work required at the service visit (including full lamp changout) or service calls that may be required between service contract visits will be invoiced at a rate of \$180.00 per hour, per technician, plus expenses or as otherwise agreed upon in advance.

Each service visit will be independently invoiced at \$ 5,000.00

**This offer shall remain in effect for 30 days.
Scheduling of the first visit must have a minimum four week notice.**

We thank you in advance for the opportunity to serve you.

Respectfully Submitted,

**Sherri Bos,
Piedmont Technical Services**

TO: Commissioners and Alternate Commissioners
North Carolina Municipal Power Agency Number 1

FROM: David M. Barnes, Chief Legal & Ethics Officer
For Todd Clark, Chairman, NCMPA1

DATE: October 16, 2018

SUBJECT: NCMPA1 Nominations to the Board of Directors

Enclosed are the nominations received for the Board of Directors' seats that expire in December 2018. Nominations were submitted for:

Weighted-vote seat:

- Randy E. McCaslin, High Point

Majority-vote seat:

- Stephen H. (Steve) Peeler, Lincolnton

The elections will be conducted at the NCMPA1 Board of Commissioners meeting on Tuesday, November 13, 2018, at the Hilton Garden Inn Charlotte/Concord in Concord, N.C. The order of the elections at the meeting will be first, the election for the "weighted-vote seat", and second, the election for the "majority-vote seat."

DMB:cdo

Enclosures

cc: ElectriCities Board of Directors
NCMPA1 Mayors, Managers
ElectriCities Senior Staff

ELECTRICITIES BOARD OF DIRECTORS NOMINATION FORM

NOMINEE INFORMATION

Name Randy E. McCaslin

Address P.O. Box 230, High Point, NC 27261

Phone: Business 336 883 3291 Home _____

Principal occupation last 5 years: Assistant City Manager

DIRECTOR CATEGORY

Affiliated Director

Participant ratepayer _____

Participant elected or appointed official _____ Title _____

Participant employee ☒ Title Deputy City Manager

Unaffiliated Director _____

NOMINEE ELECTION CATEGORY

Weighted vote yes

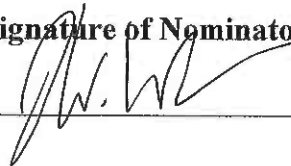
Majority vote _____

Is the nominee willing to commit up to two (2) days per month at board meetings plus outside preparation time? yes

Comments about nominee's training and experience (please attach resume or description of nominee's background and experience):

Resume Attached

Signature of Nominator (must be commissioner or alternate):



In order to constitute a valid nomination, the above form must be completed in full and signed by the nominator and **received by Electricities prior to 5:00 p.m., October 12, 2018**. Please mail the form to Electricities, Attention: David Barnes, Re: Elections, 1427 Meadow Wood Blvd., Raleigh, NC 27604, or email to dbarnes@electricities.org or fax to 919-733-4049.

Randy E. McCaslin
Deputy City Manager

Randy has 39 years of progressive, responsible, municipal leadership and management experience in rapidly growing full-service communities. He has a BA and a MA in Political Science and Public Administration from Appalachian State University; and has completed numerous additional course work and continuing educational courses through the School of Government at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

Randy started his professional career with the City of Burlington as a city management intern. He then spent the next seven (7) plus years in various administrative positions with the City of Hickory, ending his tenure in Hickory as the Assistant City Manager and Director of Budget and Informational Systems. Randy then accepted the position as Town Manager in Kernersville. He served in that position for the next nineteen and one-half years (19 ½) years.

Randy has worked for the City of High Point since 2006 and is now Deputy City Manager and the Chief Operating Officer. He oversees most of the City's operating departments and is responsible for the day to day operations of the City.

Randy was the President of Appalachian State University Local Government Alumni Association in 1996. He has served on numerous professional, nonprofit and community committees in his 39-year career. In 2007/2008, Randy was the President of the North Carolina City and County Manager's Association, which has a membership of 595 City and County Managers and their assistants.

Randy has been married to his wife Barbara for 32 years and they have two sons, William who lives in Winston Salem, NC; and Jake who lives in Charlotte, NC.



CITY OF HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA

JAY W. WAGNER
MAYOR

October 3, 2018

NCMPA Board of Commissioners
ElectriCities of North Carolina

RE: Randy E. McCaslin – Board Election – Weighted Position

At the October 1, 2018 City Council Meeting, City Council unanimously voted to endorse and support the nomination of Randy E. McCaslin, Deputy City Manager of the City of High Point, for a weighted seat on the Board of Director of ElectriCities.

Randy's leadership skills and broad experiences are clear, proven and highly valued. His knowledge of public power and renewal energy, economic development, federal and state legislative issues and the challenges facing North Carolina's communities are among the many respected reasons why we fully support Randy's nomination for an initial 1st term on this Board.

His resume and application are enclosed with this communication.

We appreciate your consideration of this appointment and please free to call if you desire additional information.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Jay W. Wagner", is written over the word "Sincerely,".

Jay W. Wagner, Mayor

ELECTRICITIES BOARD OF DIRECTORS NOMINATION FORM

NOMINEE INFORMATION

Name: Stephen H. Peeler (Steve)

Address: 321 North Oak St Lincolnton, NC 28092

Phone: Business: 704-736-8940 Home: 704-735-3406

Principal occupation last 5 years: Municipal Employee

DIRECTOR CATEGORY

Affiliated Director

Participant ratepayer _____

Participant elected or appointed official _____ Title _____

Participant employee: Yes Title: Public Works & Electric Utilities Director

Unaffiliated Director _____

NOMINEE ELECTION CATEGORY

Weighted vote _____

Majority vote: Yes

Is the nominee willing to commit up to two (2) days per month at board meetings plus outside preparation time? Yes

Comments about nominee's training and experience (please attach resume or description of nominee's background and experience):

Please See Attached

Signature of Nominator (must be commissioner or alternate):

Steve Zickefoose, City Manager, City of Lincolnton



In order to constitute a valid nomination, the above form must be completed in full and signed by the nominator and **received by ElectriCities prior to 5:00 p.m., October 12, 2018**. Please mail the form to ElectriCities, Attention: David Barnes, Re: Elections, 1427 Meadow Wood Blvd., Raleigh, NC 27604, or email to dbarnes@electricities.org or fax to 919-733-4049.

STEVE PEELER

Director Public Works & Utilities

City of Lincolnton, NC

2018

- *Born in City of Shelby (a Public Power City) - Cleveland County, North Carolina*
- *Resident City of Lincolnton, NC (a Public Power City) 45 years*
- *Was graduated Mars Hill University in 1969 – BS Business Administration*
- *20 Years Duke Energy (1969 – 1989) Retail Distribution*
- *Married to Suzanne Fox Peeler (48 years) - 2 daughters, and 3 grandchildren*
- *28 Years North Carolina Home Builders Association Board of Directors*
- *28 Years Member of American Public Works Association, North Carolina Chapter having served on Board of Directors of Water Resources Division, and Administrative Management Division*
- *29 Years Board of Commissioners North Carolina Municipal Power Agency # 1*
- *28 Years Director Public Works & Utilities City of Lincolnton, NC (responsible for Street & Property Maintenance Division, Solid Waste Division, General Services Division, Equipment Services Division, Water Treatment Plant Division, Distribution & Collection Division, Wastewater Treatment Plant Division, Electric Distribution Division)*
- *Following reorganization of several Departments within the Corporate Structure of the City of Lincolnton I have served the last year and a half as Director Public Works & Electric Utilities (responsible for Street and Property Maintenance Division, Solid Waste Division, Electric Distribution Division, and Public Service Center Buildings & Administration Division)*

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Resurfacing of City Streets

From: Terry Houk – Public Services Director
Robby Stone – Asst. Director Public Services
Trevor Spencer – Projects Engineer

Meeting Date: October 1, 2018

Public Hearing: N/A

Advertising Date: August 24, 2018

Advertised By: Purchasing

Attachments: Attachment A – Bid Tabulation
Attachment B – City Streets Resurfacing List
Attachment C – Three Party Agreement – Alternative Bid 1

PURPOSE:

The City budgets on an annual basis for the Resurfacing of City of High Point maintained streets. Based on needs, specific streets have been identified to be resurfaced.

BACKGROUND:

The City of High Point performs Street Resurfacing on an annual basis. This resurfacing takes place because deficiencies on a section of roadway are beyond repair of routine maintenance. The list of roads to be resurfaced is generated from a pavement condition survey which is performed every three years that assesses the City's road/pavement ratings.

Three (3) qualified bids were submitted at the September 19th bid opening. Only the base bid was used to determine the apparent low bidder. Alternate Bid #1 involves the Contractor incorporating an asphalt anti-rutting polymer additive into their asphalt mix on specific portions of Trinity Avenue and Bethel Drive as part of a test pilot for Kao Specialties America, which is an international company with its US headquarters based in High Point. The cost associated with Alternative Bid #1 will be fully reimbursed to the City by Kao Specialties America.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funds for this project are available in the FY 2018-2019 budget

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

The Public Services Department recommends approval of the contract and that the appropriate City official and/or employee be authorized to execute all necessary documents to award the project to Blythe Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$2,661,308.62. This amount represents the total of the base bid (\$2,651,308.62) plus the bid amount for Alternative Bid #1 (\$10,000.00) provided by Blythe Construction, Inc. Kao Specialties America will reimburse the City for the full amount of Alternative Bid #1 (\$10,000.00) as specified in the attached Three-Party Agreement (reference Condition #3).



**FORMAL BID RECOMMENDATION
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL APPROVAL**

DEPARTMENT: **Public Services**

COUNCIL AGENDA DATE: **Oct 1, 2018**

BID NO.: **09-091918** CONTRACT NO.: DATE OPENED: **Sep 19, 2018**

DESCRIPTION:

City Streets Resurfacing

PURPOSE:

The City budgets on an annual basis for the resurfacing of City maintained streets. Based on pavement evaluations, specific streets have been identified to be resurfaced. The Purchasing Department issued bid documents for this project.

COMMENTS:

The City performs Street Resurfacing on an annual basis. This resurfacing takes place because deficiencies on a section of roadway require repairs beyond routine maintenance. The list of roads to be resurfaced is generated from a pavement condition survey that assesses the City's road needs.

RECOMMEND AWARD TO: **Blythe Construction, Inc.** AMOUNT: **\$2,661,308.62**

JUSTIFICATION:

At the September 19th bid opening, Blythe Construction, Inc. was the low bidder of the 3 qualified bidders that submitted a bid.

ACCOUNTING UNIT	ACCOUNT	ACTIVITY	CATEGORY	BUDGETED AMOUNT
101721	527206		Resurfacing	2,661,308.62
TOTAL BUDGETED AMOUNT				2,661,308.62

DEPARTMENT HEAD: **Terry Houk** Digitally signed by Terry Houk
DN: cn=Terry Houk, o=City of High Point, ou=Public
Services, email=terry.houk@highpointnc.gov, c=US
Date: 2018.09.20 05:42:59 -0400 DATE: **Sep 20, 2018**

The Purchasing Division concurs with recommendation submitted by the **Public Services Dep.** and recommends award to the lowest responsible, responsive bidder **Blythe Construction, Inc.** in the amount of \$ **2,661,308.62**.

PURCHASING MANAGER: **Erik Conti** Digitally signed by Erik Conti
DN: cn=Erik Conti, o, ou,
email=erik.conti@highpointnc.gov, c=US
Date: 2018.09.20 11:09:48 -0400 DATE: **Sep 20, 2018**

Approved for Submission to Council
FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTOR: **Jeffrey A. Moore** Digitally signed by Jeffrey A. Moore
Date: 2018.09.20 15:16:35 -0400 DATE: **Sep 20, 2018**

CITY MANAGER: **Greg Demko** Digitally signed by Greg Demko
Date: 2018.09.20 15:30:28 -0400 DATE: **Sep 20, 2018**

Bid Tabulation

City of High Point, North Carolina
City Streets Resurfacing
Bid 09-091918 / Wednesday, 9/19/18 2:00 PM

Contractor	Addendum	Bid Bond	Proposal Form	MWBE Forms	Base Bid Total / Alt. Bid #1
Blythe Construction	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	\$2,651,308.62 / \$10,000.00
Sharpe Brothers	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	\$2,773,460.12 / \$210,000.00
APAC Thompson-Arthur	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	\$2,998,589.05 / \$114,000.00
					/
					/
					/
					/

FY 2019 City Streets Resurfacing List

Map #	Street	From	To
1	N CENTENNIAL ST	E MLK JR DR	EASTCHESTER DR
2	STONEYBROOK DR	GUYER ST	CULDESAC
3	GUILMONT CT	STONEYBROOK DR	CULDESAC
4	KINGWOOD CT	STONEYBROOK DR	CULDESAC
5	CANDLEWOOD CT	STONEYBROOK DR	CULDESAC
6	STONEYBROOK CT	STONEYBROOK DR	CULDESAC
7	WAYNICK ST	BOLINGBROKE RD	CULDESAC
8	SANDHURST CT	WAYNICK ST	CULDESAC
9	HANOVER CT	WAYNICK ST	CULDESAC
10	LASSITER DR	WAYNICK ST	GUYER ST
11	KNOLL CT	LASSITER DR	CULDESAC
12	VALLEYWOOD PL	LASSITER DR	GUYER ST
13	WISE AVE	MANNING ST	UNIVERSITY PKWY
14	TRINITY AVE	BETHEL DRIVE	GREEN DR
15	BETHEL DRIVE	STATE MAINT. LINE	TRINITY AVE
16	EDGEDALE DR	WOODBROOK DR	HILLCREST DR
17	KIRKWOOD ST	NORTHPOINT AVE	EASTCHESTER DR
18	SAMET DR	HICKSWOOD RD	PENNY RD
19	TINSLEY DR	SUTTON DR	ROUNDAABOUT
20	SUTTON WAY	EASTCHESTER DR	SAMET DR
21	MODEL FARM RD	S. MAIN ST.	BRENTWOOD DR.

TRIPARTITE AGREEMENT
CITY OF HIGH POINT CITY STREETS RESURFACING PROJECT
BID NUMBER: 09-091918

THIS TRIPARTITE AGREEMENT ("the Agreement") is entered into as of the ____ day of _____, ____ by and between The City of High Point, North Carolina, a North Carolina municipal corporation with its main offices at 211 South Hamilton Street, High Point, North Carolina ("the City"), Kao Specialties Americas, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company with its main offices at 243 Woodbine Street, High Point, North Carolina ("KSA"), and _____, a _____ with its main offices at _____ ("the Contractor").

WHEREAS, the City has retained the Contractor to act as general contractor on a project for the City known as the City Surfaces Resurfacing Project, Bid Number: 09-091918 ("the Project"); and

WHEREAS, the City wishes to incorporate KSA's ASFIER QKP-1 product ("KSA's Product") into a portion of S 9.5C asphalt concrete ("Asphalt") to be placed at mutually agreed predetermined and limited locations on the Project; and

WHEREAS, KSA has agreed to pay the additional costs associated with the incorporation of KSA's Product into a portion of the Asphalt to be laid in the Project, specifically the additional costs are those that are over and above those that would have been incurred if Asphalt without inclusion of KSA's Product was used as set forth in Alternative Bid 1 ("Additional Costs") submitted by the Contractor to the City for the Contractor's placement of KSA's Product on the Project;

WHEREAS, the City, KSA and the Contractor now wish to enter into this Agreement to set forth their respective obligations relating to the Contractor's inclusion of KSA's Product in Asphalt used on the Project;

NOW, THEREFORE, the City, KSA and the Contractor agree as follows:

1. The Contractor's Work on the Project. The Contractor will perform its work on the Project, including the Contractor's incorporation of KSA's Product in the Asphalt to be laid on the Project, consistent with the terms of the Construction Agreement entered into between the City and the Contractor. Asphalt containing KSA's Product shall be placed beside Asphalt which does not contain KSA's Product at predetermined locations within the Project. Asphalt which does not contain KSA's Product shall be known herein as "Non-Additive Asphalt".

2. Payment for the Contractor's Placement of KSA's Product on the Project. The City shall pay to the Contractor the Additional Costs for the Contractor's incorporation of KSA's Product in the Asphalt to be laid on the Project, consistent with the terms of the Construction Agreement.

3. KSA's Reimbursement to the City. KSA will reimburse the City for the Additional Costs paid to the Contractor by the City pursuant to Alternative Bid 1. This reimbursement will be made by KSA at intervals during the Project designated by the City. KSA's responsibility in this regard shall be limited to the dollar amount disclosed to KSA in writing as of the date of execution of this Agreement.

4. Contractor's Warranty. Contractor warrants that it shall incorporate KSA's Product into Asphalt in accordance with instructions and shall apply such Asphalt in a professional manner utilizing methods and safety measures which are utilized in the industry and appropriate.

5. KSA's Indemnification of the City and the Contractor. KSA shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend the City, the Contractor and their employees, agents and representatives, from and against any and all claims, of third parties alleging injuries or damages arising out of or resulting from or related to the incorporation of KSA's Product into Asphalt laid in the Project.

6. KSA's Warranty/Repair Cost Obligations. For twelve (12) months after the City's acceptance of all portions of the Project containing KSA's Product, KSA warrants the performance of the Asphalt containing KSA's Product to be at least consistent with and not less favorable than the performance of the Non-Additive Product which was laid beside the KSA Product containing Asphalt. As City's sole remedy, in the event of nonconformity to this warranty, KSA agrees to reimburse the City for any reasonable costs incurred by the City in repairing any portion of the Project containing KSA's Product, but in no event to exceed two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000).

EXCLUSIONS OF WARRANTIES: THE WARRANTIES, AS SET FORTH IN THIS SECTION, AND ANY ADDITIONAL WARRANTY EXPRESSLY STATED TO BE A WARRANTY AND SET FORTH IN WRITING AS PART OF THESE TERMS HEREIN ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

7. KSA's Obligation for Damages Incurred by the Contractor. KSA warrants to Contractor that use of KSA Product shall not damage or degrade Contractor's equipment to a greater extent than normally experienced by the use of typical asphalt. In the event it is found that the use of Asphalt containing KSA Product is the cause of a greater degree of damage or degradation of Contractor's equipment, KSA shall, at KSA's sole discretion, (i) repair Contractor's equipment to restore it to its condition prior to introduction of KSA's Product, or (ii) pay to Contractor the value of the equipment shown on Contractor's balance sheet prior to the introduction of KSA's Product.

8. LIMITATION OF LIABILITIES: UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL KSA OR ANY AFFILIATE OF KSA'S HAVE ANY LIABILITY WHATSOEVER FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES HOWSOEVER CAUSED OR ARISING (INCLUDING CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY OR OTHERWISE), such

as, but not limited to, loss of profit or revenue; cost of capital; cost of replacement equipment; or claims resulting from contracts between Contractor, its customers and/or suppliers. Unless expressly provided for herein, in no event shall KSA or any affiliate of KSA assume responsibility or liability for (a) penalties, penalty clauses or liquidated damages clauses of any description, (b) certifications or (c) indemnification for costs, damages or expenses arising out of or related to the KSA Product.

9. Dispute Resolution. Any disputes relating to the Agreement shall be resolved consistent with the City of High Point Construction Project Dispute Resolution Process.

10. Governing Law. The Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Carolina (without giving effect to the principles thereof relating to conflicts of law).

11. Successors and Assigns. The Agreement shall not be assigned by KSA or the Contractor without the prior written consent of the City. The parties' successors in interest shall remain bound by the terms of the Agreement.

12. E-Verify Compliance. KSA and the Contractor represent that each is in compliance with and will remain in compliance with the E-Verify requirements of Article 2 of Chapter 64 of the North Carolina General Statutes.

13. Captions. The captions contained in the Agreement are for convenience and reference only, and do not define, describe, extend or limit the scope or intent of the Agreement or the scope or intent of any provision contained herein.

14. Severability. The invalidity of one or more phrases, sentences, clauses or sections in the Agreement shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of the Agreement, so long as the material purpose of the Agreement can be determined and effectuated.

15. No Waiver. Any failure by either party to enforce any of the provisions of the Agreement or to require compliance with any of its terms at any time shall in no way affect the validity of the Agreement, or any part hereof, and shall not be deemed a waiver of the right of such party thereafter to enforce any such provision.

This ____ day of _____, ____.

THE CITY OF HIGH POINT

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

I, _____, a Notary Public of said County and State, do hereby certify that _____ personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged that he/she is the _____ of _____, and that by authority duly given, and as the act of _____, the foregoing instrument was signed by him/her on behalf of the entity.

WITNESS my hand and official seal or stamp, this the ____ day of _____, ____.

Notary's Signature as name appears on seal

My Commission Expires:

[SEAL OR STAMP]

KAO SPECIALTIES AMERICAS, LLC

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

I, _____, a Notary Public of said County and State, do hereby certify that _____ personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged that he/she is the _____ of _____, and that by authority duly given, and as the act of _____, the foregoing instrument was signed by him/her on behalf of the entity.

WITNESS my hand and official seal or stamp, this the ____ day of _____, ____.

Notary's Signature as name appears on seal

My Commission Expires:

[SEAL OR STAMP]

THE CONTRACTOR

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

I, _____, a Notary Public of said County and State, do hereby certify that _____ personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged that he/she is the _____ of _____, and that by authority duly given, and as the act of _____, the foregoing instrument was signed by him/her on behalf of the entity.

WITNESS my hand and official seal or stamp, this the ____ day of _____, ____.

Notary's Signature as name appears on seal

My Commission Expires:

[SEAL OR STAMP]

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Reappointments – Library Board of Trustees

From: Mayor Jay Wagner
Council Member Don Scarborough
Council Member Jeff Golden
Council Member Monica Peters

Meeting Date: October 1, 2018

Public Hearing: N/A

**Advertising Date /
Advertised By:** N/A

Attachments: N/A

PURPOSE:

To make the following reappointments to the Library Board of Trustees.

BACKGROUND:

Mayor Jay Wagner is recommending the reappointment of David Ruden effective October 31, 2018 with term expiring October 31, 2021; Council Member Don Scarborough is recommending the reappointment of Yvonne Matlosz effective October 31, 2018 with term expiring October 31, 2021; Council Member Jeff Golden is recommending the reappointment of Yvonne Bostic effective immediately with term expiring October 1, 2020; Council Member Peters is recommending the reappointment of Ann Lynch effective October 31, 2018 with term expiring October 31, 2021.

BUDGET IMPACT:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Council is requested to confirm these reappointments to the Library Board of Trustees.

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Signal Bucket Trucks

From: Gary Smith, Fleet Director

Public Hearing: N/A

Attachments: Formal Bid Recommendation
Terex Quote

Meeting Date: October 1, 2018

Advertising Date / N/A

Advertised By: N/A

PURPOSE:

The Signal Division of the Transportation Department has two Ford F550 bucket trucks in need of replacement due to age and worn condition of the bodies. Using the Sourcwell (former NJPA) Contract 012418-TER the Ford F550 truck with Terex Model LTM40 body is being recommended for council approval.

BACKGROUND:

The Signals Division is currently using a 2006 Ford F550 with a Terex bucket and a 2007 Ford F550 with a Versalift bucket. Both truck bodies are showing wear due to age and use. The new Ford F550 with a Terex LTM40 body has been demonstrated and will meet their needs. The price of \$153,112 is for one truck, training, and delivery. Total cost of \$306,224 for both. The estimated delivery is 240-360 days.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funds are available in FY 2018-19 budget.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

The Fleet Services Department recommends purchasing the new Ford F550 truck with a Terex LTM40 body from Terex. Recommendation also includes declaring the old trucks as surplus and disposing through the online auction process.





TEREX®

CUSTOMER ORDER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Terex Utilities, Inc. - 200 Eden Way - White House, TN 37188 - Phone: 605-882-4000 - Fax: 605-882-1842

NJPA 012418-TER

Date: 8/27/2018

Quote Number:

QU11707

Unit:

LTM40

CITY OF HIGH POINT

3524 TRIANGLE LAKE RD

HIGH POINT, NC 27261

Attention: GARY SMITH

Baseline Price: \$103,951

Chassis: \$49,161

Grand Total Each:

\$153,112

Prices are subject to change until shipment. Applicable taxes and surcharges will be added. Taxes, shipping & handling and lead times are estimates and subject to change. Quoted prices are based on total quoted package and subject to change if all items not purchased. All prices quoted are in U.S. dollars unless otherwise specified. Payment by cash or certified check only. Chassis payment is due upon chassis receipt at our facility. Quote withdrawn after 30 days.

Please ensure the accuracy of the specifications and drawings you provide. Changes made after receipt of order may incur additional charges. If you are trading equipment in, you warrant that: You have good title to the trade-in; it is free of all liens and encumbrances; all information you have provided related to the trade-in is true and correct.

Notes:

1) Delivery Terms are: FCA, Shipping Point

Delivery Prepaid and Included.

2) Terms: Net 30 days.

3) Delivery days from receipt of order shall be 240-300

Buyer hereby agrees to purchase the products in this quotation, subject to acceptance by Seller. Buyer has read and agrees to Seller's Terms and Conditions of Sale.

Terex Utilities Inc.

Accepted By: _____

JASON ELGER

Sales Coordinator

PO Number: _____

RONNIE NORRIS

Account Manager

Quantity: _____

Grand Total: _____



**FORMAL BID RECOMMENDATION
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL APPROVAL**

DEPARTMENT: **Fleet Services**

COUNCIL AGENDA DATE: **October 1, 2018**

BID NO.: **Sourcewell (NJPA)** CONTRACT NO.: **012418-TER** DATE OPENED:

DESCRIPTION:
Ford F550 truck with Terex Model LTM40 body

PURPOSE:
The Signals Division is currently using a 2006 Ford F550 with a Terex bucket and a 2007 Ford F550 with a Versalift bucket. Both truck bodies are showing wear due to age and use.

COMMENTS:
The new Ford F550 with a Terex LTM40 body has been demonstrated and will meet their needs. The price of \$153,112 is for one truck, training, and delivery. Total cost of \$306,224 for both. The estimated delivery is 240-360 days.

RECOMMEND AWARD TO: **Terex** AMOUNT: **\$ 306,224**

JUSTIFICATION:
Using this bid allows the City of High Point to take advantage of the volume discount offered through the Sourcewell (NJPA) contract

ACCOUNTING UNIT	ACCOUNT	ACTIVITY	CATEGORY	BUDGETED AMOUNT
501271	532401			\$ 306,224
TOTAL BUDGETED AMOUNT				\$ 306,224

DEPARTMENT HEAD: **Gary L. Smith** Digitally signed by Gary L. Smith
DN: cn=Gary L. Smith, o=City of High Point, ou=Fleet Services, email=gary.smith@highpointnc.gov, c=US
Date: 2018.09.18 14:09:19 -0400 DATE: **Sep 18, 2018**

The Purchasing Division concurs with recommendation submitted by the **Fleet Services and recommends award to the lowest responsible, responsive bidder **Terex** in the amount of \$ **306,224.00**.**

PURCHASING MANAGER: **Erik Conti** Digitally signed by Erik Conti
DN: cn=Erik Conti, o, ou, email=erik.conti@highpointnc.gov, c=US
Date: 2018.09.18 14:41:26 -0400 DATE: **Sep 18, 2018**

Approved for Submission to Council
FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTOR: **Jeffrey A. Moore** Digitally signed by Jeffrey A. Moore
Date: 2018.09.20 15:08:03 -04'00' DATE: **Sep 20, 2018**

CITY MANAGER: **Greg Demko** Digitally signed by Greg Demko
Date: 2018.09.20 15:28:15 -04'00' DATE: **Sep 20, 2018**

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Sole Source for an Annual Service Contract- Eastside UV

From: Terry Houk – Public Services Director
Derrick Boone – Asst. Director Public Services

Meeting Date: October 1, 2018

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date:
Advertised By: N/A

Attachments: Attachment A - Sole Source Letter
Attachment B- Proposal from Piedmont Technical Services

PURPOSE:

This proposal is for Piedmont Technical Services to perform six service visits per year at 2-month intervals at the Eastside WWTP's Trojan UV 4000 UV Disinfection System.

BACKGROUND:

The proposed service contract will help ensure that the UV disinfection system operates efficiently and Piedmont Technical Services will also be able to provide assistance to plant maintenance staff on proper maintenance of the UV disinfection system.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funds for this project are available in the FY 2018-2019 Annual Budget.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Public Services is recommending that City Council approve this contract to Piedmont Technical Services in the amount of \$45,000.

Financial Services
Purchasing Division



Requisition # 21028

CITY OF HIGH POINT
SOLE SOURCE JUSTIFICATION
FORM (For Items Costing \$500.00 or More)
Statutory Reference N.C.G.S. 143-129(e)6

Vendor: PTS Piedmont Technical Services

Item(s): UV System Annual Service Contract

Justification:

Piedmont Technical Services provide service for Eastside Waste Water Plant UV system. Piedmont Technical Services recognizes the importance of keeping your system operating most efficiently we recommend and offer six service visits per year at 2-month intervals.

Estimated expenditure for the above item(s): \$45,000.00

CHECK ALL ENTRIES BELOW THAT APPLY TO THE PROPOSED PURCHASE.
ATTACH A MEMO CONTAINING JUSTIFICATION AND SUPPORT DOCUMENTATION.

1. ☒ Performance or price competition for a product are not available.
2. ☒ A needed product is available from only one source of supply.
3. ☐ Standardization or compatibility is the overriding consideration.
4. ☐ The parts/equipment are required from this source to permit standardization.
5. ☐ None of the above applies. A detailed explanation and justification for this sole source request is contained in attached memo and support documentation.

The undersigned requests that competitive procurement be waived and that the vendor identified as the supplier of the material or service described in this sole source justification be authorized as a sole source for the material or service.

Department Head/Authorized Personnel

Terry Houk
Digitally signed by Terry Houk
DN: cn=Terry Houk, o=City of High Point,
ou=Public Services,
email=Terry.Houk@highpointnc.gov, c=US
Date: 2018.09.20 10:02:12 -0400

Department/Division

P/S - 621757

Date 9/20/18

Approval Process

Under \$5,000 (Purchasing Manager)

\$5,000-\$30,000 (Financial Services Director)

\$30,000 – Up (City Council)

Erik Conti

Digitally signed by Erik Conti
DN: cn=Erik Conti, o=ou, email=erik.conti@highpointnc.gov, c=US
Date: 2018.09.20 11:29:53 -0400

Jeffrey A. Moore

Digitally signed by Jeffrey A. Moore
Date: 2018.09.20 15:21:49 -04'00'

Greg Demko

Digitally signed by Greg Demko
Date: 2018.09.21 08:20:24 -04'00'

September 5, 2018

Re: Trojan UV System Service

To Whom It May Concern:

Your TrojanUV system was designed and procured as an important "final barrier" treatment step in your water treatment plant process. To ensure the product continues to meet your needs it is imperative that your TrojanUV system is operated and maintained in strict accordance with the O&M manual, only Trojan Genuine parts are utilized and the equipment is serviced or repaired **only** by a **Trojan Certified** Service Provider. Regular maintenance and consumable part replacement outlined in the O&M can be conducted by personnel who have received operator level training from a Trojan Certified Service Provider.

Trojan Certified means the Service Provider has been deemed fully prepared to perform all the strict requirements involved in starting-up, maintaining, troubleshooting and repairing your TrojanUV system. Trojan Certified Service is your guarantee that your serviced or repaired product is as dependable and trouble-free as when it was new.

Trojan Certified Service Providers not only carry out the necessary repair services on your TrojanUV system, they also examine it and make recommendations to maximize disinfection performance while minimizing the energy consumption and operating costs. Trojan Certified Service Providers also have access to the latest software revisions, and technical updates.

To ensure TrojanUV Municipal Products receive the best possible service, it is important to utilize **only** professionally trained and **Certified Trojan Service Providers**.

Non-certified personnel attempting service on Trojan equipment may cause serious personal injury or damage to the UV equipment. The product warranty, performance guarantee and other certifications may also be voided by unauthorized personnel performing service on your TrojanUV system.

Nobody knows your Trojan UV System better than your local factory trained and certified experts.

In NC, the Service representative for Trojan Certified Service is:

**Piedmont Technical Services
1026 Orange High School Road
P.O. Box 608
Hillsborough, NC 27278**

Sherri Bos of Piedmont Technical Services is Trojan trained and Certified in the following product lines: UV3PTP, UV3000B, UV3000Classic, UV3000Plus, UV4000, UVSwiftSC, UVFit, UVPhox, UVSwift12, UVSwift24 & UVSwiftECT, UVSigna.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, or require any additional information please do not hesitate to contact me at (519)-457-3400

Best Regards,
Trojan Technologies

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Sherry Schiller".

Sherry Schiller

Municipal Service Manager



Piedmont Technical Services

Post Office Box 608
Hillsborough, North Carolina 27278

Proposal

Date: 9/3/2018

Submitted To: Donald Goodrich
City of High Point WWTP
Box 230
High Point, NC 27261

Reference: Annual Service Contract Proposal

We take pleasure in offering the following services for your Trojan UV4000 UV Disinfection System located at High Point East Side.

Piedmont Technical Services recognizes the importance of keeping your system operating most efficiently we recommend and offer six service visits per year at 2-month intervals. At each service visit qualified technicians will:

This Scope of Work shall include:

- Verify all system components are properly adjusted and installed.
- Verify integrity of electrical connections.
- Verify all external devices are properly connected to the System Control Center.
- Confirm analog input information at the System Control Center.
- Verify communication to each module along with lamp and ballast status.
- Lamps and ballasts that are determined to be defective will be replaced as defined within the scope of general maintenance. This does not include full lamp replacement at EOL hours. EOL lamp replacement can be added to the contract and priced depending on how it is scheduled.
- Confirm all system settings and configuration data.
- Verify and test operation of the on-line UVT system.
- Verify level sensor operation.
- Test and validate alarm indications.
- Test and validate full control of system components.
- Confirm correct communications to remote SCADA (if applicable).

- Verify integrity of waterproof seals.
- Test and validate pressure relief valves on hydraulic system (if applicable).
- Check hydraulic system pressures and fluid levels fill oil levels if required and replace oil filters.
- Verify cleaning system operation.
- Purge and replace acti-gel or acid in all wiper collars.
- Check coolant system levels, pressures and pump operation, including testing and adding coolant if required.
- Provide a report of all findings, corrective actions and recommendations for each service visit.

Annual service contract price for six service visits: \$45,000.00

Supply and disposal of all materials such as lubricants, acti-gel, acid, oils, fluids, lamps, hydraulic cylinders, wiper seals, ballasts, filters, circuit boards, etc. is the responsibility of the customer and must be available at the scheduled time of the service visit for general maintenance.

Piedmont Technical Services will be allowed to work independently and with extended hours as coordinated with Administrative Personnel at the facility.

*****Equipment is noted at this time to have extensive repairs required and it may not all be completed at the first couple of visits. This will also be dependent on available materials and supplies at the facility as to what can be completed. Supplies required will be given at each visit for next visit. Facility must provide.*** There will be no penalty to PTS for non completion until equipment is back to OEM standards.**

Any additional work required at the service visit (including full lamp changout) or service calls that may be required between service contract visits will be invoiced at a rate of \$180.00 per hour, per technician, plus expenses or as otherwise agreed upon in advance.

Each service visit will be independently invoiced at \$ 7,500.00

**This offer shall remain in effect for 30 days.
Scheduling of the first visit must have a minimum four week notice.**

We thank you in advance for the opportunity to serve you.

Respectfully Submitted,

**Sherri Bos,
Piedmont Technical Services**

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: **Resolution of Intent for a Voluntary Contiguous Annexation**
Annexation Case 18-04 (AN-18-04)
(Lee Bunemann)

From: Lee Burnette, Planning & Development
Director

Meeting Date: October 1, 2018

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date: Not applicable

Advertised By: Not applicable

Attachments: A. Resolution of Intent for Annexation Case 18-04
B. Map of property proposed to be annexed

PURPOSE:

Approval of a Resolution of Intent that establishes a public hearing date to consider a voluntary contiguous annexation request.

BACKGROUND:

Resolution of Intent for Annexation Case 18-04 is enclosed.

BUDGET IMPACT:

There is no budget impact.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Staff requests City Council set a public hearing date of Monday, November 5, 2018, to hear this case.

PUBLISH ONCE: Friday, October 26, 2018

**RESOLUTION TO ESTABLISH A
PUBLIC HEARING DATE FOR
VOLUNTARY CONTIGUOUS ANNEXATION
(Case # AN-18-04)**

WHEREAS, the City Council has been petitioned to annex the property of Lee Bunemann. The proposed annexation petition consists of two parcels, totally approximately 2.6 acres. A 2.3-acre parcel lying along the east side of Shadow Valley Road, approximately 500 feet north of Carolyndon Drive (Davidson County Tax Parcel 01008D0000002A), and a 0.3-acre parcel lying along the north side of Carolyndon Drive, approximately 275 feet east of Shadow Valley (Davidson County Tax Parcel 01008D00000013).

WHEREAS, the City Clerk is in receipt of said petition and has determined its sufficiency in accordance with G.S. 160A-31;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, THAT THE CITY COUNCIL establishes Monday, November 5, 2018, at 5:30 p.m., in the Council Chambers in the Municipal Building at 211 South Hamilton Street, High Point, North Carolina, as the date for the public hearing regarding the requested annexation.

Any interested party will be permitted to be heard at the public hearing. The meeting facilities of the City of High Point are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need a special accommodation, call (336) 883-3298 or the TDD# (336) 883-8517.

Following the public hearing, the City Council shall have authority to adopt an ordinance annexing the territory described in the petition. The City Council shall have authority to make the annexing ordinance effective immediately or on any specified date within six (6) months from date of passage of ordinance.

Further information pertaining to this request is available for public inspection upon request at the Planning and Development Department in the Municipal Office Building, 211 South Hamilton Street, Room 316, High Point, North Carolina, (336) 883-3328 or FAX (336) 883-3056.

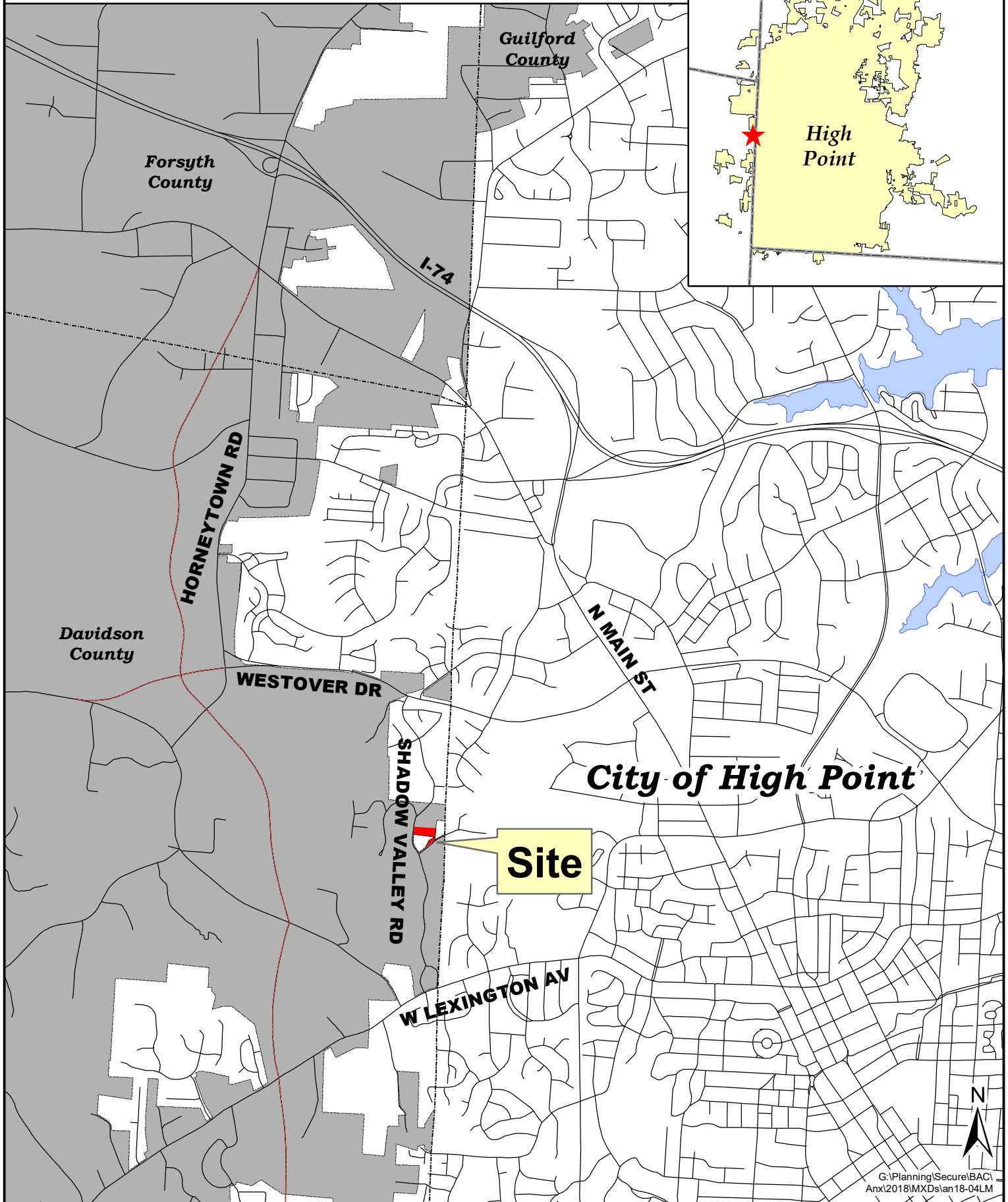
By order of the City Council,
This the 1st day of October, 2018

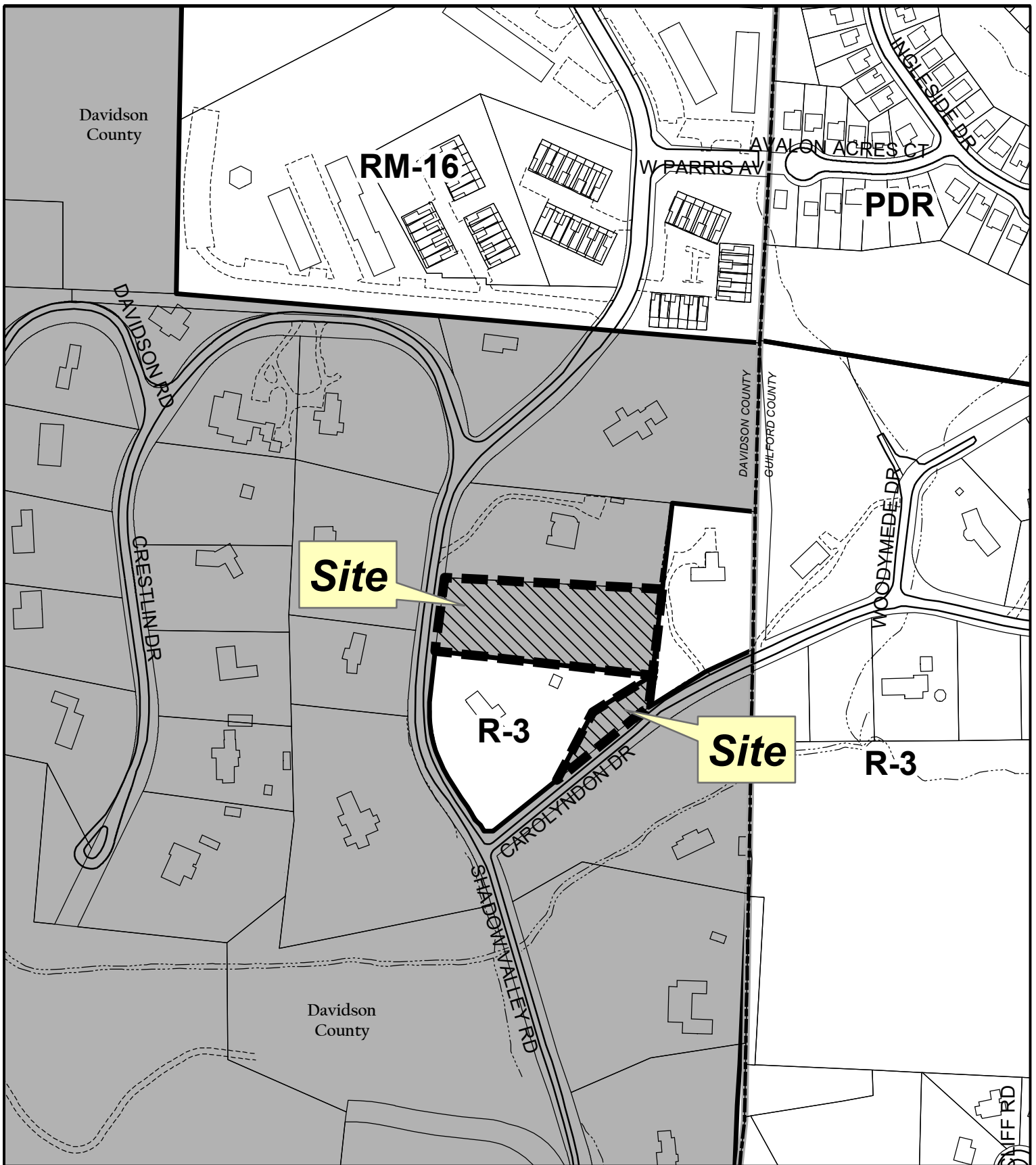
Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk

LOCATION MAP

ANNEXATION CASE: AN-18-04

Applicant: Jane E. and Lee M. Bunemann





ANNEXATION REQUEST AN-18-04

Applicant: Jane E. and Lee M. Bunemann
Area: 2.61 acres (approximate)

Existing Zoning Boundary **—————**
Subject Property Boundary **- - - - -**

**Planning & Development
Department**

City of High Point



Scale: 1"=300'

G:\Planning\Secure\BAC\Anx12018\MXDs\an18-04



Sign-In Sheet

[illegible]

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Resolution of Intent for a Voluntary Non-Contiguous Annexation
Annexation Case 18-07 (AN-18-07)
(Dennis Bunker et al)

From: Lee Burnette, Planning & Development
Director

Meeting Date: October 1, 2018

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date: Not applicable

Advertised By: Not applicable

Attachments: Resolution of Intent for Annexation Case 18-07
Map of property proposed to be annexed

PURPOSE:

Approval of a Resolution of Intent that establishes a public hearing date to consider a voluntary non-contiguous annexation request.

BACKGROUND:

Resolution of Intent for Annexation Case 18-07 is enclosed.

BUDGET IMPACT:

There is no budget impact.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Staff requests City Council set a public hearing date of Monday, November 19, 2018, to hear this case.

PUBLISH ONCE: Friday, November 2, 2018

**RESOLUTION TO ESTABLISH A
PUBLIC HEARING DATE FOR
VOLUNTARY NON-CONTIGUOUS ANNEXATION
(Case # AN-18-07)**

WHEREAS, the City Council has been petitioned to annex the property of Dennis Bunker et al (*KMBunker Holding LLC; Equity Trust Company Custodian; Dennis Bunker III - Trustee of DNBIII Trust and Kathryn Bunker - Trustee of KMBunker Trust*). The proposed annexation site is approximately 7.7 acres and lying at the northeast corner of Thomas Street and S. Highway 66. The property is also known as Forsyth County Tax Parcels 6882-78-1725.00, 6882-68-9726.00, 6882-78-4954.00 and 6882-69-9041.00

WHEREAS, the City Clerk is in receipt of said petition and has determined its sufficiency in accordance with G.S. 160A-58.2;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, THAT THE CITY COUNCIL establishes Monday, November 19, 2018, at 5:30 p.m., in the Council Chambers in the Municipal Building at 211 South Hamilton Street, High Point, North Carolina, as the date for the public hearing regarding the requested annexation.

Any interested party will be permitted to be heard at the public hearing. The meeting facilities of the City of High Point are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need a special accommodation, call (336) 883-3298 or the TDD# (336) 883-8517.

Following the public hearing, the City Council shall have authority to adopt an ordinance annexing the territory described in the petition. The City Council shall have authority to make the annexing ordinance effective immediately or on any specified date within six (6) months from date of passage of ordinance.

Further information pertaining to this request is available for public inspection upon request at the Planning and Development Department in the Municipal Office Building, 211 South Hamilton Street, Room 316, High Point, North Carolina, (336) 883-3328 or FAX (336) 883-3056.

By order of the City Council,
This the 1st day of October, 2018

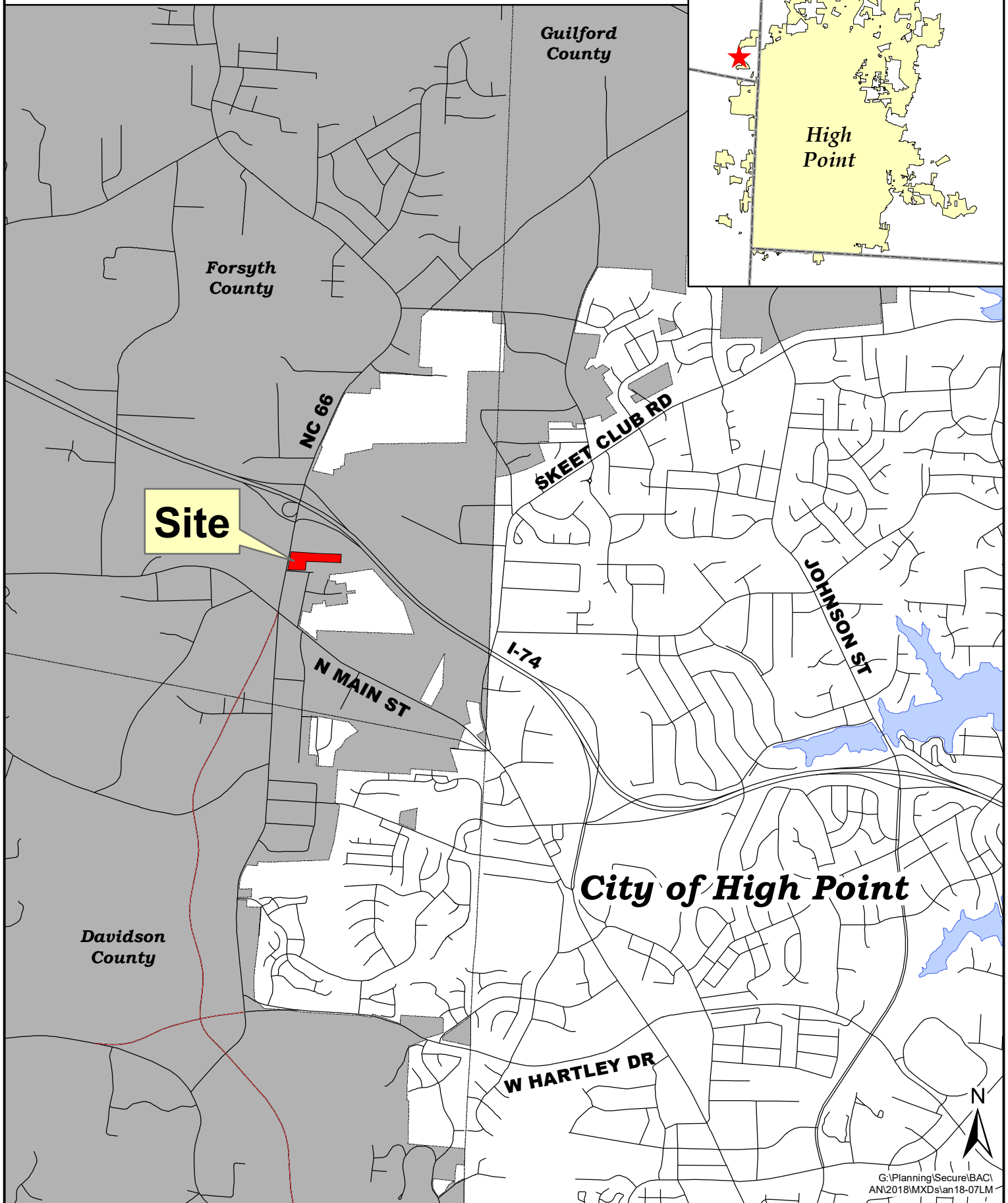
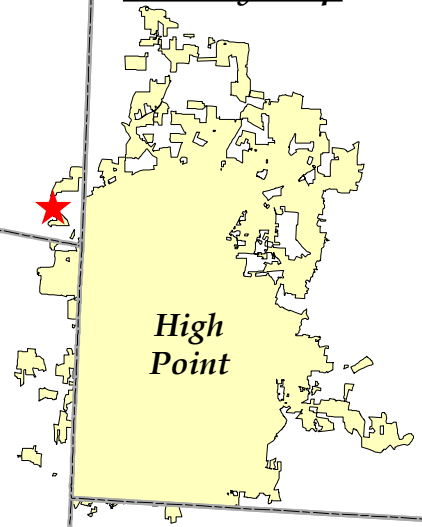
Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk

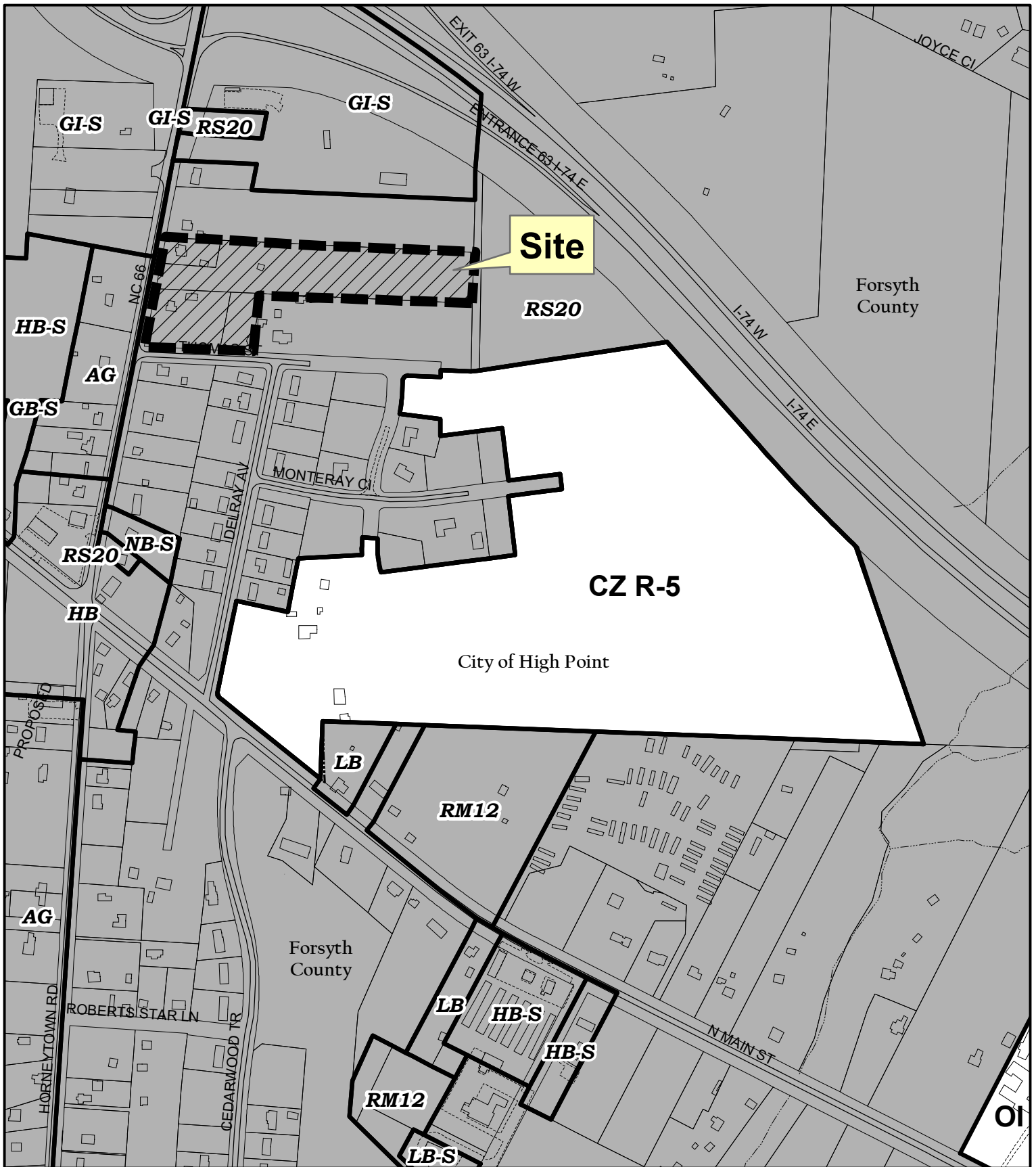
LOCATION MAP

ANNEXATION CASE: AN-18-07

Applicant: Dennis Bunker et al

Vicinity Map





ANNEXATION REQUEST AN-18-07

Applicant: Dennis Bunker et al

Area: 7.7 acres

Existing Zoning Boundary

Subject Property Boundary



**Planning & Development
Department**

City of High Point



Scale: 1"=500'

G:/Planning/Secure/BAC/
ANX/2018/MDXs/an18-07

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Public Transportation Program Resolution for State Funding

From: Mark McDonald

Meeting Date: 10/01/2018

Public Hearing: 10/01/2018

Advertising Date / 09/23/2018 in High Point Enterprise

Advertised By: Transit

Attachments: Public Hearing Notice
Resolution

PURPOSE:

Hold a public hearing allowing interested parties or agencies the opportunity to be heard with respect to social, environmental, and economic aspects of the projects being submitted to the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) and the Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

Adopt a resolution authorizing the submittal of grant applications for state funding, making the necessary assurances and certifications, and empowering the City Manager to enter into one or more agreements with NCDOT for 10% state funding for capital match, 90% funding for advanced technology projects match.

Authorize the submittal of a grant application to the FTA and empower the City Manager to execute a grant agreement with FTA for 80% federal funding for the operation of new transit services.

BACKGROUND:

The NCDOT has issued a call for projects and is soliciting applications for the fiscal year (FY) 2020 grant programs. Transit staff is preparing applications for the following grant programs – Urban State Match and Advanced Technology. In addition, NCDOT has issued a call for projects for Urban Systems for operating support of new transit services using Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ) funding awarded to NCDOT. The transit system is introducing two (2) new routes and new trips on an existing route and is submitting an application requesting funding to cover the cost associated with these new services. If awarded funding for these services, the CMAQ funds will be transferred to FTA where we will then be able to submit a grant application. Once the grant is awarded, we will be able to draw down 80% of the net operating deficit for these new services.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The City's matching share of \$90,500 for the State Capital Match projects is included in the FY19 budget and prior year budgets. The matching share for the CMAQ funding is budget in the FY19 budget. The matching share for the State Technology funding will be requested as part of the FY20 budget process.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Staff recommends 1) adopting the resolution enabling the City Manager to execute the required agreement with NCDOT to receive reimbursement funds for the project and 2) authorizing the submittal of the grant application to FTA and the execution of the grant by the City Manager upon award.

PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM RESOLUTION

FY 2020 RESOLUTION

Section 5311 (including ADTAP), 5310, 5339, 5307 and applicable State funding, or combination thereof.

Applicant seeking permission to apply for Public Transportation Program funding, enter into agreement with the North Carolina Department of Transportation, provide the necessary assurances and the required local match.

A motion was made by *(Board Member's Name)* _____ and seconded by *(Board Member's Name or N/A, if not required)* _____ for the adoption of the following resolution, and upon being put to a vote was duly adopted.

WHEREAS, Article 2B of Chapter 136 of the North Carolina General Statutes and the Governor of North Carolina have designated the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) as the agency responsible for administering federal and state public transportation funds; and

WHEREAS, the North Carolina Department of Transportation will apply for a grant from the US Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration and receives funds from the North Carolina General Assembly to provide assistance for rural public transportation projects; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of these transportation funds is to provide grant monies to local agencies for the provision of rural, small urban, and urban public transportation services consistent with the policy requirements of each funding source for planning, community and agency involvement, service design, service alternatives, training and conference participation, reporting and other requirements (drug and alcohol testing policy and program, disadvantaged business enterprise program, and fully allocated costs analysis); and

WHEREAS, the funds applied for may be Administrative, Operating, Planning or Capital funds and will have different percentages of federal, state, and local funds.

WHEREAS, non-Community Transportation applicants may apply for funding for "purchase-of-service" projects under the Section 5310 program.

WHEREAS, *(Legal Name of Applicant)* _____ hereby assures and certifies that it will provide the required local matching funds; that its staff has the technical capacity to implement and manage the project(s), prepare required reports, obtain required training, attend meetings and conferences; and agrees to comply with the federal and state statutes, regulations, executive orders, Section 5333 (b) Warranty, and all administrative requirements related to the applications made to and grants received from the Federal Transit Administration, as well as the provisions of Section 1001 of Title 18, U. S. C.

WHEREAS, the applicant has or will provide all annual certifications and assurances to the State of North Carolina required for the project;

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved that the (Authorized Official's Title)* _____ of (Name of Applicant's Governing Body) _____ is hereby authorized to submit grant application (s) for federal and state funding in response to NCDOT's calls for projects, make the necessary assurances and certifications and be empowered to enter into an agreement with the NCDOT to provide rural, small urban, and urban public transportation services.

I (Certifying Official's Name)* _____ (Certifying Official's Title) _____ do hereby certify that the above is a true and correct copy of an excerpt from the minutes of a meeting of the (Name of Applicant's Governing Board) _____ duly held on the _____ day of _____, _____.

Signature of Certifying Official

****Note that the authorized official, certifying official, and notary public should be three separate individuals.***

Seal Subscribed and sworn to me (date) _____

*Notary Public **

Printed Name and Address

My commission expires (date) _____

Affix Notary Seal Here



City of High Point North Carolina



Department of Transportation

Public Transportation Division

Public Notice

RE: High Point Transit
State and Federal Grant Applications
FY2020 State Capital Match and Technology Projects
FY2019 CMAQ Operating Projects

Notice is hereby given that public hearings will be held by the Council of the City of High Point, North Carolina, in the Council Chambers, third floor, High Point Municipal Building at 5:30 p.m., on Monday, October 1, 2018 for the purpose of 1) considering projects for which NCDOT funding assistance is being sought.

The projects are proposed as follows:

Project	Federal Share	State Share	City Share	Total
State Capital Match				
Vehicle Replacement: 35' Bus	\$400,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$500,000
Vehicle Replacement: 26' LTV	\$324,000	\$40,500	\$40,500	\$405,000
State Technology:				
ADA Certification Tracking Software		\$58,500	\$6,500	\$65,000
In-Vehicle Hardware and Software for Paratransit		\$72,000	\$8,000	\$80,000
Notification System for Paratransit		\$63,000	\$7,000	\$70,000
Service Suspension Management Software		\$9,000	\$1,000	\$10,000
CMAQ for Transit Operations:				
1 Year Funding for New Route 22	\$160,000		\$40,000	\$200,000
1 Year Funding for New Route 26	\$160,000		\$40,000	\$200,000
1 Year Funding for Additional Trips on Route 25	\$72,000		\$18,000	\$90,000
TOTAL	\$1,116,000	\$293,000	\$211,000	\$1,620,000

At the public hearing the Council of the City of High Point will afford the opportunity for interested parties or agencies to be heard with respect to social, environmental, and economic aspects of the projects. Interested parties may submit orally or in writing evidence and recommendations to said projects. After comments are received projects in the grant applications may be added or deleted from the grant application.

Copies of the grant applications, including the detailed Program of Projects and the Transportation Improvement Plan for the area will be available for public inspection at the Transit Operations Center, 716 West Martin Luther King Jr Drive, High Point, NC 27262. The proposed program of projects will become the final program of projects unless modified and a final notice is published.

The meeting facilities of the City of High Point are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need special accommodations, call 883-3298 or Relay 711.

Jay W. Wagner, Mayor
Lisa Vierling, City Clerk

716 West Martin Luther King Jr Drive · High Point, North Carolina 27262
Phone (336) 883-3424 · TDD Phone (336) 883-8517 · Fax (336) 883-3425
www.hptransit.org

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Purchase of 6 Steel Transmission Poles
I 74 & NC 68 NCDOT Widening Project
Bid No. 06-090718

From: Garey S. Edwards, Electric Utilities Director

Public Hearing: N/A

Meeting Date: October 1, 2018

Advertising Date: September 7, 2018

Advertised By: N/A

Attachments: Attachment A: Engineers Recommendation
Attachment B: Bid Tabulation

PURPOSE:

To purchase six (6) steel transmission poles for North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) intersection widening project at I-74 and NC-68.

BACKGROUND:

The project will require the existing transmission line that is currently located in the north west quadrant of the intersection, to be relocated further west to accommodate the new/improved interchange.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funds have been budgeted for this proposal and are 100% reimbursable from NCDOT.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

City Council is requested to award contract to Valmont (Lekson Associates) in the amount of \$93,172.00.





Southeastern Consulting Engineers, Inc.

September 17, 2018

Mr. Tyler Berrier, PE
Asst. Director – Electric Utilities
City of High Point
PO Box 230
High Point, North Carolina 27261

Ref.: Steel Pole Recommendation for the
NCDOT – Hwy 311/Eastchester Project
Bid No. 06-090718

Dear Tyler:

The City received sealed proposals on September 7, 2018, from six suppliers solicited for providing steel transmission poles for the above referenced project. A tabulation of the bids received is attached.

After review of each proposal, we found issues with three low bidders meeting the specifications. The issues are summarized below:

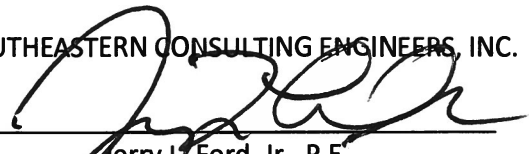
- TAPP, Inc.
 - Overall pole weights were significantly lower than all other bidders.
 - Slip joint lengths do not meet the specification of 1.5 times the diameter of the poles
 - Did not include wind loading on poles
- MD Henry
 - Took exception to providing a ground sleeve as required by the specifications
- Dis-Tran
 - Proposal is only valid for 15 days
 - Lead time of 28 weeks is too long for the project schedule

Therefore, the lowest most responsive bid was submitted by Valmont Utility in the amount of \$93,172.00 with an 18-20 week lead time. Based on the preceding information, we recommend that the City accept Valmont's proposal and issue a purchase order in the amount of \$93,172.00. If you have any questions or need any additional information, please contact us.

Very truly yours,

SOUTHEASTERN CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.

By



Jerry L. Ford, Jr., P.E.
Senior Design Engineer

JLF/lc
Enclosure

600 MINUET LANE P.O. BOX 240436 CHARLOTTE, NC 28224
PHONE: (704) 523-6045 FAX: (704) 523-8317



**FORMAL BID RECOMMENDATION
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL APPROVAL**

DEPARTMENT: **ELECTRIC**

COUNCIL AGENDA DATE: **October 1, 2018**

BID NO.: **06-090718** CONTRACT NO.: DATE OPENED:

DESCRIPTION:

STEEL POLES

PURPOSE:

TO RELOCATE POWER LINES FOR THE I-74 & HWY 68 (NCDOT) PROJECT .

COMMENTS:

RECOMMEND AWARD TO: **VALMONT LEKSON ASSOCIATES** AMOUNT: **\$93,172.00**

JUSTIFICATION:

IT IS MY RECOMMENDATION THAT THIS BID BE AWARDED TO VALMONT LEKSON ASSOCIATES , BASED ON SPECIFICATIONS OF THE POLES EVEN THOUGH TAPP WAS THE LOWEST BIDDER .

ACCOUNTING UNIT	ACCOUNT	ACTIVITY	CATEGORY	BUDGETED AMOUNT
631799	533701	631181023605	40202	\$93,172.00
TOTAL BUDGETED AMOUNT				

DEPARTMENT HEAD: **Garey S. Edwards** Digitally signed by Garey S. Edwards
Date: 2018.09.19 15:41:28 -04'00' DATE:

The Purchasing Division concurs with recommendation submitted by the **Electric** and recommends award to the lowest responsible, responsive bidder **Valmont Lekson Asso** in the amount of \$ **93,172.00** .

PURCHASING MANAGER: **Erik Conti** Digitally signed by Erik Conti
DN: cn=Erik Conti, o=us, email=erik.conti@highpointnc.gov, c=US
Date: 2018.09.24 11:08:04 -04'00' DATE: **Sep 24, 2018**

Approved for Submission to Council
FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTOR: **Jeffrey A. Moore** Digitally signed by Jeffrey A. Moore
Date: 2018.09.24 16:33:58 -04'00' DATE: **Sep 24, 2018**

CITY MANAGER: **Greg Demko** Digitally signed by Greg Demko
Date: 2018.09.24 16:44:25 -04'00' DATE: **Sep 24, 2018**

BID TABULATION
Eastchester Project
Steel Transmission Poles

City of High Point
High Point, North Carolina

Date: 2:00 PM, September 7, 2018
Bid No. 06-090718

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Dis-Tran</u>	<u>MD Henry</u>	<u>ROHN</u>	<u>TAPP</u>	<u>Trinity-Meyers</u>	<u>Valmont</u>
<u>Steel Poles:</u>						
#1 - SCA/30-95'	\$20,370.00	\$18,826.00	\$23,850.00	\$13,632.00	\$28,184.00	\$18,273.00
#2 - SCT-95'	\$9,978.00	\$9,033.00	\$10,250.00	\$6,589.00	\$14,801.00	\$11,381.00
#3 - SCA/30-95'	\$20,370.00	\$19,139.00	\$25,250.00	\$14,194.00	\$35,245.00	\$18,273.00
#4 - SCA/30-85'	\$14,788.00	\$14,207.00	\$17,350.00	\$9,509.00	\$22,771.00	\$13,169.00
#5 - SCA/30-85'	\$14,788.00	\$15,296.00	\$16,150.00	\$9,240.00	\$21,111.00	\$13,169.00
#6 - SCT-95'	\$9,978.00	\$9,124.00	\$10,250.00	\$6,717.00	\$16,035.00	\$11,381.00
TOTAL, Steel Poles	<u>\$90,272.00</u>	<u>\$85,625.00</u>	<u>\$103,100.00</u>	<u>\$59,881.00</u>	<u>\$138,147.00</u>	<u>\$93,172.00</u>
Bonds	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Delivery	28 Weeks	22 Weeks	12 Weeks	18-20 Weeks	29-30 Weeks	18-20 Weeks

BIDDERS LIST & TABULATION

**** AWARDED TO VALMONT ****

FORMAL BID #06-090718 – STEEL POLES (HWY. 68) – ELECTRIC DEPT.					
VENDOR NAME & ADDRESS	BID BOND RCVD.	LINE ITEM #	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	DELIVERY A.R.O.
DIS-TRAN W.R. DANIEL & ASSOCIATES 207-6A S. BROAD STREET MOORESVILLE, NC 28115	YES	1	\$20,370.00	\$90,272.00*	28 WKS.
		2	\$9,978.00		
		3	\$20,370.00		
		4	\$14,788.00		
		5	\$14,788.00		
		6	\$9,978.00		
M.D. HENRY 120 CLARK STREET PELHAM, AL 35124	YES	1	\$18,826.00	\$85,625.00*	22 WKS.
		2	\$9,033.00		
		3	\$19,139.00		
		4	\$14,207.00		
		5	\$15,296.00		
		6	\$9,124.00		
ROHN R.W. CHAPMAN & CO. PO BOX 240748 CHARLOTTE, NC 28224	YES	1	\$23,850.00	\$103,100.00	12 WKS.
		2	\$10,250.00		
		3	\$25,250.00		
		4	\$17,350.00		
		5	\$16,150.00		
		6	\$10,250.00		

TAPP 2427 KELLY LANE HOUSTON, TX 77066	YES	1	\$13,632.00	\$59,881.00*	18-20 WKS.
		2	\$6,589.00		
		3	\$14,194.00		
		4	\$9,509.00		
		5	\$9,240.00		
		6	\$6,717.00		
TRINITY MEYER UTILITY SERVICE AGENCY 340 N. MAIN ST. WAKE FOREST, NC 27588	YES	1	\$28,184.00	\$138,147.00	29-30 WKS.
		2	\$14,801.00		
		3	\$35,245.00		
		4	\$22,771.00		
		5	\$21,111.00		
		6	\$16,035.00		
VALMONT LEKSON ASSOCIATES 4004-105 BARRETT DR. RALEIGH, NC 27609	YES	1	\$20,218.00	\$93,172.00	18-20 WKS.
		2	\$11,381.00		
		3	\$20,218.00		
		4	\$14,762.00		
		5	\$14,762.00		
		6	\$11,831.00		

*Bid packages mailed out August 14, 2018 by Southeastern Consulting Engineers (Jerry Ford).

*After review of each proposal we found issues with the three lowest bidders.

-Tapp, Inc.: Overall pole weights are significantly lower than all other bidders. Slip joint lengths do not meet the specification of 1.5 times the diameter of the poles. Did not include wind loading on poles.

-M.D. Henry: Took exception to providing a ground sleeve as required by the specifications.

-Dis-Tran: Proposal is only valid for 15 days. Lead time of 28 weeks is too long for the project schedule.

*Therefore, the lowest most responsive bidder is Valmont. – per Jerry Ford.

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Resolution of Intent for a Voluntary Non-Contiguous Annexation
Annexation Case 18-06 (AN-18-06)
(Equity Trust Company Custodian)

From: Lee Burnette, Planning & Development
Director

Meeting Date: October 1, 2018

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date: Not applicable

Advertised By: Not applicable

Attachments: Resolution of Intent for Annexation Case 18-06
Map of property proposed to be annexed

PURPOSE:

Approval of a Resolution of Intent that establishes a public hearing date to consider a voluntary non-contiguous annexation request.

BACKGROUND:

Resolution of Intent for Annexation Case 18-06 is enclosed.

BUDGET IMPACT:

There is no budget impact.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Staff requests City Council set a public hearing date of Monday, November 19, 2018, to hear this case.

PUBLISH ONCE: Friday, November 2, 2018

**RESOLUTION TO ESTABLISH A
PUBLIC HEARING DATE FOR
VOLUNTARY NON-CONTIGUOUS ANNEXATION
(Case # AN-18-06)**

WHEREAS, the City Council has been petitioned to annex the property of Equity Trust Company Custodian. The proposed annexation site is approximately 6.7 acres and lying approximately 1,200 east of S. Highway 66 and north of Thomas Street. The property is also known as Forsyth County Tax Parcel 6882-88-2913.00.

WHEREAS, the City Clerk is in receipt of said petition and has determined its sufficiency in accordance with G.S. 160A-58.2;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, THAT THE CITY COUNCIL establishes Monday, November 19, 2018, at 5:30 p.m., in the Council Chambers in the Municipal Building at 211 South Hamilton Street, High Point, North Carolina, as the date for the public hearing regarding the requested annexation.

Any interested party will be permitted to be heard at the public hearing. The meeting facilities of the City of High Point are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need a special accommodation, call (336) 883-3298 or the TDD# (336) 883-8517.

Following the public hearing, the City Council shall have authority to adopt an ordinance annexing the territory described in the petition. The City Council shall have authority to make the annexing ordinance effective immediately or on any specified date within six (6) months from date of passage of ordinance.

Further information pertaining to this request is available for public inspection upon request at the Planning and Development Department in the Municipal Office Building, 211 South Hamilton Street, Room 316, High Point, North Carolina, (336) 883-3328 or FAX (336) 883-3056.

By order of the City Council,
This the 1st day of October, 2018

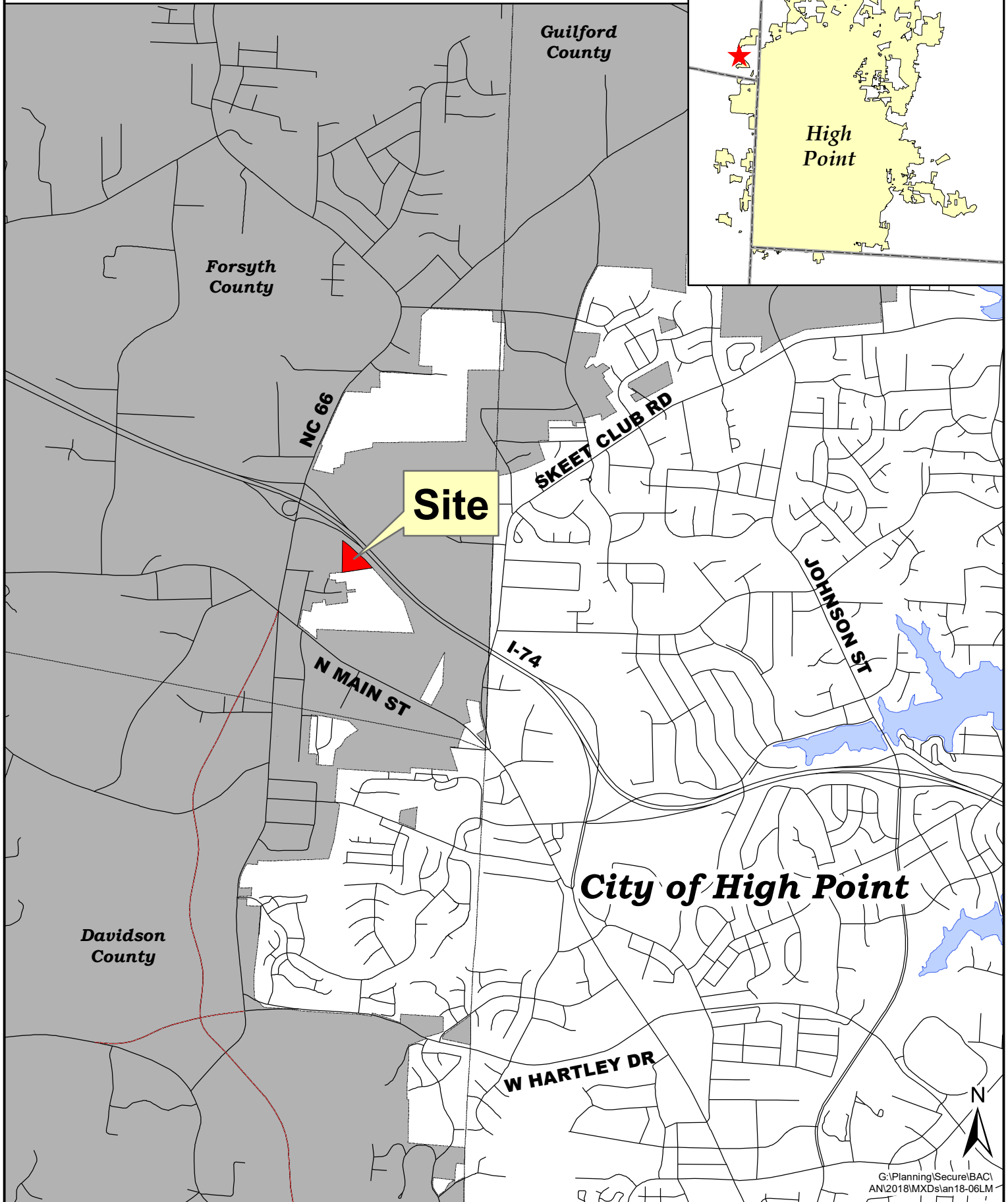
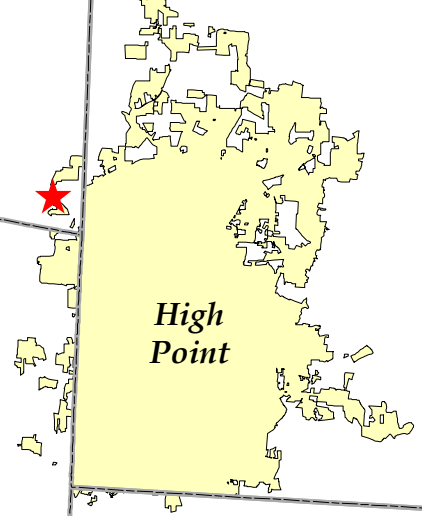
Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk

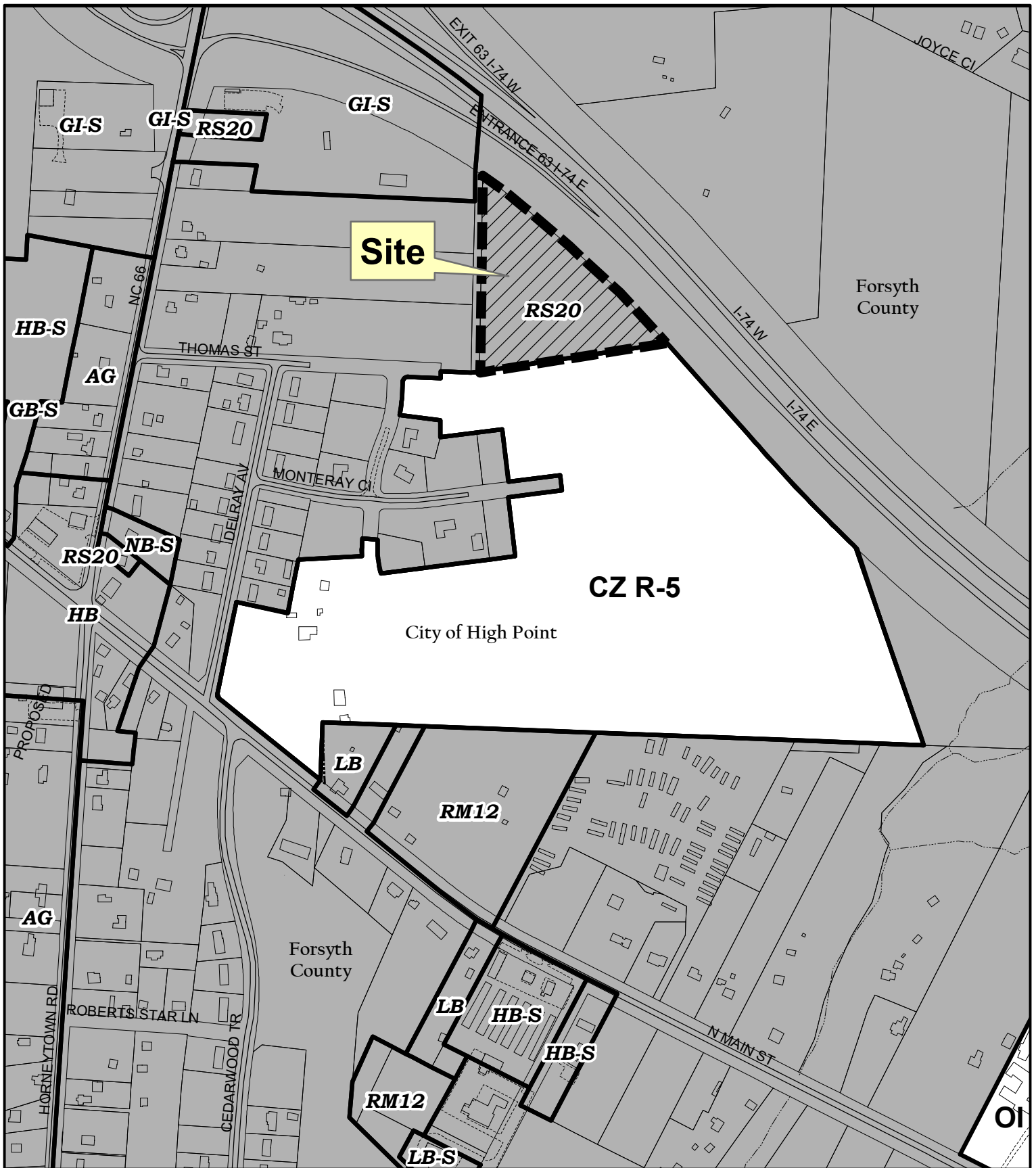
LOCATION MAP

ANNEXATION CASE: AN-18-06

Applicant: Equity Trust Company Custodian

Vicinity Map





ANNEXATION REQUEST AN-18-06

Applicant: Equity Trust Company Custodian
Area: 6.7 acres

Existing Zoning Boundary —————
Subject Property Boundary - - - - -

**Planning & Development
Department**

City of High Point



Scale: 1"=500'
G:/Planning/Secure/BAC/
ANX/2018/MDXs/an18-06

**RESOLUTION of the HIGH POINT CITY COUNCIL
APPROVING CONVEYANCE
OF REAL PROPERTY
TO A NONPROFIT CORPORATION**

WHEREAS, on May 18, 1972, the City Council adopted a Resolution which abolished the Redevelopment Commission and directed actions be taken to transfer property interests to the Housing Authority of the City of High Point ("Housing Authority"); and

WHEREAS, these actions were not completed and the City of High Point desires to assist the Housing Authority to clear up questionable title to the property located at 1601 Edmondson Place, more particularly described in Deed Book 3005, Page 98 of the Guilford County Registry to the Housing Authority of the City of High Point as it was intended; and

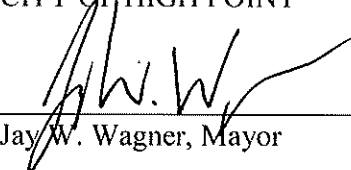
WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statute §160A-279 and §160A-267 provides procedures to convey property by private sale to a non-profit corporation which carries out a public purpose by the adoption of a resolution or order authorizing an appropriate city official to dispose of the property by private sale.

THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL FOR THE CITY OF HIGH POINT RESOLVES THAT the Mayor of the City of High Point is authorized to execute all documents necessary to convey interests to the property located at 1601 Edmondson Place in the City of High Point, and is more particularly described in Deed Book 3005, Page 98 of the Guilford County Registry to the Housing Authority of the City of High Point and that the City Clerk publish a notice summarizing the contents of this resolution and the conveyance of the property may be consummated at any time after 10 days of publication of the notice.

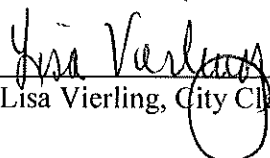
ADOPTED: this 5th day of February 2018

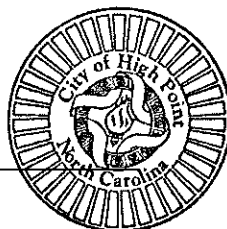
CITY OF HIGH POINT

By


Jay W. Wagner, Mayor

Attested to:


Lisa Vierling, City Clerk



CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Resolution of Intent for a Voluntary Contiguous Annexation
Annexation Case 18-05 (AN-18-05)
(Presbyterian Homes, Inc.)

From: Lee Burnette, Planning & Development
Director

Meeting Date: October 1, 2018

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date: Not applicable

Advertised By: Not applicable

Attachments: A. Resolution of Intent for Annexation Case 18-05
B. Map of property proposed to be annexed

PURPOSE:

Approval of a Resolution of Intent that establishes a public hearing date to consider a voluntary contiguous annexation request.

BACKGROUND:

Resolution of Intent for Annexation Case 18-05 is enclosed.

BUDGET IMPACT:

There is no budget impact.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Staff requests City Council set a public hearing date of Monday, November 5, 2018, to hear this case.

PUBLISH ONCE: Friday, November 19, 2018

**RESOLUTION TO ESTABLISH A
PUBLIC HEARING DATE FOR
VOLUNTARY CONTIGUOUS ANNEXATION
(Case # AN-18-05)**

WHEREAS, the City Council has been petitioned to annex the property of the Presbyterian Homes, Inc. The proposed annexation site is approximately 61.1 acres, lying approximately 1,900 feet north of the intersection of Sandy Ridge Road and Squire Davis Road. The property is also known as Guilford County Tax Parcels 0169205 and 0169210.

WHEREAS, the City Clerk is in receipt of said petition and has determined its sufficiency in accordance with G.S. 160A-31;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, THAT THE CITY COUNCIL establishes Monday, November 5, 2018, at 5:30 p.m., in the Council Chambers in the Municipal Building at 211 South Hamilton Street, High Point, North Carolina, as the date for the public hearing regarding the requested annexation.

Any interested party will be permitted to be heard at the public hearing. The meeting facilities of the City of High Point are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need a special accommodation, call (336) 883-3298 or the TDD# (336) 883-8517.

Following the public hearing, the City Council shall have authority to adopt an ordinance annexing the territory described in the petition. The City Council shall have authority to make the annexing ordinance effective immediately or on any specified date within six (6) months from date of passage of ordinance.

Further information pertaining to this request is available for public inspection upon request at the Planning and Development Department in the Municipal Office Building, 211 South Hamilton Street, Room 316, High Point, North Carolina, (336) 883-3328 or FAX (336) 883-3056.

By order of the City Council,
This the 1st day of October, 2018

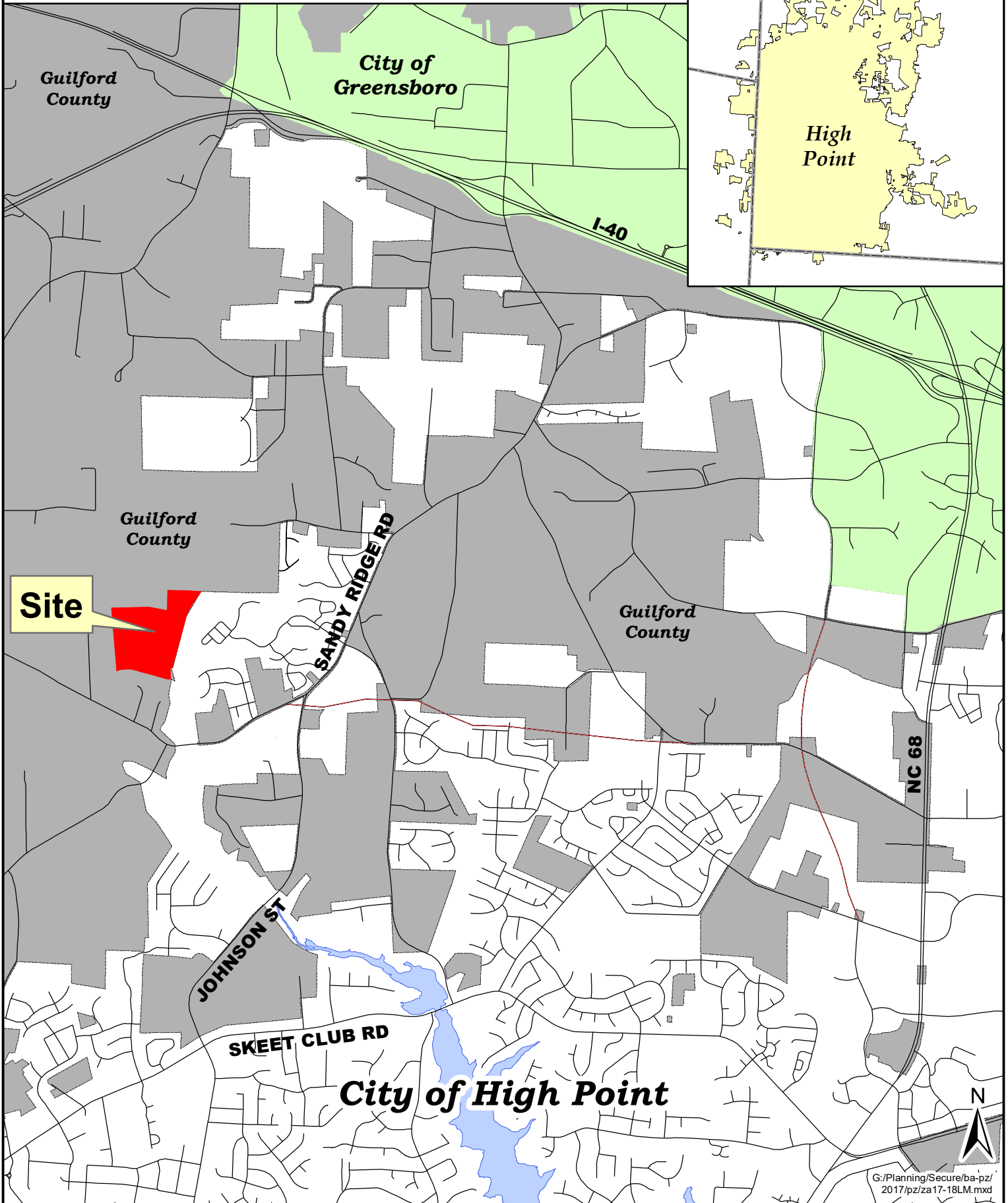
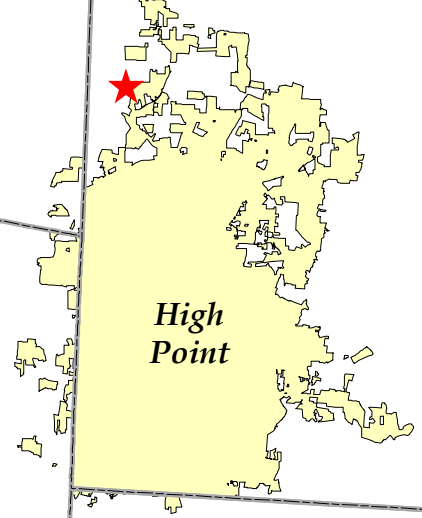
Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk

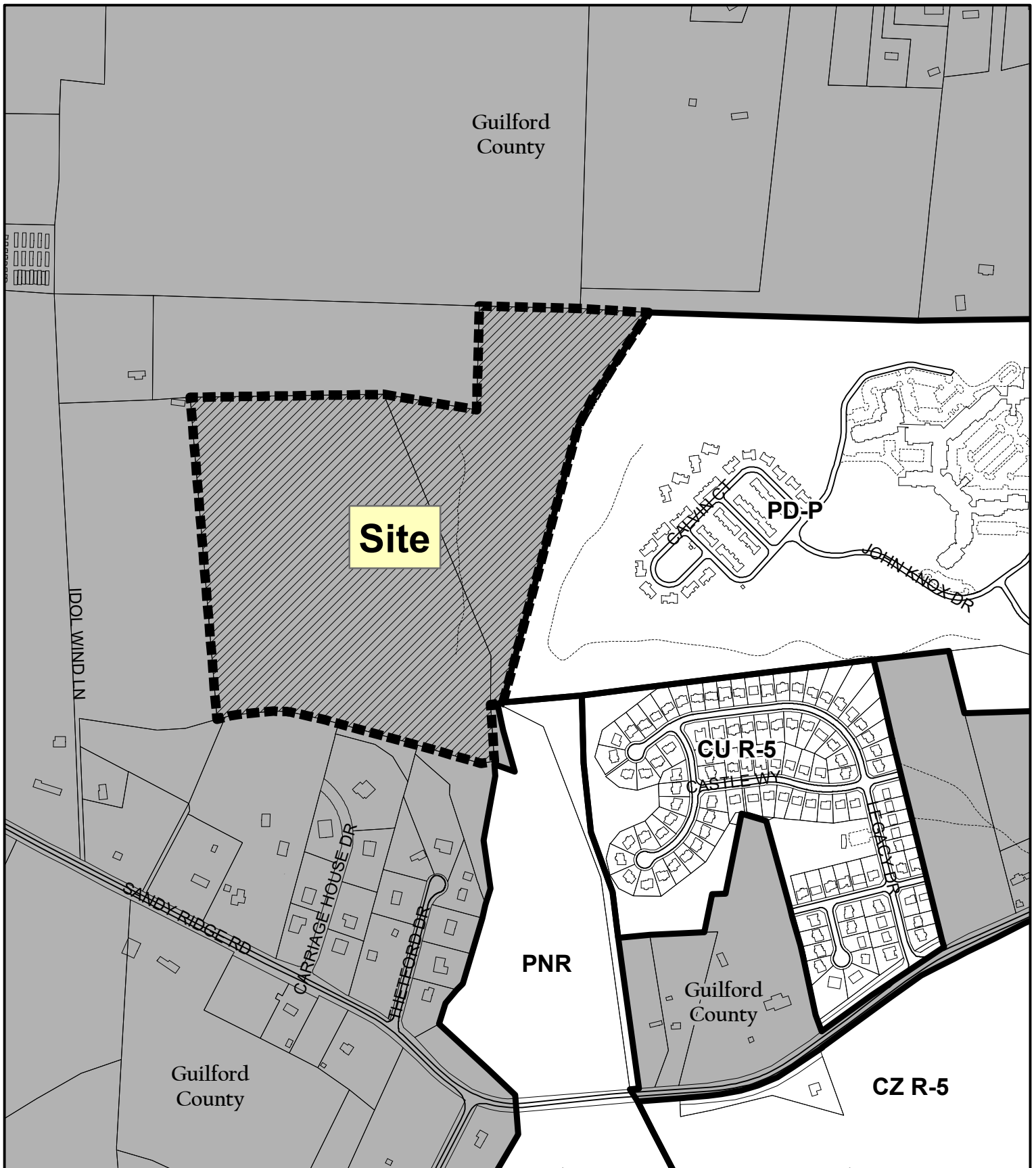
LOCATION MAP

ANNEXATION REQUEST AN-18-05

Applicant: The Presbyterian Homes, Inc.

Vicinity Map





ANNEXATION REQUEST ZA-18-05

Applicant: The Presbyterian Homes, Inc.
Area: 61.1 acres

Existing Zoning Boundary —————
Subject Property Boundary - - - - -

**Planning & Development
Department**

City of High Point



Scale: 1"=600'
G:\Planning\Secure\BAC\
ZMA\2018\MXDs\za18-05

PUBLISH ONCE: Friday, October 26, 2018

**RESOLUTION TO ESTABLISH A
PUBLIC HEARING DATE FOR
VOLUNTARY CONTIGUOUS ANNEXATION
(Case # AN-18-04)**

WHEREAS, the City Council has been petitioned to annex the property of Lee Bunemann. The proposed annexation petition consists of two parcels, totally approximately 2.6 acres. A 2.3-acre parcel lying along the east side of Shadow Valley Road, approximately 500 feet north of Carolyndon Drive (Davidson County Tax Parcel 01008D0000002A), and a 0.3-acre parcel lying along the north side of Carolyndon Drive, approximately 275 feet east of Shadow Valley (Davidson County Tax Parcel 01008D00000013).

WHEREAS, the City Clerk is in receipt of said petition and has determined its sufficiency in accordance with G.S. 160A-31;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, THAT THE CITY COUNCIL establishes Monday, November 5, 2018, at 5:30 p.m., in the Council Chambers in the Municipal Building at 211 South Hamilton Street, High Point, North Carolina, as the date for the public hearing regarding the requested annexation.

Any interested party will be permitted to be heard at the public hearing. The meeting facilities of the City of High Point are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need a special accommodation, call (336) 883-3298 or the TDD# (336) 883-8517.

Following the public hearing, the City Council shall have authority to adopt an ordinance annexing the territory described in the petition. The City Council shall have authority to make the annexing ordinance effective immediately or on any specified date within six (6) months from date of passage of ordinance.

Further information pertaining to this request is available for public inspection upon request at the Planning and Development Department in the Municipal Office Building, 211 South Hamilton Street, Room 316, High Point, North Carolina, (336) 883-3328 or FAX (336) 883-3056.

By order of the City Council,
This the 1st day of October, 2018

Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk

"AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE 2018-2019 BUDGET ORDINANCE
OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA
FOR THE TRANSFER OF FUNDS FROM THE WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS RESERVE FUND AND
THE SEWER CAPITAL PROJECTS RESERVE FUND TO THE WATER AND SEWER CAPITAL
PROJECTS FUND

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of High Point, North Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. The City has adopted a resolution to close the Water Capital Reserve Fund and the Sewer Capital Reserve Fund and has determined a need to direct the remaining fund to the Water and Sewer Capital Reserve Fund to be used for the incinerator at the Eastside Wastewater Treatment Plant.

Section 2. In order to appropriate these funds, the FY 2018-2019 Budget Ordinance for the City of High Point should be amended as follows:

(A) That the Water Capital Reserve Fund budget be amended as follows:

Increase Appropriated Fund Balance	\$2,411,339
Increase Transfer to Water Sewer Capital Projects Fund	\$2,411,339

(B) That the Sewer Capital Reserve Fund budget be amended as follows:

Increase Appropriated Fund Balance	\$1,695,438
Increase Transfer to Water Sewer Capital Projects Fund	\$1,695,438

(C) That the Water Sewer Capital Projects Fund budget be amended as follows:

Increase Transfer from Water Capital Reserve Fund	\$2,411,339
Increase Transfer from Sewer Capital Reserve Fund	\$1,695,438
Increase Water Sewer Capital Projects Fund expenditures	\$4,106,777

Section 4. That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section 5. That this ordinance shall be effective from and after its passage."

Adopted October 1, 2018

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Conveyance of Property to Habitat for Humanity – 209 Murray Street & 1807 Brooks Ave.

Michael E. McNair

From: Director Community Development & Housing
Department

Meeting Date: Monday, October 1, 2018

Public Hearing: Not Required

Advertising Date:

Advertised By:

Attachments: Resolution – 209 Murray Street
Resolution 1807 Brooks Ave.

PURPOSE:

In order to continue infill housing development efforts in the Core-City, Community Development & Housing seeks Council approval to convey the following lots to Habitat for Humanity:

209 Murray Street
1807 Brooks Avenue

The conveyance will facilitate affordable housing in accordance with HUD regulations and serve a public purpose.

BACKGROUND:

This action is contingent upon Council's approval of a contract with Habitat to construct affordable housing in the Southside and Washington Terrace area.

Budget Impact:

There is no budget impact.

Recommendation: The Community Development and Housing Department recommends approval of two resolutions conveying the property to Habitat and that the appropriate City official and/or employee be authorized to execute all necessary documents.

**RESOLUTION of the HIGH POINT CITY COUNCIL
APPROVING CONVEYANCE
OF REAL PROPERTY
TO A NONPROFIT CORPORATION**

WHEREAS, the City of High Point owns a tract of land located at 209 Murray Street in the City of High Point and more particularly described in Deed Book 7960, Page 240 of the Guilford County Registry (“Property”); and

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statute § 160A-457 authorizes a city’s acquisition and disposition of property for redevelopment as part of a community development program, or independently thereof, and without the necessity of compliance with the Urban Redevelopment Law; and

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statute § 160A-20.1 authorizes a city to appropriate money to private organizations to carry out any public purpose that a city is authorized by law to engage in; and

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statute § 160A-279 authorizes a city to convey real property by private sale to a nonprofit corporation which carries out a public purpose, in lieu of or in addition to the appropriation of funds; and

WHEREAS, the City of High Point has approved a contract with Habitat for Humanity of High Point, Archdale & Trinity, Inc. to construct affordable housing in Southside and the Washington Terrace areas respectively to convey the above-described Property to Habitat for Humanity of High Point, Archdale & Trinity, Inc.;

THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL FOR THE CITY OF HIGH POINT RESOLVES THAT:

1. The Mayor of the City of High Point is authorized to execute all documents necessary to convey title to the Property located at 209 Murray Street in the City of High Point, and is more particularly described in Deed Book 7960, Page 240 of the Guilford County Registry.

2. The consideration of the conveyance is Habitat for Humanity of High Point, Archdale and Trinity, Inc.’s agreement to use this property only for the “public” purpose of furthering the mission of the City of High Point in providing owner-occupied housing. If for any reason the property ceases to be used for a “public” purpose, the property shall revert back to the City of High Point. A statement to this effect shall be placed in the deed of conveyance.

3. The City Clerk shall publish a notice summarizing the contents of this resolution and the conveyance of the property may be consummated at any time after 10 days of publication of the notice.

ADOPTED this the 1st day of October, 2018.

CITY OF HIGH POINT

By

Jay W. Wagner, Mayor

Attested to:

Lisa Vierling, City Clerk

**RESOLUTION of the HIGH POINT CITY COUNCIL
APPROVING CONVEYANCE
OF REAL PROPERTY
TO A NONPROFIT CORPORATION**

WHEREAS, the City of High Point owns a tract of land located at 1807 Brooks Avenue in the City of High Point and more particularly described in Deed Book 7960, Page 1840 of the Guilford County Registry (“Property”); and

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statute § 160A-457 authorizes a city’s acquisition and disposition of property for redevelopment as part of a community development program, or independently thereof, and without the necessity of compliance with the Urban Redevelopment Law; and

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statute § 160A-20.1 authorizes a city to appropriate money to private organizations to carry out any public purpose that a city is authorized by law to engage in; and

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statute § 160A-279 authorizes a city to convey real property by private sale to a nonprofit corporation which carries out a public purpose, in lieu of or in addition to the appropriation of funds; and

WHEREAS, the City of High Point has approved a contract with Habitat for Humanity of High Point, Archdale & Trinity, Inc. to construct affordable housing in Southside and the Washington Terrace areas respectively to convey the above-described Property to Habitat for Humanity of High Point, Archdale & Trinity, Inc.;

THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL FOR THE CITY OF HIGH POINT RESOLVES THAT:

1. The Mayor of the City of High Point is authorized to execute all documents necessary to convey title to the Property located at 1807 Murray Street in the City of High Point, and is more particularly described in Deed Book 7960, Page 1804 of the Guilford County Registry.

2. The consideration of the conveyance is Habitat for Humanity of High Point, Archdale and Trinity, Inc.’s agreement to use this property only for the “public” purpose of furthering the mission of the City of High Point in providing owner-occupied housing. If for any reason the property ceases to be used for a “public” purpose, the property shall revert back to the City of High Point. A statement to this effect shall be placed in the deed of conveyance.

3. The City Clerk shall publish a notice summarizing the contents of this resolution and the conveyance of the property may be consummated at any time after 10 days of publication of the notice.

ADOPTED this the 1st day of October, 2018.

CITY OF HIGH POINT

By

Jay W. Wagner, Mayor

Attested to:

Lisa Vierling, City Clerk



FINANCE COMMITTEE

Chaired by Council Member Moore

Members: Moore, Hudson, Ewing, and Jones

September 13, 2018 – 4:00 P.M.

Third Floor Lobby Conference Room

MINUTES

Present: Chair Britt Moore: Committee Members: Wesley Hudson, Victor Jones, and Jason Ewing

Staff: Randy McCaslin, Deputy City Manager; Gary Smith, Fleet Services Director; Chris Blackwell, Fleet IS Specialist; Terry Houk, Public Service Director; Robby Stone, Public Service Assistant Director; Derrick Boone, Public Services Assistant Director; Glenda Barnes, Public Services Budget Analyst; Eric Olmedo, Budget and Administrative Director; Laura Altizer, Senior Budget Analyst; Loren Hill, Economic Development Director; Angela Wynes, Transit Manager; Tommy Reid, Fire Chief; Brian Evans, Assistant Fire Chief; Jeff Moore, Financial Services Director; Jolie Helton, Communication Specialist; Lisa Vierling, City Clerk and Sandra Keeney, Deputy City Clerk

Chairman Britt Moore called the meeting to order at 4:00 p.m.

2018-321 Contract - Purchase of Equipment - Electric Bucket Truck

Consideration of the award of a contract with Altec in the amount of \$200,762.00 for the purchase of a new International truck with a Altec AA-55 body for use by the Electric Department and declare the old truck as surplus and disposing through the online auction process.

Christopher Blackwell, Fleet IS Specialist, gave a staff report on this item. He explained the Electric Department has a 2010 Ford F750 with a Terex bucket that is in need of replacing due to hours and condition. Using the Sourcewell (former NJPA) contract 012418-ALT a International truck with Altec Model AA55 Body is being recommended for approval as well as declaring the old truck as surplus and disposing through the online auction process.

Chairman Moore asked if these trucks come with expected hours of use from the manufacturer. Mr. Blackwell stated at 10 years the manufacturer recommends re-hosing or upfitting the entire truck. From the service side, it is the consensus to dispose of the trucks before they get to that point. This is the time the truck begins to cost more money as they age and get more miles. Chairman Moore asked if records of expenditures were kept regarding the trucks. Mr. Blackwell stated yes. Chairman Moore questioned the

surplusing of the old truck. Mr. Blackwell stated it would be sold through the online auction process.

Council Member Jones asked about the meaning of training. Mr. Blackwell explained the manufacturer would come upon delivery to assist with any necessary training due to new equipment and/or updates.

Council Member Hudson questioned the surplus trucks going for relief down east regarding Hurricane Florence. Randy McCaslin, Deputy City Manager, explained those trucks are not surplus trucks but are back up trucks for the Fire Department.

A motion was made by Council Member Jones, seconded by Council Member Hudson, to forward this item to Council with a favorable recommendation. The motion carried by the following 4-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (4): Council Member Moore, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

2018-322 Contract - Purchase of Equipment - Electric Digger Derrick Truck

Consideration of the award of a contract with Terex Utilities, Inc. in the amount of \$296,473.00 for the purchase of a new Freightliner truck with a Terex Commander 5048 digger derrick body for use by the Electric Department and declare the old truck as surplus and disposing through the online auction process.

Christopher Blackwell, Fleet IS Specialist, gave the staff report on this item noting this item was similar to the previous item. The Electric Department has a 2006 Sterling truck with a Terex Digger Derrick body in need of replacement due to hours and condition. A Freightliner truck with Terex 5048 Digger Derrick body is being recommended for approval and to declare the old truck surplus and disposing through the online auction process.

Chairman Moore questioned if the Committee had approved a similar truck prior. Gary Smith, Fleet Director, stated yes and explained the difference between the purchases noting the different platforms and wrench.

A motion was made by Council Member Moore, seconded by Council Member Jones, to forward this item to Council with a favorable recommendation. The motion carried by the following 4-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (4): Council Member Moore, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

2018-323 Contract - Purchase of Equipment - Pipeline Camera Truck

Consideration of the award of a contract with Rodders & Jets Supply, Inc., in the amount of \$196,028.00 for the purchase of a new Ford Transit with Aries brand sewer camera system body for use by the Water & Sewer Division of Public Services and declare the old truck as surplus and disposing through the online auction process.

Gary Smith, Fleet Director, gave the staff report on this item explaining the Water & Sewer Department is in need of replacing a 2006 Ford F450 with a sewer pipeline camera system that is 12 years old. A Ford Transit with an Aries brand sewer camera system is being recommended for approval for the purchase price of \$196,028.00 from Rodders & Jets Supply Inc. He explained the sewer camera system has been demonstrated onsite by the dealer and proven to meet requirements.

Council Member Ewing asked the size of the camera system. Mr. Smith explained the camera system is designed to go into sewer pipes and it is compact.

Council Member Jones questioned the need of the camera system. Terry Houk, Public Service Director, stated the cameras become outdated and can not be upgraded due to newer software and they get harder to repair with age. Randy McCaslin, Deputy City Manager, stated the device helps with determining what is blocking a sewer or storm drain. Mr. Houk explained it also helps with inspecting new construction to ensure standards are being met and maintained.

A motion was made by Council Member Hudson, seconded by Council Member Ewing, to forward this item to Council with a favorable recommendation. The motion carried by the following 4-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (4): Council Member Moore, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

2018-324 Contract - Purchase of Two (2) Pierce Fire Apparatus

Consideration of the award of contract with Atlantic Emergency Solutions in the amount of \$2,057,442.00 for the purchase of two (2) Pierce Fire Apparatus; and that the appropriate City Official be authorized to execute all necessary documents.

Brian Evans, Assistant Fire Chief, gave the staff report on this item stating a 2003 KME Pumper Truck, and a 2004 Pierce Tractor Drawn Aerial is in need of replacement due to age and hours. Both are on the Fleet Replacement Plan. He stated these apparatuses combined have over 230,000 road miles and about 20,000 pump/engine hours. He stated a Pierce Enforcer Pumper/Tanker and Pierce Tractor Drawn Aerial are being recommended for approval with a purchase price of \$2,057,442.00 which is itemized at \$631,303.00 for the Pumper Tanker and \$1,424,139.00 for the Tractor Drawn Aerial.

Council Member Ewing asked if the trucks are insured or is the City self insured. Mr. Smith answered the City is self insured.

A motion was made by Council Member Moore, seconded by Council Member Hudson, to forward this item to Council with a favorable recommendation. The motion carried by the following 4-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (4): Council Member Moore, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

2018-325 Contract - Ward Water Treatment Plant Upgrades - Contract Administration & Construction Inspection

Council is requested to approve a contract with Black & Veatch International Company in the amount of \$1,784,600.00 for contract administration and construction inspection services for the Ward Water Treatment Plant Upgrades project.

Terry Houk, Public Services Director, gave the staff report on this item stating this is a contract for the upgrades for the Ward Water Treatment Plant. The electrical system is in need of updating as well as upgrading and improving the HVAC system. The upgrade has been in planning stages for 5 years. Public Services recommends approval of the contract to Black & Veatch International Co. in the amount of \$1,784,600 and that the appropriate City Official and/or employee be authorized to execute all necessary documents.

A motion was made by Council Member Moore, seconded by Council Member Hudson, to forward this item to Council with a favourable recommendation. The motion carried by the following 4-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (4): Council Member Moore, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

2018-326 Contract - Ward Water Treatment Plant Upgrades - Electrical and HVAC

Council is requested to approve a contract with Wharton-Smith, Inc., in the amount of \$12,737,000.00 for electrical and HVAC upgrades at the Ward Water Treatment Plant.

Terry Houk, Public Service Director, stated this contract is for the construction part for the Ward Water Treatment Plant upgrades. Again, we budgeted for this project and Wharton-Smith, Inc. submitted the lowest bid in the amount of \$12,737,00.00. Public Service Departments recommends approval of the contract and that the appropriate City official and/or employee be authorized to execute all necessary documents.

Council Member Moore asked where the company is located. Derrick Boone, Public Service Assistant Director, stated they are located in Florida and have an office in Charlotte, NC.

A motion was made by Council Member Jones, seconded by Council Member Moore, to forward this item to Council with a favorable recommendation. The motion carried by the following 4-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (4): Council Member Moore, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

2018-327 Capital Project Ordinance - Ward Water Treatment Plant Improvements

Council is requested to adopt a Capital Project Ordinance in the amount of \$9,000,000 to appropriate funds for Electrical and HVAC upgrades to the Ward Water Treatment Plant.

Eric Olmedo, Budget and Administrative Director, gave the staff report on this item stating this is a Capital Project Ordinance in the amount of \$9,000,000. There was an original Capital Project Ordinance in the amount of \$4,750,000 approved in March of 2014, this will add 9 million to that for the construction contract amount. It does exceed the contract amount by about 8%, however, staff feels that it was a reasonable request for a project this size.

A motion was made by Council Member Moore, seconded by Council Member Ewing, to forward this item to Council with a favorable recommendation. The motion carried by the following 4-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (4): Council Member Moore, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

2018-328 Professional Engineering Services Agreement - Hamilton-Montlieu Stormwater Study & Preliminary Design

Council is requested to award a professional engineering Services Agreement to Freese & Nichols, Inc., in the amount of \$206,580.00 the Hamilton-Montlieu Stormwater Study & Preliminary Design.

Terry Houk, Public Service Director, gave the staff report on this item stating this is for a Hamilton-Montlieu Study & Preliminary Design. The city is focusing on improvements projects to address excessive flooding. This project will allow for further engineering analysis to best serve those impacted within the stormwater basin. The professional engineering services to be provided for this project involve work associated with project development, data compilation, modelling of existing conditions, modelling alternative analysis, and project administration. These tasks are anticipated to take one year to complete. Public Service recommends approval and asks for the Council to award the professional engineering services to Freese & Nichols, Inc. in the amount of \$206,580.00. Funds for the project design services are in the 2018-2019 budget.

A motion was made by Council Member Moore, seconded by Council Member Jones, to forward this item to Council with a favorable recommendation. The motion carried by the following 4-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (4): Council Member Moore, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

2018-329 Professional Engineering Services Agreement - Rotary Drive-West Farris Stormwater Study & Preliminary Design

Council is requested to award a professional engineering Services Agreement to Moffatt & Nichol, Inc., in the amount of \$175,163.00 the Rotary Drive-West Farris Stormwater Study & Preliminary Design.

Mr. Houck gave the staff report on this item noting this item was similar to the previous item. Same format and same study just different streets which are Rotary/West Farris. Public Service Department recommends approval of the Rotary/West Farris Study &

Preliminary Design study and ask that the professional engineering services awarded to Moffatt & Nichol, Inc in the amount of \$175,163.00.

Chair Moore asked if both studies would be performed at the same time. Mr. Houck replied yes, and out of the study we will have an estimated cost of repairs.

A motion was made by Council Member Moore, seconded by Council Member Ewing, to forward this item to Council with a favorable recommendation. The motion carried by the following 4-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (4): Council Member Moore, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

2018-348 Professional Services Contract - Creech & Associates - New HPPD Headquarters

City Council is requested to approve a Professional Services Contract with Creech & Associates, LLC in the amount of \$838,600.00 (based upon 8.25% of the estimated construction cost) to provide the Architectural and Engineering design services for the new High Point Police Headquarters that will be located at 1730 Westchester Drive; and authorize the appropriate City Official to execute all necessary documents.

Randy McCaslin, Deputy City Manager, gave the staff report on this item noting this item is for architectural services for renovations for the new Police Station. The contract is based on 8.25% of the estimated construction cost which would be and estimated amount of \$838, 600.00. Those funds will be available through the 2/3 bonds.

A motion was made by Council Member Ewing, seconded by Council Member Hudson, to forward this item to Council with a favorable recommendation. The motion carried by the following 4-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (4): Council Member Moore, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

2018-331 Resolution - Lease of City Owned Property - 3810 Kivett Drive

Council is requested to adopt a Resolution approving a Lease Agreement of 3810 Kivett Drive, Jamestown, NC at rate of \$300 per month.

Randy McCaslin, Deputy City Manager, gave the staff report on this item explaining this is city-owned property and the lease would be for less than one year in the amount of \$300.00 per month.

A motion was made by Council Member Ewing, seconded by Council Member Hudson, to forward this item to Council with a favorable recommendation. The motion carried by the following 4-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (4): Council Member Moore, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

2018-350 Public Hearing - Economic Development Incentive - Cambrex High Point, Inc.

Monday, September 17, 2018 is the date and time established to receive public comments on authorizing up to \$428,400.00 in performance-based incentives for the Cambrex High Point, Inc. project, and authorize the City Manager to execute a performance agreement with the company containing benchmarks for the company to achieve and a schedule for the payment of such financial incentives.

Loren Hill, Economic Development Director, stated this will be a public hearing regarding performance-based incentives in the amount of \$428,400.00 for the potential expansion of Cambrex High Point Inc, he noted the incentives would be paid post performance over three to four years. The company will add 78 new jobs between 2019-2022 with average salaries of \$78,438. He stated the addition to the tax base is estimated at \$30 million dollars.

For information only.

2018-330 Resolution - Public Transportation Program State Funding

Council is requested to adopt a Resolution enabling the City Manager to execute the required agreement with the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) to receive reimbursement funds Strategic Transportation Investment Funding.

This item was placed on the Agenda proceeding item 2018-329. By general consensus it was decided to move this item to the end of the Agenda before the "Pending Item". Chair Moore proceeded to the next item on the agenda which was item number 2018-330.

Randy McCaslin gave the staff report for this item stating this item is for the Paratransit Facility. The cost to renovate the building is \$300,000. The state has agreed to pay 90% of the cost and the City will be responsible for a 10% match in the amount of \$30,000 which has been included in this year's budget.

A motion was made by Council Member Moore, seconded by Council Member Ewing, to forward this item to Council with a favorable recommendation. The motion carried by the following 4-0 unanimous vote:

Aye (4): Council Member Moore, Council Member Hudson, Council Member Jones, and Council Member Ewing

PENDING ITEMS**2018-169 Amendment to License Agreement - Cingular Wireless PSC, LLC (AT&T)**

City Council is requested to approve an Amendment to the License Agreement with Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC (AT&T) which allows the location of communication equipment at the City's Ward Water Plant; and authorize the City Manager to execute the agreement.

No action or discussion was taken for this item.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further discussion, the meeting adjourned at 4:31 p.m. upon motion duly made and seconded.

Respectfully submitted,

Sandra Keeney, Deputy City Clerk

Britt Moore, Finance Chair

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Contract Extension for Corrosion Inhibitor Ward Water Treatment Plant

From: Terry Houk – Public Services Director
Derrick Boone – Asst. Director Public Services

Meeting Date: October 1, 2018

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date: November 8, 2015
Advertised By: Purchasing

Attachments: Attachment A – Extension letter
Formal Bid Recommendation

PURPOSE:

This product is used to protect the pipes in the distribution system from corrosion and to help keep lead and copper from leaching into the system.

BACKGROUND:

Corrosion Inhibitor for Ward Water Plant bids were received on November 17, 2015. The lowest bid was deemed non-responsive as their sample did not meet specifications. We recommend awarding contract to Sterling Water Technologies as the lowest, responsible, responsive bidder. This will be an extension for one (1) year of the original contract.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funds are available in the 2018-2019 Annual Budget.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Public Services is recommending that City Council approve the contract to Sterling Water Technologies in the amount of \$95,964.00.



**FORMAL BID RECOMMENDATION
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL APPROVAL**

DEPARTMENT: **Public Services**

COUNCIL AGENDA DATE: **October 1, 2018**

BID NO.: **47-111715** CONTRACT NO.: DATE OPENED: **Nov 17, 2015**

DESCRIPTION:

Corrosion Inhibitor for the Ward WTP. Extension of Contract from 1/1/2016-12/31/2017.

PURPOSE:

The purpose of the chemical is to coat the pipes in order to reduce corrosion and keep Lead and Copper from leaching into the drinking water.

COMMENTS:

This is a contract renewal.

RECOMMEND AWARD TO: **Sterling Water Technologies** AMOUNT: **\$95,964.00**

JUSTIFICATION:

The extension will be at no additional cost.

ACCOUNTING UNIT	ACCOUNT	ACTIVITY	CATEGORY	BUDGETED AMOUNT
621758	526103			\$95,964.00
TOTAL BUDGETED AMOUNT				\$95,964.00

DEPARTMENT HEAD: **Terry Houk** Digitally signed by Terry Houk
DN: cn=Terry Houk, o=City of High Point, ou=Public
Services, email=terry.houk@highpointnc.gov, c=US
Date: 2018.09.20 10:16:35 -0400 DATE: **Sep 20, 2018**

The Purchasing Division concurs with recommendation submitted by the **Public Services** and recommends award to the lowest responsible, responsive bidder **Sterling Water Tech** in the amount of \$ **95,964.00**.

PURCHASING MANAGER: **Erik Conti** Digitally signed by Erik Conti
DN: cn=Erik Conti, o=City of High Point, ou=Public
Services, email=erik.conti@highpointnc.gov, c=US
Date: 2018.09.20 10:42:12 -0400 DATE: **Sep 20, 2018**

Approved for Submission to Council
FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTOR: **Jeffrey A. Moore** Digitally signed by Jeffrey A. Moore
Date: 2018.09.20 15:14:53 -0400 DATE: **Sep 20, 2018**

CITY MANAGER: **Greg Demko** Digitally signed by Greg Demko
Date: 2018.09.20 15:29:42 -0400 DATE: **Sep 20, 2018**

**RESOLUTION of the HIGH POINT CITY COUNCIL
APPROVING CONVEYANCE
OF REAL PROPERTY
TO A NONPROFIT CORPORATION**

WHEREAS, the City of High Point owns a tract of land located at 209 Murray Street in the City of High Point and more particularly described in Deed Book 7960, Page 240 of the Guilford County Registry ("Property"); and

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statute § 160A-457 authorizes a city's acquisition and disposition of property for redevelopment as part of a community development program, or independently thereof, and without the necessity of compliance with the Urban Redevelopment Law; and

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statute § 160A-20.1 authorizes a city to appropriate money to private organizations to carry out any public purpose that a city is authorized by law to engage in; and

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statute § 160A-279 authorizes a city to convey real property by private sale to a nonprofit corporation which carries out a public purpose, in lieu of or in addition to the appropriation of funds; and

WHEREAS, the City of High Point has approved a contract with Habitat for Humanity of High Point, Archdale & Trinity, Inc. to construct affordable housing in Southside and the Washington Terrace areas respectively to convey the above-described Property to Habitat for Humanity of High Point, Archdale & Trinity, Inc.;

THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL FOR THE CITY OF HIGH POINT RESOLVES THAT:

1. The Mayor of the City of High Point is authorized to execute all documents necessary to convey title to the Property located at 209 Murray Street in the City of High Point, and is more particularly described in Deed Book 7960, Page 240 of the Guilford County Registry.

2. The consideration of the conveyance is Habitat for Humanity of High Point, Archdale and Trinity, Inc.'s agreement to use this property only for the "public" purpose of furthering the mission of the City of High Point in providing owner-occupied housing. If for any reason the property ceases to be used for a "public" purpose, the property shall revert back to the City of High Point. A statement to this effect shall be placed in the deed of conveyance.

3. The City Clerk shall publish a notice summarizing the contents of this resolution and the conveyance of the property may be consummated at any time after 10 days of publication of the notice.

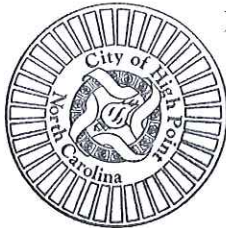
ADOPTED this the 1st day of October, 2018.

CITY OF HIGH POINT



Jay W. Wagner, Mayor

By



Attested to:



Lisa Vierling, City Clerk

**CITY OF HIGH POINT
NOTICE PROPERTY
CONVEYANCE**

Affidavit of Publication

STATE OF NORTH SS
CAROLINA }
COUNTY OF GUILFORD }

Lisa Robertson, being duly sworn, says:

That she is the billing clerk of the The High Point Enterprise, a daily newspaper of general circulation, printed and published in High Point, Guilford County, North Carolina; that the publication, a copy of which is attached hereto, was published in the said newspaper on

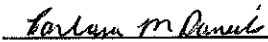
October 03, 2018

That said newspaper was regularly issued and circulated on those dates.

SIGNED:


the billing clerk

Subscribed to and sworn to me this 3rd day of October 2018.

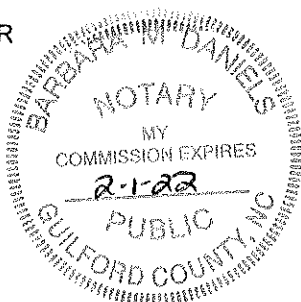


Barbara Daniels, Notary, Guilford County, North Carolina

My commission expires: February 01, 2022

30145612 30835698

GREG DEMKO
CITY OF HP CITY MANAGER
PO BOX 230
HIGH POINT, NC 27261



Please take notice that on the 1st day of October, 2018 the High Point City Council authorized the conveyance to Core City CDC the following property located at 228-230 Gordon Street, High Point, North Carolina:

BEING ALL OF LOT NUMBER FIVE (5), containing 9,066 square feet, more or less, as shown on map entitled "Final Map Property of George Monk, et ux" which plat is duly recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Guilford County in Plat Book 67, Page 93.

City of High Point acquired title to the Premises by deed recorded at Book 8084, Page 733 Guilford County Registry.

This conveyance is made pursuant to the authority of G.S. 160A-279 for the public purpose of providing lower and moderate income housing. The conveyance shall not be consummated until ten (10) days after the publication of this notice.

Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk
City of High Point
Oct. 3, 2018

Publish four (4) consecutive weeks: October 12, 19, 26, and November 2, 2018

**RESOLUTION OF INTENT TO CONSIDER
STREET ABANDONMENT
(SA-18-01)**

WHEREAS, the City Council has been petitioned by High Point University to abandon the eastern 655 feet of the Barbee Avenue right-of-way and to abandon the eastern 305 feet of Willow Place right-of-way

WHEREAS, G.S. 160A-299 requires the Council to first adopt a resolution declaring its intent to abandon the above right-of-way and calling a public hearing on the question;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, THAT THE COUNCIL declares its intent to consider the abandonment of the right-of-way above described and sets Monday, November 19, 2018, at 5:30 p.m. as the date for said public hearing before the Council in the Council Chamber of the Municipal Building in High Point.

Persons wishing to be heard either for or against the said right-of-way abandonment are asked to be present for the hearing. The meeting facilities of the City of High Point are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need a special accommodation, call (336) 883-3298 or TDD# (336) 883-8517.

Further information pertaining to this request is available at the Planning and Development Department in Room 316 of the Municipal Office Building, 211 South Hamilton Street, High Point, North Carolina, (336) 883-3328 or FAX (336) 883-3056.

By Order of the City Council
This the 1st day of October, 2018.

Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk

Petition Submitted by: High Point University